

Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Presidency) Record Office

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1720

MADRAS

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1930

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1720

(VOLUME NO. 51)

[From January 1 to December 29]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

The Consultation and Diary Book of Joseph Collet Esqr. President and Governour &c. Council their proceedings & transactions in the Affairs of the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell. Begun the First of January 1719/20.

Ship King William belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cap^t. Ja^s. Winter Comm^r. [JANUARY] arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. and Council 1st. dat^d. 15th. Ult^o. and another from M^r. Sam^l. Greenhill dat^d. the 24th. d^o. off Coxes Island.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r .	PRESIDENT & GOV ^r .
FRANCIS HASTINGS.	NATHAN: ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.	JOHN TURTON.

SATURDAY
THE 2^d.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Ship King William arriving last night from Bengall, the Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. and Council dated 15th. Ult^o. and one from M^r. Sam^l. Greenhill of the 24th. d^o. were read.

General
Letter from
y^e. Presid^t.
and Council
of Bengall
by ship
King [W^m.]
read as also
one from
M^r. Sam^l.
Greenhill.

ORDER'D That the Warehousekeep^r. and Storekeep^r. do [send] for the Wares and Stores ashore now come on the King William that the Warehousekeep^r. fill her up wth. bales as soon as possible.

Warehouse-
keep^r. &
Storekeep^r.
Ord^d. to send
for the
Wares and
stores on
board ship
King
William & to
fill [her up]
wth. bales.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

That Orders
be given to
the Emelia
& King
William
that they
should keep
Comp^y. in
their [voy^g.
on] acco^t. of
a warr wth.
[Spain]

Having rec^d. advices from England by the Hannover of continuance of the war with Spain, and therefore Judging it for mutuall Security of the Emelia & King William, that they should [keep Comp^a.] in the Voyage, It is Agreed that they be dispatch'd together [*a few words lost*].

Capt.
Misenor
requests us
to assist him
wth. men to
supply his
loss at
Benjar.

Cap^t. Misenor Comm^r. of Ship Emelia delivers in a request as enter'd after this Consultation, desiring us to assist him with some men, to supply his loss of sev^l. at Benjar.

Agreed that
we give
him w^t.
assistance
we are able.

AGREED that we give him what assistance we are capable of.

Petition of
Francis
Everest read
as enter'd
after this
Consⁿ.

Petition of Francis Everest late Factor and Steward at the West Coast read, granted and enter'd after this Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^a. & C^r.

My ship Emelia having been a considerable time in the Country and at two very sickly places Viz^t. Bencoolen and Benjar, and having lost a great many of my people, I request yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{ts}. assistance towards a Recruit and am

HON^{BLE}. S^a. & C^r.

Yo^r. most Obedient Hum^{ble}. Servant

JOHN MISENOR.

DECEM^r. 17TH. 1719/[20]

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^a. & C^r.

Having about two years ago rec^d. advice [from] England of the death of some relations, to whom being heir [some] small matter of land is fallen to me, but no friend since that time hav^e. been so kind to give any acco^t. thereof, or so much as to mention the matter to me, I find myself oblig'd to repair to England in [order] to make enquiry after the same myself, and the necessity for my proceeding in this matter is become the more pressing through my sufferings in the common misfortune wth. the rest of the Gentlemen lately driven from the West Coast, whereby I lost most part of that little w^{ch}. a continuance of almost five years in the Hon^{ble}. Companys service as Factor had render'd me possessor of; I therefore humbly request yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{ts}. permission to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Companys service and go for England by this years shipping; But as this request is grounded upon the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

foremention'd necessities, without w^{ch}. I should gladly have remain'd longer in the Comp^s. Service and as I intend, God willing, as soon as I have settled my Aff[airs] at home, to offer my service again to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors. I humbly beg the additionall favour of yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{ts}. Recommendation to them, that I may be re-entertain'd on the same terms, some persons on the like occasion have, as I am inform'd, formerly been that is, to take my station upon my return to Fort St. Geo^r. as if I h[ad] continued in the service to that time.

In Relyance on yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{ts}. favourable grant, I am wth. all respect & gratitude.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^r.
Yo^r. most obed^t. Serv^t.

JANUARY THE 2^d. 1719/20.

FRANCIS EVEREST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
FRANCIS HASTINGS. NATH: ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOHN TURTON.

MONDAY
THE 4TH.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. [Cash] keep^r. his account of the [Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash
a few words lost].

Acco^t. for
last [month
read.]

M^r. Nath: Elwick pays in Pag^s. Ten thousand in further part of his Imp^t. Ware-
house ballance for October.

[Imp^t.
W.h.] keep^r.
[pays in
pag^s. 10000]
in [part of
Oct^r.]
months
[ball^{ce}.].

Journall parcels for Novem^r. Read.

ORDER'd, That three thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges
Garrison.

[Adv^{anc}d
Pag^s. [3000
to] defray
Charges
[Garrison].

M^r. Randall Fowke pays into Cash Pag^s. One hundred and eleven and four
fanams for bills to England payable to M^r. Elihu Trenchfield or order of this days
date at 9 ^s/₄ Pag^s.

Rand^{ll}.
Fowke pays
Pag^s.
111 : 4 for
Bills [on
y^e.] Hon^{ble}.
Compy.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 331	32	12
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...	10	21	39
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	7	20	—

Land
Custom^rs.
Acco^t. for
[last] Month
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s.
351 :—: 51.

Pag^s. 350 1 51

ballance due from him Pag^s. 351: —: 51 Cash.

Cap^t. Bringhurst Comm^r. of the Young Darby delivers in his answer to what the
Presid^t. and Council of Bengall write abo^t him in their Letter by that ship, w^{ch}. was
read, & Order'd to be entred after this Consultation.

Cap^t.
Bringhurst
to deliver
his ans^r.
relat^{ve} to y^e.
Charge
against him
from the
Presid^t. &
Council of
Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

Ca. m^d. lbThere being 114 : 17 : 7 of pepper offer'd to sale at 22 Pag. $\frac{1}{2}$ Candy,ORDER'd that the Warehousekeep^r. do purchase it, and ship it on the King William having an Opportunity of doing it at $\frac{1}{2}$ freight.

Pepper
Ca. m^d. lb.
114 : 17 : 7
offer'd
[to s]ale
Order'd the
Warehouse-
keep^r. do
purchase &
ship it
aboard King
William.

Order'd that
M^r. Jⁿo.
Clarke have
the same
allowance
dur^t. his
voy^s. to
Benj^r. he
had on the
West Coast.

ORDER'd That M^r. Jⁿo. Clarke Writer to the Supra Cargoes of the Emelia have the same allowances during his voy^e. as he had at the West Coast, according to promise made him by the Deputy Govern^r. and Council there.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r.PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^r. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^r.

Your Hon^r. & c^e. having been pleas'd [to order me] to reply to the 2^d. paragraph of the President and Council of [Bengalls] letter to you dated the 5th. ult^o. in order to vindicate my self [from the] aspersions cast upon me by them, and particularly to [that of] my lavish management in the expences of the ship, I beg to offer the following reasons for my Justification.

So soon as ever the ship was order'd to [be re]pair'd, Cap^t. Jones the Master Attendant there was appointed for [the] management of the whole, and my business was only to keep account of what was sent on board for the use of the said ship, [& send] that account monthly to the Buxey there, and I assure your Hon^r. that I neither rec^d. nor paid any thing on acco^t. of the Charges of [y^e.] ship, the wages only excepted ; Thus far indeed I acknowledge [to all] concern'd, that I sent for what stores I thought there was occasion but then the Gentlemen there were at their liberty to charge wh[at they] thought fit for the same, and perhaps finding the account [was right] they were willing to ward against censure that might be pas[t on] them by answering me ; To this I beg leave to add that the [greater] part of her charges is for wages paid in Bengall, during the [many] months the ship lay unemploy'd there.

To the last part of the reflection in the P[re]sid^t. and Councils letter aforesaid about my being a very undeser[ving man] I am forbid in point of modesty to offer anything in my own [justif]cation, but lodge my Appeal wth. yo^r. Hon^r. & c^e. who were my emp[loy]ers] however I shall beg leave to say, that during my stay at Ben[gal I do] not know of the least affront giv'n any of the Gentlemen there by [me] and therefore I am surpriz'd to think what could be the motive to [make] them to take away the reputation of one, whose livelihood depend[ed on] his good name.

If by all that I have already said, I ma[y] be able to convince yo^r. Hon^r. & c^e. of my Innocence & integrity, it will be [a] greatest satisfaction to me that I can receive, having ever since [my] first entertainment in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. service been Zealous to a[ct] myself both their and your

FORT ST. GEORGE
[...] 1719/20.

Most Faith[ful]
& Obed^t. hum^{ble} servant]
CHARLES [BRINGHURST].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

Sloop Kent M ^r . Horden Owner arr ^d . from Fort St. David.	5 th .
Ship Narsingo Bapanah Own ^r . arr ^d . from Roetah.	7 th .
Ship Jesu Maria Joseph Cap ^t . Augustin Basiahee Comm ^r . arriv'd from Manilha, on whom came Major Roach.	9 th .
Ship Charles Cap ^t . David Wilkey saild for Fort St. David.	—
Brigantine Narsingo arriv'd from Bengall Kittee Timap. own ^r .	10 th .

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ ^r . PRESIDENT & GOV ^r .	
FRANCIS HASTINGS.	NATH : ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.	JOHN TURTON.

MONDAY
THE 11th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster his account for last m^o. read, ballance remaining Pag^s. 30 : 12 : 20, he pays the same into Cash.

[A]cc^ot. for last [month read ball^{ce} rem^t. [Ps. 30. 12.] 20 w^{ch}. is p^d. into [Cash].

The Petitions of Mess^{rs}. Elihu Trenchfield, Charles Boddam and William Redshaw Free Merchants were severally read, as entred after this Consultation, desiring leave to go for England upon the Emelia.

[Peti]tions of several [Merchs^{ts}.] read desir^d. leave [to go to Eng^d.] as enter^d after [ys. Cons^u. Agr^d. their] request be granted.

AGREED that their Request be granted.

The 114 : 14 : 7. of pepper w^{ch}. the Warehousek^r. was order'd to purchase the last Consultation, Amounting to Pag^s. 2527 1 : 6. at 22 pag^s. 3 Candy ORDER'D that the same be advanc'd him to pay for the same.

[That] Pag^s : 2527 : 1 : 6. [be given] the Warehouse-keep^r. [to purchase] 114 : md. es [sic] 14 : 7. of [pepper].

The President acquainting the Board, that he intends to embareque the 18th. of this m^o. ORDER'D That his Salary be p^d. him to that time.

Presid^t. intending [to embark] que the 18th of this [month his] salary be p^d.

Petition of Cap^t. John Irving read setting forth, that his Attorney in his absence has paid to the Estate of M^r. Richard Farmer Fifty two Doll^{rs}. or Pag^s. 34 : 24. for a chaise & bedding, w^{ch}. he bought at y^e. said M^r. Farmers outry made at the West Coast, and for w^{ch}. he had before paid M^r. William Palmer Sec^{ry}. there; thô the Note or Voucher was lost amongst his other Papers at the West Coast, but offering to prove by y^e. evidence of one or two persons that the said William Palmer acknowledg'd the Rec^t. of it severall times before his death, he desires the said sum may be repaid him; M^r. Thomas Cooke thereupon acquainted the Board that Cap^t. Irvings Allegation was true, and produc'd an English Servant of his, who testify'd the same, whereupon the Board ORDER'D the sum in Request to be repaid out of M^r. Farmers Estate.

[Petn.] of Cap^t. Jno. [Irving] read, relat^d. to [w^t. his] Attorney p^d. [in his absence to the] Estate of] M^r. Farmer.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine license pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred thirty three and twelve fanams for last months rent of that farm.

[The Renter of the] Arrack & wine License p^d. [333 : 12] for last [months] rent^s

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

[2 LINES LOST]
of demands
from Eng-
land.

Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. de[livers] [one line lost] King William, he also delivers in an acco^t. of Remains.

Several sums
of Money
offer'd to be
pd. into the
Comp^s. Cash
for Bills on
the Comp^r.
accept^d.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the [Comp^r.] Cash for our bills on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this [days date at 9] shillings & $\frac{3}{4}$ Pagoda, the same were accepted, and the Bills [made accor]dingly, the particulars whereof are Viz^t.

1 st . 2 ^d . and 3 ^d . bill to Mr. Randall Fowke payable to Mr. Elihu Trenchfield or order at 9 ^s . p Pag ^a	Pag ^s . 111	— [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill to The Rev ^d . Mr. Charles Long & Dr. Thomas Robson Attorneys of Mr. Tho ^s . Frederick payable to the s ^d . Tho ^s . Frederick or order	4000	-- [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill to Mr. John Turton payable to Mr. William Stevenson or order	400	— [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill to Mr. John Emmerson payable to Mr. Rich ^d . Mead Jun ^r , account Mr. William Jennings	1685	3 [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d bill to Mr. John Emmerson payable to Mr. Henry Hoare acco ^t . Mr. Will ^m . Jennings	400	— [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill to Mr. Richard Benyon & Co ^s . John Turton Attorneys of Mr. John Legg payable to the said John Legg or order	2000	— [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill payable to Cap ^t . John Irving rec ^d . of himself.	800	— [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill to Mr. Rich ^d . Benyon payable to Edw ^d . Harrison Esq ^r . or order	888	32 [...]
1 st . 2 ^d . & 3 ^d . bill to the Minister & Churchward ^s . payable to the Rev ^d . Mr. Geo. Lewis, Dr. John Landon, & Mr. James Wendy	777	23 [...]
		Pag ^s . 11063 22 [..]

Petition of
Jn^o. Clarke
setting forth
that he had
not rec^d. his
salary during
his voy^g. to
Benjar.

Petition of John Clarke Factor-read setting forth, that when he [was] Assistant to the Supra Cargoes of the *Emelia* from Bencoolen to B[enjar] he left no Attorney to receive the salary w^{ch}. might become due to [him] in the interim, and the Dep^y. Gov^r. there having Issued out the same to William Palmer the Sec^y. it remain'd in his hands, and he is since insolvent, wherefore he adds that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. are still Debtors to him, & the said Will^m. Palmer's Estate is indebted so much to them.

THAT
his Salary he
pd. him and
that Mr.
Palmer's
Estate be
charg^d
therewth.

The matter being fully debated, The Board at length deter[mind] that the Salary aforementioned be being 3 m^o. from the 25th. March [to] 25th. June last at £30 & $\frac{3}{4}$ Anñ. should be paid to y^e. said John Cla[rke] at the rate of 15 Doll^{rs}. & $\frac{3}{4}$ 10 Pag^s. & William Palmers Estate de[btd] for the same.

A Bill of
sale produc^d
[in] the
Potters
Village for
[a piece of
Ground there
let to Mr.
Thom^s.
Theobalds.

The Sec^y. produces a bill of Sale or lease for a [p^a. of ground in the] Potters Village by Triplicane let to Mr. Thomas [Theobalds] at one Pag^a. & $\frac{3}{4}$ annum, at the Expiration [of a few words lost] Fifty for renewing the lease. The ground [a few words lost] by 85 in breadth, & 74 y^{ds}. in length by Fifty in breadth, adjoining to the same is a yard and passage to the West-ward 36 yards in length by 23 in breadth, and another 36 yards in length by 12 in breadth; the aforesaid lease being read, and approv'd was sign'd.

[Messrs.
Elwick &
Cooke deliver
in [a list of
demands [on
the Estates
of the
deceased]
Persons on
the [list].

Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Cooke who were order'd in Cons. the 14th. ult^o. to inspect y^e. sev^{al}. demands made upon the Estates of the dec^d. persons at the West Coast now deliver in a list of the same, whereby it appearing that the demands upon all or most of them exceed the Estates themselves, particularly Mr. Elisha Ellills where the debts amount to Pag^s. 767 and the Estate to no more than Pag^s. 610 : 24. after deducting Pag^s. 158 : 24. for funerall charges & Pag^s. 14 : 9 : 12. for Commission and Charges, The Accomptant is Order'd to draw out a dividend paper for each of them, that the Creditors may be paid in proportion to their demands. He is also ORDER'D to erect heads in the Gen^l. Books for the Estates of Mess^{rs}. Theophilus Shyllinge, Henry Garret, Rich^d. Farmer, Elisha Ellill & James Morrice, and to state their Accounts as well as that of William Palmer dec^d. agreeable to the Sev^{al}. acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

Curr^{rs}. entred after Consultation of the 7th. Ult^o. Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Cooke likewise report the Examination of the sev^l. demands made upon the Estate of Jn^o. Perry dec^d. w^{ch}. the Paym^t. is order'd to satisfy forthwith.

The Rev^d. M^r. Thomas Wendy (who embarequed upon the Danes ship for this place at St. Jago after the Vansittart was lost upon the Isle of May) arriving here last night Overland from Sadrass where he was set ashore, and the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. orders being that when we have two Chaplains one of them shall go to Fort St. David to officiate there, which is the present Case, ORDER'd that the Sec^{ry}. acquaint M^r. Long, that we order him to get himself in a readiness to go down upon the young Darby now bound thither, or that if he had rather go by land, we give him liberty accordingly.

Rev^d. M^r. Long [to go] down to Fort St. [David] on the arrival [of] Rev^d. M^r. Wendy.

Charles Fleetwood infant whose Guardianship the President some time since accepted, & lately transferr'd to Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Benyon being now arriv'd at the age of Twenty one years, as appears by his fathers prayer book produced before the Board, He attends, & receives an acco^t. Curr^t. of his Estate and the titles to the sev^l. Voyages wherein its employed and signs a full and ample discharge to them all, w^{ch}. was witness'd & is entred hereafter.

Charles Fleetwoods [guardianship] given to his [own] possession.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d : HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

WHEREAS Joseph Collet Esq^r. [who] for some time [by] choice, and by appointment of the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. and Council [of Fort St.] George, acted as Guardian for me, by improving such p[ortion of the] Estate as came to his hands in trade or otherwise, and [the] said Joseph Collet Esq^r. purposing to take his departure [for England] some time last month, w^{ch}. was before the time of my arrival [at the age] of Twenty one years, did transferr the trust of Guardianship [&] the account of all Transactions relating to it, to Mess^{rs} [Nath.] Elwick & Richard Benyon, and whereas the said Mess^{rs}. [Nath.] Elwick & Richard Benyon have deliver'd over to me a [full and] satisfactory account of my said affairs, sign'd by the said [Joseph] Collet Esq^r. and transferr'd to me a full & sufficient title to [the] property and Interest in severall voyages, I do being no[w] at the age of Twenty one years fully discharge and release [the said] Joseph Collet Esq^r. Mess^{rs}. Nathaniel Elwick, and Richard [Benyon] and each of them, their heirs Executors and Administrators [from] all claims, debts, dues and [other] demands whatsoever arising [from] their discharge of the said trust of guardianship or any [other] account whatsoever; IN WITNESS whereof I set to my hand & Seal in Fort St. George this eleventh day of January Anno one thousand seven hundred and Nineteen.

SIGN'D SEALD & DELIVER'D
IN THE PRESENCE OF US.
FRANCIS HASTINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN TURTON.

CHARLES FLEETWOOD.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF ELIHU TRENCH[FIELD.]

SHEWETH

That being desirous of going for England as soon as possible, he requests your Hon^r. & c^{ts}. permission to take his Passage upon the Princess Emelia now bound thither, and your Petition^r. as in duty bound

SHALL EVER PRAY.

[TO THE HON^{BLE}.] JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^T. COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF WILLIAM REDSHAW

SHEWETH

That having labour'd under a tedious indisposition for a great while and believing his return to England will be very instrumentall to his recovery, he requests yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{ts}. permissⁿ. to take his passage upon the Princess Emelia now bound thither, and yo^r. petition^r, as in duty bound shall ever pray & c^t.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF CHARLES BODDAM

SHEWETH

That having some affairs in England to transact w^{ch}. require his presence there, he desires yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{ts}. permission to take his passage upon the Princess Emelia, now bound thith^r. and yo^r. Petitioner shall ever pray & c^t.

LIST OF DEMANDS UPON THE FOLLOWING DEC^R. PERSONS ESTATES VIZ^T.DEMANDS on the Estate of ELISHA ELLILL dec^d.

	Doll ^{rs} .		Pag ^a .	93	12	—
Francis Everest as $\mathcal{H}$ ' Note under his hand	140	— —				
Richard Horden as $\mathcal{H}$ ' Note under his hand			14	1	30	
Thomas Cooke as $\mathcal{H}$ ' Note under his hand			28	16	—	
Matthew Weld as $\mathcal{H}$ ' Note under his hand			17	—	—	
Philip Baker as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his Acco ^t . Currant.			24	32	40	
John Roach as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his Acco ^t . Currant ...			51	18	1	
Joseph Walsh as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his Acco ^t . Currant.	33	— —	22	—	—	
John Irving as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his bill	385	— —	256	24	—	
John Jarvis as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his bill	98	1 —	65	1	[...]	
George Bend as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his bill	9	2 —	6	1	[...]	
Sign ^r Nicholo as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his bill	39	2 —	26	—	[...]	
Stephen Newcomt ^e as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his bill	20	1 —	13	[...]	[...]	
Raudolph Warden as $\mathcal{H}$ ' his bill	4	2 —	3	[...]	[...]	
William Palmer for Cap ^t . Graves's dem ^d . p ^d . by him	148	2 —	99	[...]	[.]	
D ^o . for a Chinamans bill p ^d . by him ...	68	— —	4	[...]	[...]	
			Pag ^a .	7[...]	[...]	[...]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

DEMANDS upon the Estate of ENSIGN JOHNSON dec^d. Viz^t.

Fra ^s . Everest as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p note under his hand	30	2	—	[...]	[...]	[...]
to R ^o . Scott						
Cha ^s . Hazelwood as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p Note under his	9	—	—	[...]	[...]	[...]
hand						
James Adaire as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his Acco ^t . Currant.	18	—	4	4 [...]	[...]	[...]
Randolph Warden as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p bill				[...]	[...]	[...]
Peter Hayez as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p d ^o .				[...]	[...]	[...]
Pag ^s .				[...]	[...]	[...]

DEMANDS on the Estate of EZEKIEL PAIOE dec^d. Viz^t.

Charles Hazelwood as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his Acco ^t . Curr ^t	Doll ^{rs} .	2	1	—	Pag ^s .	1	[...]	[...]
Randolph Warden as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his Acco ^t . Curr ^t						5	[...]	[...]
Pag ^s .						7	[...]	[...]

DEMANDS upon the Estate of THOMAS ALLICOCK dec^d. Viz^t.

Joseph Walsh as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his Acco ^t . Curr ^t					Pag ^s .	236	[...]	[...]
Randolph Warden as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill	15	2	—		10	[...]	[...]	
Francis Everest as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill	32	2	—		21	[...]	[...]	
Pag ^s .						268	[...]	[...]

DEMANDS upon the Estate of NICHOLAS GOODING dec^d.

Joseph Walsh as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his Acco ^t . Currant	Pag ^s .	24	3[...]	[...]
Randolph Warden as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill		2	3[...]	[...]
Pag ^s .		27	2[...]	[...]

DEMANDS upon the Estate of WILLIAM GREEN dec^d.

Randolph Warden as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill	Pag ^s .	6	24	—
Peter Hayez as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill		1	12	—
Pag ^s .		8	—	—

DEMANDS on the Estate of JOHN KINGTON dec^d.

Ja ^s . Adaire for a note to Jn ^o . Jarvis	20	—	—	Pag ^s .	13	12	—
Stephen Newcombe as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill	37	3	—		25	6	—
Cap ^t . John Irving for a Note und ^r . his							
hand	329	3	—		219	12	—
Pag ^s .					257	30	—

DEMAND upon the Estate of Tho^s. BAYLEY dec^d.

Francis Everest as $\frac{1}{2}$ ^p his bill	1	1	50	Pag ^s .	—	33	—
---	---	---	----	--------------------	---	----	---

FORT ST. GEORGE
JANUARY 11TH. 17[19].

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

$\frac{1}{2}$ NATHAN. ELWICK.
THOMAS COOKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
11TH.
4 IN Y^O.
AFTERN.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R.
FRANCIS HASTINGS, NATH: ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOHN TURTON.

The Sec^{ry}.
acquaints the
board
pursuant to
[their] Ord^r.
he had
acquainted
the Rev^d.
Mr. Long
wth. [our]
resolution.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that pursuant to our order made this forenoon, he Communicated to the Rev^d. Mr. Charles Long the resolution [we] had taken to send him to Fort S^t. David to Officiate [as minister] there, and accordingly bid him [prepare to] go down [by y^e.] Dar [by] now bound thither.

[His] ans^r.
to the
[Board].

That Mr. Long desir'd him to acquaint the Board in answer, That he was the Minister of this place and would not go to Fort S^t. David.

[Mr. Long]
sent for &
[asked if] he
sent such
[an answer]
he reply'd y^e.
[word y]es.

Mr. Long being sent for thereupon, appear'd before the Board, and being ask'd by the President, if he sent such an answer as the Sec^{ry}. reported, he acknowledg'd that he did, & repeated it by saying I am Minister of this place, and shall not go.

[Mr. Long]
by noncom-
pliance wth.
Presid^t. &
[Councils]
orders
eus[pende].

He was then ORDER'd to withdraw, and the 142^d. & 143^d. paragraphs of the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Gen^l. Lett^r. dat^d. the 2^d. of Feby 1712 were produc'd & read whereupon the Board unanimously AGREED to suspend the said Mr. Long from the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Service as their Chaplain, and being call'd in he was acquainted therewith.

[The K]eys
of the
Church
[Library]
sent for from
[him] &
deliver'd to
Mr. Wendy.

ORDER'd that Mess^{rs}. Benyon and Turton the Church wardens do send for the Keys of the Church Library &c. from the hands of Mr. Long, and deliver them to the Rev^d. Mr. Tho^s. Wendy.

ORDER'd that the Paym^t. do muster ships Princess Emelia & King Williams men.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN: TURTON.

11TH.

Brig. Annoman Wollubu Own^r. arriv^d. from Todmaddah.

-

Brig. Triplicane Cap^t. Woodhouse arriv^d. from Malacca.

12TH.

Rec^d. & Pattm^r. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from Callicutt dat^d. 12th. Decem^r. 1719.

-

Ship Frances Cap^t. William Hurst sailed for Nagore.

-

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 9th. Instant.

14TH.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Caulier. dat^d. 21st. Octo^r. at Batavia.

-

Brigantine Vincatashia [arriv^d.] from Jaggernaut.

15TH.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from [the Chief &] Council of Vizagapatam dated 6th. instant & ship Obad [ulla Franc] is Charlton, who arriv^d from [. . .]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
FRANCIS HASTINGS. NATH: ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOHN TURTON.

SATURDAY
THE
16th.

Cap^t. Jn^o. Irving offering to pay the sum of 30 Pag^s. to y^o. Comp^s. for a slave w^{ch}. he bro^t. with him from Benjar, It is AGREED to let him have for that price.

Cap^t. Jn^o.
Irving
offering to
pay Pag^s. 30
for a slave,
tis agreed to
let him have
it.

Richard Horden Sea Cust^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for last
month read
bal^lcs. due
from him
Pag^s. 2387 :
10 : 52.

Custom on goods imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s .	416	12	42
Anchorage	...	...	...	5	—	—
				Pag ^s .	421	12 42

ballance due from him Pag^s. 2387 : 10 : 52 which he now pays into Cash & clears that acco^t. to the end of the year 1719, accord^t. to y^o. H. Comp^s. orders.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}. read Viz^t :—

Gen^l. Letters
read.

from Fort St. David dat^d. 9th. instant inclosing their Cash and Merch^{ts}. Acco^{ts}. the bal^o. of w^{ch}. last being Pag^s. Ten thousand and Seventy, due to them, that sum is Order'd to be paid out of Cash.

From fort
St. David
dated the 9th.
Inst^t.

from Mess^{rs}. Adams & Johnson at Callicutt dat^d. the 12th. of Dec^r. advising of the rec^t. of the Townshends Treasure, & rec^t. of the mony for we took a bill of M^r. Adams, with sev^l. other particulars Relat^g. to that ship.

From
Callicutt
dat^d. y^o. 12th.
of Dec^r.

from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. the 6th. instant, advising that D^r. Strachan is ill, past all hopes of Recovery.

From Vizaga-
patam dat^d.
the 6th. Inst^t.

The Warehousekeeper reports a deficiency in the Wares &c^t. rec^d. from Bengall $\varnothing$ Darby as $\varnothing$ List entred after this Consultation.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
rep^{ts}. there's
a deficiency
of Wares by
y^o. Darby
from
Bengall.

AGREED that she be dispatch'd to Fort St. David to fetch up the bales that are ready there.

Agreed y^o.
Darby be
dispatch'd to
Fort St.
David to fetch
Bales.

Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. his account for last month read, ballance due from him Pag^s. 1256 : 20 : 40.

Storekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

Letter from Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Cauleir design'd of Council at Fort Marlbrô read dat^d. at Batavia 21st. Octob^r. advising their Resolusion to Repossess the English of the West Coast.

Letter from
Mess^{rs}. Pyke
& Cauleir
from Batavia
dat^d. the 24.
Octob^r. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

The Princess
Emelia &
King
Williams
Muster Roll
deliver'd in.

The Paym^r. delivers in the Muster Rolls of the Princess Emelia and King Williams men.

The Old stock
of Rice sold
off & a new
one bot. in.

ORDER'D that the Warehouse^r. do sell off the old stock of Rice for the Garrison store and buy in a new one, least it should spoil by lying.

The Acco^mt
rem^s. of
Imp^t. Ware-
house inter-
changeably
sign'd by
Mess^{rs}.
[Horden
& Elwick]

Mr. Horden reports upon Receipt of the Imp^t. Warehouse from Mr. Elwick, (the acco^t. rem^s. being this day interchangeably sign'd) that there are sev^l. things the worse for wear, particularly a beam & scales in [a few words lost] Stewards hands [. . . a] secon^e at the Gardens wth. sev^l. [. . .] and a large Lanthorn there, one Glass of w^{ch}. is broke, and one of the [. . .] is in y^e. Custody of the Paym^r.

Gen^l. Letter
to the Court
of Directors
by ship King
William &
Dupte by
ship Emelia
read and
sign'd.

Gen^l. Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors design'd by ship King William, and a Duplicate to go by the Princess Emelia of this day's date read & sign'd, Dup. of the Lett^r. by Ship Marlbrô dat^d. 10th. Octob^r. & Cap^t. Winter & Cap^t. Misenors despatches dat^d. the 18th. Instant.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

A List of Stores rec^d. short by King William from Bengall.

	Can.	Mds.	lb.
Salt Petre 4 bags in tale & 10	13	13	in Weight.
Gunneys 49 bundles q ^t . 981 p ^s .			
Rope 16 D ^o . w ^{ts} . 1	14	4.	
Twine 123 bags 7	11	—	
Wax 17 d ^o . w ^{ts} . 25 Maund Bengall.			

JANRY 16^o. 1719/20./

NATH : ELWICK.
Exp^t. W. h. K^r.

17th. Ship Francis Cap^t. Sam^l. Greenslate Comm^r. arr^d. from Bengall.

- Brigantine Sanbastmah arr^d. from Ganjam.

18th. Early this morning the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. Presid^t. embarequed on board the King William Cap^t. Ja^s. Winter Comm^r. whereon the Government fell to the Hon^{ble}. Francis Hastings Esq^r. and she saild in Company wth. the Princess Emelia Cap^t. John Misenor Comm^r. soon after for Great Britain.

- Brigantine Vincatashia arriv'd from Ganjam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

The Consultation and Diary Book of Francis Hastings Esqr. President and Govern^r. &c^t. Council their proceedings and transactions in the affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell Begun ye. 18th. of January 1719/20.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JN^o. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

MONDAY
THE 18th
AT 7 IN Y^e.
MORN^g.

The late President Joseph Collet Esq^r. having embarequed this morning on board the King William, and the Succession to this Government having thereby devolv'd to Francis Hastings Esq^r. late Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David, he accordingly takes the chair, whereupon the Hon^{ble}. United Comp^s. Covenanted servants being all Summon'd, (both civil & military) they appear'd and the 96th. parag. of the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Gen^l. Lett^r. @ King William dat^d. 11^o. Janry 1715 was read before them, wherein it is Order'd that the Deputy Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David is always to be esteem'd the immediate successour to this Govern^t. in case of the Presid^t. mortality or totall absence; The Consultation of the 15th. of Octo^r. last was also read, upon this Occasion, wherein, it was Agreed, upon Gov^r. Collets declaring his Resolution to go for England in January, that Fra^s. Hastings E[sq^r.] aforesaid should be sent for up from Fort S^t. David to Succeed; The Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Serv^{ts}. being all then dismiss'd the room, the Board AGREED that the Sec^{ry}. should call in all the Commissions forthwith.

The late
Presid^t.
Joseph
Collet Esq^r.
Embarking
ye. Morning
the late
Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
of Fort S^t.
David
Francis
Hastings
Esq^r. succeeds
him in that
station.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Ship Young Derby sail'd for Fort S^t. David by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of y^e. d[ays date.] 19th.
Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. —
17th. Instant.

Brigantine Narsingo Erooculoo Noquedah arrived from Roetah. 20th.
Sloop Mahomud Manoel Rebell owner arr^d. from Bengall. —
Brigantine Hussain Shaw Naborde Noquedah arrived from Balasore. —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE
21st.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

Impt. Ware-
housekeep^r.
[pays] into
Cash Pag^a.
10000 [Acco^t.
silver sold.

M^r. Richard Horden Import Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Pag^a. Ten thousand
acco^t. Silver sold.

Rent^l. Gen^l.
& Scaveng^r.
[pays into
cash] Pag^a.
500 Acco^t.]
Rent roll.

John Emmerson Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger pays into Cash acco^t. the Rent roll
for 1719 Viz^t.—

For Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^a . 398	20	—
Scavengers duty	...	...	...	...	...	101	16	—
						Pag ^a . 500	—	—

Tobacco
Farm^r. p^a.
into cash
Pag^a. 583. 12.
y^e. last
months rent
of y^e. Farm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^a. Five hundred Eighty three
& twelve fan^s. for last m^o. rent of that farm.

Military
Officers
[Com]missi^{ns}
renew'd and
finds Lieu-
tenant
Sutherlands
antedated
four days to
L: Goughs.

The President acquaints the board that the Sec^y. has deliver'd him all the old
Commissions. & that before they are Renew'd, he thinks it proper to represent to them,
that he finds Lieutenant Sutherlands Commission antedated four days to Lieutenant
Goughs, & that the priority in standing was given to Lieutenant Sutherland on
account of his hav^g. acted ever since the 31st. of Janry. 1719 being the date of his
Breviate; The President adds that Lieutenant Gough came out wth. a Certificate from
the Company for a Commission to be given him by the President here w^{ch}. Certificate
was dated in Octo^r. 1718 even before Lieut. Sutherlands Breviate, and that th^o
L. Gough arr^d. here the 10th. of June last, yet he had not a Commission till the 2th. of
July, when L. Sutherland had one given him also, and antedated four days as already
mentioned by w^{ch}. he was superceeded L. Gough, th^o the President adds, he beleives
it was not the Comp^s. design, that a Certificate or Commⁿ. giv'n by them to any Officer
should be set aside by any like Commission giv'n here. He therefore proposes that
Lieutenant Gough should be reinstated according to what he thinks was the inten-
tion of the Company, but the Board Revising the Consultation of the 2^d. of July
wherein they had de[ci]ded & Agreed to give L. Sutherland the precedence do for
that reason, & to avoid cont[rusion]

The Affair
between
Capt. Gough
& Sutherland
refer'd home
to the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^y. and
that in the
meantime the
Presid^t. to
give a prior
Commiss. to
Capt. Gough.

AGREE, That the matter be referr'd home [to be decided by them]selves, and
that in the mean time the President [grants Lieut.] Gough a prior Commission to
Lieutenant Sutherland [wth. a charge] of Soldiers in this Garrison, by virtue of his
power and the Military.

Lieutenant
Orrill order'd
to Fort St.
David wth. a
Commissn. to
Command the
1st. Comp^y.
here being a
vacancy by
Capt. Goughs
detention.

The President then propos'd, that Lieutenant Orrill should be sent to Fort St.
David with a Commⁿ. to command the 1st. Comp^y. [there] being a Vacancy by
L. Goughs detention here, and that the Officers should be station'd in this manner,
L. Fullerton of the 1st. Company, L. Gough of the 2^d. & L. Sutherland of the 3^d. for
the Reasons b[e]fore] all w^{ch}. was AGREED to.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

M^r. Tho^s. Jenkinson Reg^r. of the Sea Gate being now distr[acted] by the Doctors report past all hopes of Recovery

Mr. Tho^s.
Jenkinson
distracted.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Cooke, Fowke & the Sec^{ry}. take an [Inventory] of his Effects and deliver it into the board.

Ordered that
Mess^{rs}.
Cooke, Fowke
& Sec^{ry}. take
an inventory
of his Effects.

ORDER'D that M^r. Henry Davy officiate in the Reg^r. of the Sea Gates place in the room of M^r. Jenkinson.

Mr. Henry
Davy order'd
Regist^r. of
the Seagate.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

Ship Dawsonne belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. [Rich^d.] Benfield Comm^r. arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Letter from the President & Council dated 31st. Decem^r. wth. Duplicates of what rec^d. & Young Darby & King William, one from M^r. Samuel Greenhill dated the 4th. Instant on the Ship off Coxes Island.

22^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JN^o. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

[FRIDA]y
22^o.
[ME]—
RIDEM.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Ship Dawsonne arriving this forenoon from Bengall Cap^t. Richard Benfield Comm^r. the Gen^l. Letter from the President & Council dat^d. 31st. ult^o. and one from M^r. Sam^l. Greenhill dat^d. 4th. instant were read.

[Ship Daw]
sonne arriv^d.
[here] from
Bengal.
[Gen^l. Letter]
from the
Presid^t. &
Council there
[&] also one
from [M^r.]
Greenhill
dat^d. y^o. 4th.
instant read.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. and Storekeep^r. do send for y^o. Wares & Stores ashore, and that the Warehousek^r. do put on board her what bales ready here, so soon as the ship is unloaded, that she may be dispatch'd with all expedition to Fort St. David, to be fill'd up, and dispatch'd thence for England, and in the mean time its AGREED to write to the Deputy Gov^r. & Council to order them to forbear putting any bales on board the Darby, till the Dawsonne is full, whom we design to send them in a few days to fill up there for England.

[Ordered] the
Warehouses &
[Store]keep^{rs}.
send for y^o.
Wares and
stores from
[ashore. . .]
and to
put [on
board her]
what
Bales are
[ready &]
that she be
fill'd up &
sent to F^t. St.
David and
dispatched]
from thence.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

22^o. Sloop Mahomud Manuell Rebell own^r. arr^d. from Bengall.
 — Brigantine Hussain Sheik Norde Noquedah arr^d. from Balasore.
 25th. Brigantine Vincatashia Moopere Chitty Noquedah arrived from Balasore.
 — Sloop St. John Mons^r. Laparre Master arr^d. from Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
25th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & [Gov^r.]
 NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICH^d. BENTON. J. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due to him
Pag^s. 362. 25.
22 Order'd to
be p^d.

Nathaniel Elwick, Exp^t. Warehousekeep^r. his acco^t. for last month read, ballance due to him Pag^s. 362 : 25 : 22 w^{ch}. is ORDER'D to [be p^d.].

Nath : Elwick
late Imp^t.
Warehouse-
keep^r. p^s. in
Pag^s. 7645.
23. 46 in full
of the ball^{ce} :
of that Acco^t.

Nathaniel Elwick late Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r. pays into [cash] Pag^s. Seven thousand five hundred forty five 23 fa^s. & 46 cash [in] full of the ballance of that acco^t.

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s. 35604.
14. 7 whereof
he pays in
Pag^s. 10000.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r : his Acco^t. for last month read, ballance due from him Pag^s. 35604 : 14 : 7 whereof he paid [into] Cash Pag^s. Ten thousand the 21st. instant.

Paym^{ts}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month [read] Viz^t.

Charges Garrison ...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1976	1	40
Charges Generall ...	...	...	...	...	...	729	4	15
Charges Cattle ...	...	...	...	...	...	169	6	40
Repairs of Fortificat.	...	...	...	...	...	259	5	20
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	60	28	40
New Warehouse ...	...	...	...	...	...	216	18	40
Charges Diet ...	...	...	...	...	...	450	29	30
Diet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	609	6	70
Inclosure on y ^e . Island	...	...	...	...	...	84	29	10
Inward Fort ...	...	...	...	...	...	105	17	15
Horse Furniture ...	...	...	...	...	...	29	18	—
Dieu Island ...	...	...	...	...	...	22	—	—

Pag^s. 4722 21 —

Ball^{ce}. due to
him Pag^s.
1722 : 21.
Order'd to be
paid.

Ballance due to him Pagodas One thousand seven hundred twenty two, twenty one fanams, w^{ch}. is ORDER'D to be paid him.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being examind into is found to arise from the following articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON Viz^t.

Paid Cap ^t . Jn ^o . Irving 5 m ^o . arrears at 12 Pag ^s . ½ month. ...	Pag ^s . 60 — —
D ^o . for 2 Europeans & 1 to-pass servant d ^o . time ...	35 10 —
	95 10 —

Smiths tools &c ^t . for the Armory & Smiths yard ...		31 19 40	126 29 [40]
---	-------	----------	-------------

CHARGES GENERAL

Giv'n the Companys master workmen as usuall at Christmass ...	.....	23 20 —	
Seavengers duty for the Inward Fort ...	.....	24 — —	
			[47] 20 —
	Pag ^s	174 13 40	

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz^t.

Work done to y ^e . Horse stable ...	Pag ^s	57 24 45	
Whitewashing the buildings at Christmass ...	.....	136 16 5	
Plank &c ^t . materials for the Accomptants Office ...	.....	64 26 50	
			259 5 20

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Viz^t.

Diett for Prisoners & other incid ^t . charges ...	.....	13 5 40	
A fine Escutone of tortoise shell ebony & Ivory presented Lolly at Arcot...	.....	47 23 0	
			60 28 40

NEW WAREHOUSE Viz^t.

For materials & workmen y ^e . m ^o. ...	.....	.....	216 18 40
INWARD FORT for d ^o. ..	.....	.....	105 17 15
INCLOSURE on the Island for d ^o. ..	.....	.....	84 29 10
HORSE FURNITURE			
Deliv ^d . the Groom 4 sadles ...	.....	.....	29 18 —
DIEU ISLAND			
P ^d . the Gunner & his Mate...	.. ...	.....	22 — —
			Pag ^t . 952 22 5

Randall Fowke Land Customer pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred & thirty one, and Fifty one Cash, in full of the ballance of his last months account.

Land Customer.
p^d. in Pag^s.
331 : — : 51
the bal^{ce}. of last months Acct^t.

Mr. Thomas Cooke Paymaster pays in Pag^s. 258 : 9 : 75 being the ballance of Mr. John Perry dec^d. his Estate, and delivers in an account Sales and Account Currant thereof, w^{ch}. last is ORDER'D to be entred after this Consultation.

[Paymr.]
p^d. in Pag^s.
258 : [9 : 75]
the bal^{ce}. of Mr. [John Perry's]
[Estate] del^d.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

[Mr.
Randl.
Fowke
Comd.
[renewd] as
Capt. of y^e.
Train-
bands].

ORDER'D that the Sec^y. Renew the Commission giv'n M^r. Randall Fowke for Cap^t. of the Trainbands against next Consultation.

Petition of
M^r. Tho^s.
Wilford read
desiring to be
reinstated,
(as enter'd
after this
Cons) w^{ch}.
is agreed on.

Petition of Thomas Wilford, who was suspended the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Service about two years ago read, as enter'd after this Consultation desiring to be reinstated on acco^t. of his suspension's being taken off by the Company in case we approv'd it here, but it appearing that the said Thomas Wilford had some time since petition'd the board for leave to Relinquish the service before the Comp^s. determination concerning him arrived, The Board were of Opinion that he had put it out of their power to reinstate him had he not quitted the service merely on account of his Necessitous circumstances, w^{ch}. obliged him to seek some way to get a livelihood, but that being the truth of the Case, and his present indigency being another Motive to Compassion It is AGREED that the said Tho^s. Wilford be reinstated in y^e. Comp^s. service, but we cannot consent to allow him salary otherwise than from this day, it not being customary to do it, unless p^ticularly order'd from home.

Mr. Wilford
placed under
the Sec^y.

ORDER'D that Thomas Wilford be placed under the Sec^y.

[M^r. Way to
go to Ft. St.
David].

ORDER'D that M^r. Thomas Way do go down to Fort St. David to forward the buildings, and particularly to get the Points [which] were Order'd some time since to be done.

Order'd
Pag^s. 10000
be sent to
Ft. St. David
on y^e.
Dawsonne.

ORDER'D that Ten thousand Pagodas be sent upon Dawsonne to Fort St. David.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
acquaints
the board
that y^e. rice
lately rec'd
from Beng^l.
proves very
bad.

The Warehousek^r. acquaints the Board that the Rice a^rriv'd from Bengall proves very bad insomuch that it's necessary to [dispose] of it for what it will yeld, & be content wth. the first loss.

Agreed that
we advise
of the same
to the
Gentlemⁿ.
of the Bay
in our next
Lett^r.

AGREED to advise the Gentlemen in the Bay of its con[dition] in our next Gen^l. Lett^r.

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
hav^e. refer^d
send^r. a List
of demands
by the last
Ships on
Acco^t. of the
Merch^{ts}.
dilatortyng
the merch^{ts}.
were sent for
and a List
requir'd w^{ch}.
they could
not resolve
the Left
hand Cast
bec. absent
& the rest
were
accordingly
dismiss'd.

Our Imp^t. Warehousek^r. having deferr'd sending his list of demands by the last ships on acco^t. of our Merchants dilatoriness in resolving the sorts of Goods, & refusal to write for the same quantity of bales t[hey] usually did, and the Dawsonne being now lading for England, by w[hi]ch we promis'd to send the said List of demands, the Merchants were call'd in, & the list requir'd of them, but those of the left hand Cast being absent on acco^t. of perform^e. some obsequies to their dec^d. father Mutta Marr Chitty, the R^t. hand Merchants could not conveniently determine of themselves, & therefore promis'd to consult wth. the others, and come to a resolution in time to deliver it in the next Consultation, whereupon they were dismiss'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

Mess^{rs}. Thomas Cooke, Randall Fowke and y^e. Secretary, who were Order'd in Consultation the 21st. instant to take an Inventory of M^r. Thomas Jenkinsons effects on account of his distraction, now deliver in the same. ORDER'd that they do take M^r. Jenkinsons effects agreeable to y^e. Inventory into their Custody, and sell off such of them as are perishable, and will be depreciated by lying, and that the Secretary do affix a Note at the Sea Gate, for all persons that have had any dealings or concerns with M^r. Jenkinson to bring in the same to him forthwith that they may be by them adjusted, & the ballances receiv'd or paid, & whereas there are, as appears by the Inventory, sev^{ll}. Parcels of Goods said to belong to other Persons, who had deposited them in his hands before his illness to dispose of for their acco^{ts}. the said Gentlemen & Sec^{ry}. are also Order'd to deliver them respectively to the Proprietors or their attorneys if absent, upon due proof of the legality of their demands being made within a convenient time after publick notice being given.

Mess^{rs}.
Cooke,
Fowke and
y^e. Sec^{ry}.
deliver in an
Inventory of
M^r. Jenkin-
sons effects,
Order'd they
take an
Inventory
of y^e.
same Effects
into their
custody to
dispose of as
they think
fitt.

FRA : HASTINGS.

N : ELWICK.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JN : TURTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20—

THE ESTATE OF M ^r . JOHN PERRY DEC ^r .		C ^r .	
D ^r .	Pag ^s . fa. Ca.	By Cash found in a purse in his Escut.	Pag ^s . fa. Ca.
[Pay ^d the Sec ^y . for prov ^s . his will ...	5 — —	By the Hon ^{ble} . Comp ^s . Salary due to him for 2 9 ends. 22 ^d .	3 18 —
[De ^d] M ^r . Crokes Acco ^t . of fun ^l . Charges ...	51 34 —	Sept ^r . 1719 at £ 30 4 ^d ann ...	12 28 —
[De ^d] for Cooley hire & hyar for make. [Cenc ^l try ...	1 11 —	By Amount of his Effects sold at Outry as 4 ^d Acco ^t .	437 33 20
[Pa ^y] ^d . his Legac ^y to D ^r . P ^r ebier ...	20 — —	particulars ...	...
[and] paid the following demands [on the] Estate 4 ^d ord ^r .			
of Consultation Viz ^t . Warehousekeep ^r .			
[Nat ^l h. Elwick ...			
[pa ^y] ^d his Note ...	Pag ^s . 2 18 —		
[Hon ^l ry Tay ^l or p ^d . his bill ...	3 35 —		
[... Randall Muggona paid			
[as per M ^r .] Penys Note to him ...	26 — —		
Thos ^s . Gatwood paid the ball ^e . of his			
acco ^t . Currant ...	4 9 20		
M ^r . Jenkinson p ^d . his Note for			
Shyrash Wine ...	12 — —		
M ^r . Gill p ^d . his Note for ball ^e . of			
Accounts ...	2 30 —		
D ^r . Pitcher p ^d . his Note for Apparell			
sold ...	4 — —		
Augustus Burton paid the ball ^e . of his			
Acco ^t . Curr ^t	7 6 —		
M ^r . Richards p ^d . his Note for provi-			
sions ...	1 9 —		
M ^r . Lawrence p ^d . the ball ^e . of his			
Acco ^t . Curr ^t	3 27 —		
M ^r . Edw ^d . Crokes Note for Cash lent.			
Dubash Royloo his Note for wages ...	17 15 —		
Calliane Chitty p ^d . M ^r . Penys Note			
to him ...	3 — —		
Sam ^l . Fowler paid his Note for Cash			
lent ...	4 29 40		
...	2 — —		
To Commission on the 4 ^d Contra 5 4 ^d Cent ...	94 34 60		
...	22 25 45		
Pag ^s . 195 38 25			
To Ballance p ^d . into y ^e . Hon ^{ble} . C ^o . Cash ...	258 9 75		
...	Pag ^s . 454 7 20		

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
 THOMAS COOKE.
 RANDALL FOWKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
 JANUARY 26th. 1719/20.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY. 1719-20—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^R. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^R.

When the late Gov^r. & C^t. Council suspeⁿded me] from the service of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company, and order'd me up to [imbarque] I sustain'd such losses, when the ship Triplicane happen'd to [appear] on shore (on w^{ch}. ship I was Order'd to imbarque) that Reduced [me to] low Circumstances, and so long as I could, I maintain'd my [self on] shore, and wrote for the Accountant, but my salary being [stopt] nothing left to subsist on, w^{ch}. Necessity compelled me to go [abroad] for a maintenance, but so soon as I receiv'd intelligence th[at the] Hon^{ble}. Company had been pleas'd to Reinstate me in their [service I] repair'd to Fort St. George.

I therefore humbly request that your [Hon^r.] & C^t. would be pleas'd to look back to that paragraph which [relates] to me, and whatever business you shall be pleas'd to employ [me on] I shall behave with the utmost fidelity & diligence. I am with due respect & Submission.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^R. COUNCIL
Yo^r. most Humble & Obed^t. Servant

JANUARY 25TH. 1719/20.

THO^S. WILFORD.

Brig^g. Triplicane Cap^t. Woodhouse saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^l. Lett^r. 28TH.
dat^d. 26TH. Instant.

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. to Bombay of this days date. 29TH.

Sloop Ramah arr^d. from Fort St. David. —

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from D^o. dated the 27th. instant. —

Brigantine Codabux Mahomud Hussain Noquedah arr^d. from Bengall. —

Ship Sancta Maria Cojee Melk Noquedah arr^d. from Pegu. 30TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

FEBRUARY
MONDAY
1ST.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. PRESID^t. his Acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month read, ballance remaining Pag^s. Seventy six thousand and fifteen 5 fan^s. & 63 Cash.

[C]ashiers
Acco^t. for
last month
read ballce.
remr. [Pag^s.]
76016 : 6 : 68.

Joshua Draper Sec^y. pays in Pag^s. one hundred and thirty for permission of passage to Mess^{rs}. Hugh Norris, Elihu Trenchfield, Charles Boddam, William Redshaw & Francis Everest on ships K[ing] William & Emelia to Great Brittain at 26 pag^s. each.

[Sec^y.] p^s :
in Pag^s. 130
[for] permission
of passage
[for]
sun'dry
Persons.

ORDER'D that Three thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd the President to defray Charges Garrison.

[Presid^t.]
advanc'd
Pag^s. 3000 to
defray
[Charges
Garrison.]

Gen^l. Letter from Fort St. David dated 27th. Ult^o. read.

[Gen^l Lett^r.]
from Ft. St.
David [dat^d. 27]
Ult^o. Read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

[Cap^t.
Irving's]
request to
[lay down
his] service
de[livered].

Cap^t. John Irving delivers in a request as entered after this Consultation to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. service w^{ch}. is Granted.

[Paymaster
re]ports the
Tent [is] wh.
worms [Agreed
y^t.] we waite
[sometime] and
if nothing
[yields to sell
it at] Outcry.

The Paymaster reports, that the worms have got into the Tent, & that upon setting it up lately to air it, he finds it in a very decaying condition; It is therefore AGREED to wait a little longer, and if none will offer to purchase, it is the Opinion of the Board, that it will be better to put it up at outcry, & sell it for w^t. it will yeild and sitt down content wth. the first loss.

[Rand^{ll}]
Fowkes' com-
m^u. produc'd
as also [of Mr.
Bulkley] as
Officers.

The Sec^{ry}. produces Mr. Randall Fowkes's Comm^u. Renew'd for Cap^t. of the Trainbands & M^r. Bulkleys for Lieuten^t. both w^{ch}. are sign'd.

Comp^s.
Merch^{ts} :
de[liver in a
list] of five
hundred bales
and the Ware-
housekeep^r :
[to in]sert
it in his [list
of] demands.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Merchants appear, & deliver in a list of Five hundred bales to be demanded from Europe, w^{ch}. the Warehousek^r. is ORDER'd to specify in his list of demands for the Imp^t. Warehouse.

[Mrs. H]annah
Greenhaugh
[pays in]
Pag^s. 300 for
[3 bills of]
Exchange on
the Comp^s.

M^{rs}. Hannah Greenhaugh pays in Pag^s. Three hundred for w^{ch}. three bills of Exchange are given her of this days date payable to Mess^{rs}. Peter & James Theobald or order at 9^s 4^d Pag^a.

[Mr.] Hubbard
p^s : in Pag^s.
[46] for Bills
on the Hon^{ble}.
[Comp^s.]

M^r. James Hubbard pays in Pagodas Forty Six for w^{ch}. three bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date payable to M^r. Roderick Price or order at 9^s. 4^d Pag^a.

Letter to Ft.
St. David [P]
ship Daw-
sonne of this
days date
also Cap^t.
Benfeilds
dispatches
read and
sign'd.

Gen^l. Letter to Fort St. David of this days date design'd 4^d ship Dawsonne also Cap^t. Rich^d. Benfeilds dispatches read & signed.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWK^r.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEO^r. & C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^r.

After a Just and faithfull discharge of sev^l. Employs in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Service for some years on the West Coast [a few words lost] I was obliged to act as a military s[ervant] gone through there, I requested leave of the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. late Gov^r. here to accompany him over in the year 1716 but soon after arrivall was desir'd to return back to Fort Marlbrô on the West [Coast] with a Lieutenants Commission, granted me by the Hon^{ble}. Edward Harrison Esq^r. then President & Gov^r. here along with M^r. Richard Farmer Deputy Govern^r. in whose time I made severall dangerous but successfull expeditions against the Companys enemys in those places and was afterwards sent by M^r. Thomas Cooke Successour to [M^r. Rich^d.] Farmer as Supra Cargo on a Voyage to Benjar, the hardships of [which] had nigh cost me my Life, by a dangerous fit of sickness, during [my] absence Marlbrô Fort was unfortunately cutt off by the Natives [a]mong many losses I there

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

sustain'd, my Commission was one, but [after] my arrivall here upon my application to the Hon^{ble}. Joseph Collet Esq^r. he was pleas'd to grant me a new one for this place bearing date December the 3^d. one thousand seven hundred and Nineteen.

I now referr it to your Hon^r. &c^t. whether my former Commission for Lieutenant at the West Coast does not entitle me on my return hither a superiority to any Lieutenants whose Commissions were since that time given them here, wth. if yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. allow of, I am then Superiour to Lieutenants Orrill, Sutherland and Gough but if it should be determin'd that a Commission given for a subordinate Factory gives one no title here, Your Hon^r. &c^t. will be pleased to observe that the Commission I receiv'd for a Lieutenant of this place from the late President since my arrival gives me a precedence to Cap^t. Gough, his former Commission being for a Subordinate Factory as well as mine; I beleive it is easy to prove that no mans Commission that was older was ever postpond'd to a younger Officer of the same rank but that all Officers takes post, according to the first date of their Commission, except they have been turn'd out for some fault or laid down in such case they become the youngest of the same Rank, but as I find your Honour &c^t. have been pleased to allow the superiority to Cap^t. Gough by giving him a Company, and as you have been also pleased to appoint me youngest Lieutenant of the Garrison in the Commissions now given out, I must confess I am at a loss to know what I have done to deserve it, on the contrary I can give sufficient proof that I have discharged my duty well and faithfully ever since I have had the honour to be employd, I therefore now begg leave to lay down the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. service for the abovementioned reasons, & am wth. all Respect.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^r.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Servant

JOHN IRVING.

FORT S^t. GEORGE

FEBRY. 1st. 17¹⁹/₂₀.

Ship Dawsonne (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company) Cap^t. Richard Benfield Comm^r. sail'd for Fort S^t. David, by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of yesterdays date, & Ten thousand pagodas as a supply for their Cash.

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David & Tappies of this days date to accompany Duplicate of w^t. sent ~~to~~ Dawsonne.

Ship Francis sail'd for Bengall Cap^t. Sam^l. Greenslate Comm^r.

Sloop Ramah sail'd for Fort S^t. David.

Brigantine Anoman Olivoo Own^r. sail'd for Narsapore.

Brigantine Narsingo sail'd for D^o.

Brigantine Maundenabux sail'd for Nagoor.

Ship Francis Cap^t. William Hurst arriv'd from Tranquebar.

Brigantine Maundenabux Manuila Noquedah arr^d. from S^t. Thoma.

Brigantine Vincatashia sail'd for Nagore.

Brigantine Essex Cap^t. John Dematt sailed for Bengall.

The 26th. ult^o. was affix'd at the Sea Gate a Notice in writing for all persons that had any accounts with M^r. Thomas Jenkinson, to bring in the same to the end that they might be fairly adjusted; and this day publick notice in writing was also given for the sale of sundry Effects belonging to him, both in pursuance of an order of Consultation made the 25th. ultimo.

JOSHUA DRAPER
Sec^{ry}.

2^o.

—

—

4th.

—

—

5th.

6th.

—

—

—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
8TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JN^o. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his account for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	309	28	57	
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...		8	4	4	
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		4	32	—	
						Pag ^s .	322	28	61

bal^lce, due
from him
Pag^s : 302.
31. 61.

ballance due from him Pag^s. Three hundred and Two, 31 fa^s. 61 Cash.

[Paym^t.]
advanc^d.
Pag^s. 1000.

ORDER^d that One thousand pagodas be advanc^d the Paymaster.

A List of
Goods remg.
in the Imp^t.
Warehouse,
and a list of
demands for
the year 1721
delivered in.

M^r. Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. delivers in an acco^t. of Goods remain-
ing in the Imp^t. Warehouse, and a list of demands for the year 1721 both w^{ch}. are
ORDER^d to be sent in our paquet by y^e. Dawsonne.

M^r. Rich^d.
Farmer
Petitions for
his liberty
w^{ch}. is
granted as far
as the
English
bonds.

M^r. Richard Farmer having Petition^d the President for his liberty AGREED
that it be granted him for so far as the English bounds.

Attorneys of
M^r. Frederick
together wth.
several other
Persons pay
into cash
Pag^s. 5207 :
20 : 66 for
Bills on the
Hon^{ble}.
Comp^y.

Mess^{rs}. Cha^s. Long and Tho^s. Robson Attorneys
of M^r. Tho^s. Frederick pay into Cash Pag^s. One
hundred and eleven and eight faⁿ. for which
three bills of Exchange are given him of this
days date payable to the said Tho^s. Frederick or
ord^r. at 9^s. 4^p Pagoda Pag^s. 111 8 —

Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Robson, Fra^s. Hugonin & Tho^s. Way
pay in Pag^s. 655 : 25 for bills of this days date
payable to the Rev^d. M^r. Geo^s. Lewis and
M^{rs}. Ann Wigmore or their order at 9^s. 4^p
Pagoda 655 25 —

M^r. John Turton pays in Pag^s. five hundred for
bills dat^d. the 4th. Instant payable to M^r. Benjamin
Turton or ord^r. at 9^s. 4^p Pag^s. 500 — —

M^r. Randall Fowke pays in Pag^s. Two thousand
for bills of y^s. days date payable to John Freeman
Esq^r. of Fawley Court or ord^r. at 9^s. 4^p [Pag^s]. 2000 — —

M^r. John Maubert & M^{rs}. Eliz^a. Turner pay in
Pag^s. One thousand for bills of this days date
payable to M^r. Nath. Turner or ord^r. at 9^s. 4^p
[pag^s.] 1000 — —

M^r. Rich^d. Benyon pays in Pag^s. 658 : 15 : 66 for
bills of this days date payable to M^{rs}. Grace
Benyon, Tho^s. Pitt & Edw^d. Harrison Esq^{rs}.
Executors to the Estate of M^r. Bern^d. Benyon

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

dec ^d . or ord ^r . at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pag ^a	658	15	66
Mr. John Turton pays in Pag ^s . Two hundred for bills of this days date payable to Mr. Henry Frankland or order at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pagoda	200	—	—
Mr. J ⁿ . Turton pays in Pag ^s . Eighty two & 8 fan ^s . for bills of d ^{os} . date payable to Mr. Will ^m . Lea or order at 9 ^s . 4 ^p Pag ^s	82	8	—
Pag ^s .	5207	20	66

The President proposes to the board to enter upon a Contract for the ensuing year, in order to w^{ch}. the Accompt is ORDER'D to lay before the board the next Consultation, our Merchants Acco^t. Currant & we also think it proper to have an acco^t. of what Tonnage may be expected together wth. an acco^t. of w^t. goods have been rec^d. in upon the last Contract, & what remain still to be bro^t. in.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FLOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

The Presid^t. proposes to enter upon a Contract, the Accom^t. is order'd to lay before the board the Merch^{ts}. Acco^t. Curr^t. & of what Tonnage may be expended, together wth. what goods have been rec^d. upon the last Contract.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 8th. Instant.

12th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^s. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

FRYDAY
12th.
4 IN Y^e.
AFTERNOON

Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 8th. instant read inclosing their Cash acco^t. for last m^o. and old and new Merchants acco^{ts}.

Gen^l. Letter from Ft. St. David dated the 8th. Instant read.

Mr. Rich^d. Horden pays into Cash Pag^s. Twelve hundred for which three bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date payable to M^{rs}. Ann Horden & Mr. Alex^r. Bennet or order at 9^s. 4^p Pagoda.

Mr. Rich^d. Horden p^s. in Pag^s. 1200 for bills on the Hon^{ble}. Comp^y.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine licence pays into Cash Pag^s. 333 : 12. fa^r. for last m^o. rent of that Farm.

Farm^r. of the Arrack & Wine Licence p^s. in Pag^s. 333 : 12, for last months [acc^{ts}].

The Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David advising in their Letter abovem^d. that they shall be able to fill up the Dawsonne by the 20th. instant at least It is AGREED that the Paquet we intend by her, be sent the 16th. by Mussoola, w^{ch}. will in all probability arrive wth. them by the 18th. so that they may have an opportunity of dispatching her within the time proposed.

they advising from Ft. St. David they shall be able to fill up the Dawsonne [on] the 20th. Agreed that the Paquet be sent the 16th by Mussoola.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

The Accompt^t. pursuant to order delivers in a state of the Merch^{ts}. Acco^{ts}. in order to enter upon a new Contract.

The Accomptant (pursuant to order of last Consultation) delivers in the state of our Merchants Acco^{ts}. in order to our entrance upon a Contract wth. them forthwith (as is usuall at this dry time of the year) for a number of bales to be provided against the dispatch of our shipping for Octo^r. and January next ensuing, and likewise for such as may fall in here so, that we shall be obliged to dispatch them in August or September, as the Cardonnell was dispatch'd that came hither from the West Coast, & was sent home in 1716, the King William 1717, the Success 1718 the Darby (who was detain'd for want of Kentilage) in Decem^r. the same year, & the Queen from the West Coast in July this last year.

What appears to be Ord^d. in upon the Contract made in March & June and when the totals brot. in what rem^s. due to the Merch^{ts}.

It appears by the state of the Merchants Accounts aforesaid that there are now nineteen hundred 73 bales & a half remaining to be brought in to compleat the Contracts made in March and June last, and that when those 1973½ bales are brought in, there will be due to the Right hand sett Pag^s. 12522 : 13 : 30 and to the Left hand sett Pag^s. 19676 : 16 : 14 in all Pag^s. 32198 : 29 : 44.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board, that M^r. Jennings the Deputy Govern^r. of Fort St. David that when the Dawsonne is dispatch'd for England, there will be remaining to be brought in there upon the Contracts made in March & June last 1305 bales, which were 900 bales that he Computes at Vizagapatam (tho by the last advices they had but abo^t. 300 of them ready, & the rest can't well be expected before Sept^r. or Octo^r. next) together wth. the 1973½ to be brought in here will amount to 4678½ bales, which are all that are to come in upon all the Contracts made the last year at this place Fort St. David, & Vizagapatam.

Also what he computes to be at Vizagapatam, and the amo^t. of the whole being 4678½ w^{ch}. are all that are to come in on the last years Contract.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board that he believes the aforesaid bales not sufficient for the shipping y^t. that may be expected lat^r. end of Jan^y. or Feb^y. next & thinks it necess^y. to enter into a Contract wth. the Merch^{ts}. at the three seve^{ll}. places as will be sufficient.

The President then proceeded to acquaint y^e. Board, That believing (the number of bales aforesaid will not be sufficient for the dispatch of all the shipping, which are expected from Europe, and may fall upon our hands by the latter end of January or february next ensuing he thinks it highly necessary to engage in a Contract with the Merchants forthwith at this place Fort St. David and Vizagapatam for as many bales as with the 4678½ aforesaid will be sufficient for the Tonnage we expect, and for what may accidentally drop in upon us.

Upon which seve^{ll}. objections arose by Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson and Turton who tho^t. it would be to the Comp^s. advantage to stay till the arrivall of the Europ shipping.

Hereupon severall scruples and objections were rais'd by Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton who declared, that they thought it would be more for the Hon^{ble}. Companys Interest to deferr entering upon a Contract till the arrivall of a ship from Europe, than to sett about it immediately, on acco^t. of a New list for Investment w^{ch}. might probably be sent out, and some of them urg'd that the bales remaining to be brought in upon the last years Contracts would be sufficient for the dispatch of all the shipping of the ensuing year.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

The President then laid before the Board an account of the Tonnage that may reasonably be expected this year and the number of bales requisite for the same, w^{ch}. are as follows.

The Presid^t. lays before the board the Tonnage y^t. may be expected y^r. year & the Numbr. of bales sufficient for the same.

The GODFREY from the West Coast burthen about two hundred & Fifty tons, who is order'd to return hither after having reliev'd the settlement of Moco Moco, in case they can't give her a loading of pepper, w^{ch}. is much to be feared, or if they should be able to put on board her a small quantity, and she should by proceeding along the Coast get a little more, and then come hither, she will nevertheless require her full lading of bales, because it will be for the Interest of our Hon^{ble}. Masters to take it out, and divide it amongst the Coast & Bay ships to be dispatch'd from hence the same year, As their Tonnage will not at all be diminish'd by it, and the Commanders have agreed by their Charterpartys to carry such pepper home at half freight in consideration of that very particular advantage w^{ch}. always accrues to them by its being shott loose in y^e. hold and taking up little or no room, as its interspersed amongst the bales, and consequently is clear profit to the Owners. The Geo. Brigant. having been sent on purpose to relieve the Godfrey, she may be [for] the foregoing reasons expected, and being a ship of 250 Tons burthen wth. iron Kintilage on board, she may reasonably be believ'd to require . . . Bales 800.

The Godfrey 250 Tons bales 800.

The next ship to be expected is THE CRAGGS FRIGAT about 400 Tons burthen: By a late letter from Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Caulier, we are ascertain'd of her safe arrivall at Batavia, and thō they have form'd a resolution to repossess our Hon^{ble}. Masters of Fort Marlbrō if possible, yet the wilderness of that project (owing to the weak condition they are in to undertake it, as having but 40 Soldiers and most of them by their own account sickly) affords us too much reason to apprehend their failure in that attempt; and in case of such a failure they have advised us in their letter aforementioned that they will come directly hither; It may be objected to this, that if They should not succeed at Fort Marlbrō, but hear of the safety of our Settlement at Moco Moco They may proceed thither, and uniting their force make a 2^d. tryall, In answer whereto, Let it be granted, That they do hear of the safety of Moco Moco, & proceed thither; When they arrive it is probable they will find the Godfrey & George Brigantine there, and M^r. Pyke will doubtless peruse the orders & instructions we sent by them; If so He will find that we are unwilling to enter upon an expedition, that will be so expensive to our H. Masters without their previous knowledge & Consent and consequently will be deterr'd from going about it if he considers likewise the unwarrantableness of acting in such an important affair, or in any other, without leave from this board, while he is in a station subordinate to it; These and the like reasons may determine him to stay at Moco Moco, especially when he finds our people well establish'd there, & tolerably well secured or fortify'd, and that the place is commodiously situated for the pepper trade, and productive of a large quantity; If he resolves to stay, he will doubtless detain the Geo. Brigantine (till we can send over the Metchlepatam or Young Darby to relieve her) and return the Godfrey with the Craggs Frigat to us for a speedy dispatch from hence for England, to prevent that eating article of Demorage as much as possible—These Reasons being sufficient whereupon to ground our Expedition of having the Craggs Frigat to dispatch home from hence in August or Sept. next, we compute her burthen to be about 400 Tons, and therefore think it proper to make an allowance for her Cargoes (as her Kintilage consists of iron also) of bales. . . . Bales 1500

The Cragg Frigat [about] 400 [tons] bales 1500.

The ships to be most expected next to the Godfrey & Craggs frigatt are from England, this year, in proportion to w^t. were sent us the last year; these were 4 in number Viz^t. The King William, the Marlbrō, the Vansittart & Townshend. The Tonnage of all w^{ch}. amounted to about 1900 Tons, and if the Gentlemen in the Bay are supply'd with as much Tonnage this year as they were the last, they may probably be obliged to send us one of their ships to fill up here, as they have now done the

The Ships reasonably to be expected this year as the last w^{ch}. are four & the Tonnage abot. 1900 Tons.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

and if the
Bay are over-
stock'd wth.
ships they
may be
oblig'd to
send one here
to be fill'd up
w^{ch}. will
make 2000
Tons and
Bales 9000.

Objections
made by
Mess^{rs}.
Elwick,
Benyon,
Emmerson, &
Turton of the
uncertainty of
the Tonnage
of or of the
money to pay
for the Goods.

Dawsonne, because the Hon^{ble}. Company have thought fitt to inlarge their investment very considerably, as well as ours, which will at least, if it so happen make up the expected tonnage aforesaid. 2000 Tons w^{ch}. require 9000.

Bales.

It was then Objected by Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton, That we were not certain of receiving as much Tonnage this year as we did the last, nor of a sufficient Stock of money to pay for the goods still to be brought in upon the old Contracts, and to pay for what we may now Contract Besides.

To Obviate
y^e. difficulty
aforesaid.
The Presid^t.
alleg'd the
Comp^y. could
not send out
those ships to
bring home
the goods in
y^t. large List
for Investm^t.
it being
impracticable
to procure
them for their
return there-
fore will send
as reasonable
supply of
both shipping
and Money.

The Presid^t.
remarks upon
resd^t. over a
Cons^y. held by
y^s. board the
22^d. of June
last when
M^r. Collet
was Presid^t.

To obviate these difficultys The President alledged That if the Tonnage sent out the last year was greater than usuall, the Investment was also greater but it is plain the Company could not send those ships out with a design that they should bring home the Goods order'd in that large list for Investment, because they must have known when they send them out, that it was impracticable to get those goods ready for their return a few months after, & it appears that the last years ships carried home mostly the Goods provided upon the March Contract, and that the 1/3^d. of the large List for Investment contracted for In June, remains at this time (or the most part of it) to be sent home upon the ships w^{ch}. the Comp^a. shall be pleas'd to send us out this year; and they well knowing (as doubtless they do) the necessity of it, and that this is the constant course or Channel in w^{ch}., their affairs run, we think there is no reason to apprehend their failure in making a suitable provision both of shipping & money.

The President went on to say, That upon reading over the Consultation held by this Board the 22^d. of June last when M^r. Collet was President, he finds, That one third of the large list for Investm^t. Just then arrived, was agreed to be contracted for at that time, in order to lighten this years work, the meaning of w^{ch}. he takes to be in plain terms That the Board were willing to provide 1/3^d. of those goods then that the remaining 2/3^{ds}. might not fail to be Compassed within the year following w^{ch}. is this now running, and those words he is of opinion imply an express Agreement to contract with the Merchants [for the remaining] 2/3^{ds}. and that too as early as this time, Because, As 1/3^d. of that list for Investment was contracted for in June last to lighten this years work, that the remaining 2/3^{ds}. allotted for this years work might the easier be compass'd within this year, Were we to defer making a new Contract till May next, or till a ship arrives from England as Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton propose, we should not then have time enough left to provide the said 2/3^{ds}. and Compleat our last years orders, by the end of this year, which was the time the Board Agreed to compleat y^m. in, And therefore those Gentlemen abovemention'd who sign'd to that agreement, and now insist upon deferring the provision of the Goods till May next, (when it will be too late to get y^m. in by the end of December) do plainly prove, that they are for refusing to allow the Board time to put those agreements and orders in Execution, w^{ch}. they themselves have Joyned in making.

The Presid^t.
in his remarks
on the Cons^y.
of the 22^d.
June the
board
acknowledg'd
[that] w^hen
they made y^e.
Contract they
had a great

The President proceeded to say, that he observes in the Consultation of the 22^d. of June aforesention'd The Board acknowledge that when they made the Contract in March last, they had a great quantity of Goods upon hand and that they made that Investment for about as many Goods as compleated their preceding years orders; He adds that the proposal he now makes for a Contract, is exactly agreeable to it, Which is, that a sufficient quantity of Goods may be provided to compleat our last years orders, to the end, that together wth. what remains upon the late Contracts, we may have wherewithall to dispatch the expected shipping, and such as may fall to

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

our share to send home; He further adds that since the Contract now, is proposed upon the same terms with what was made in March last, and that since the motives to enter upon this, are the same ^{w^{ch}}. induced the Board to agree to that; a dissent to this, past by those who readily came into that, is, in his opinion, very unaccountable. No objection was then made of staying for the arrival of a ship from England, tho' it was a month late in the year than at this time, and the King William was then daily expected from England for settling Dieu Island; and she did arrive in about two months and a half after the Contracts were Concluded; so that considering the large Quantity of Goods, which the Board in their Consultation beforemention'd acknowledge to have had on hand when the March Contract was made, The President is of Opinion, they might have waited for a New list of Investment with less inconvenience to our Hon^{ble}. Masters affairs at that time, than we can safely do at present, because we are more early in our entrance upon a Contract, & have not such substantiall reasons to expect a ship from England so soon. It was objected that some alteration might be made in the expected [list. To] this the President reply'd That our Investment would consist for the most part, of course Goods which were seldom known to be out of demand at home and for that reason little or no alteration could be expected as to the sorts, and that as for the Lengths and breadths they were already work'd up to as great a pitch as they can possibly be carried.

quantity of
Goods on
board.

The apprehension of our want of money to pay for the Goods now proposed to be contracted for being again started as a Remora to this affair, The state of our Cash was Examin'd into, & Pag^s. 79232 : 2 : 54 found to be the ball^e. resting this day, besides Pag^s. 25604 : 14 : 7, due from M^r. Rich^d. Horden, Imp^r. Warehousekeep^r. which he says he shall be able to pay in very quickly, and both those sums amount to Pagod^s. 104836 : 16 : 61. The ballances that will be due to both our sett^s of Merchants when all the Goods are bro^d. in upon all the Contracts made here the last year, are Pag^s. 32193 : 29 : 44, and when they are paid, we shall even have a ballance of Pag^s. 72637 : 23 : 17 out of which if we allow Pags. 12637 : 23 : 17. to pay for what due to the Merchants at Fort St. David, that sum Joyn'd to the 13000 Pag^s. they have there in Cash, will doubtless satisfy that article and defray their Charges Garrison &c^t. pretty near till a ship may arrive with a supply from England so that when all the incumbrances in view are clear'd, we shall have Pag^s. 60000, in hand to enter upon a new Contract with all, (for our Revenues, & sales out of our Warehouses we Compute will bear our Expences now our buildings are near compleated) and we shan't have occasion to pay for any of the Goods to be bro^d. in upon the new Contract proposed till two or three m^{os}. hence, in w^{ch}. time it is probable we may receive Ten or fifteen Chests of Treasure from the West Coast (the Gentlemen there having directions to send us the overplus of what will satisfy their Occasions) and it's possible we may by that time also receive supply's from England; As for Vizagapatam we can't expect any draughts upon our Cash from thence for M^r. Symonds carried down with him Pag^s. 40000 in Rup^s. & Pagodas upon the Metchelepatam, in August last to pay for the Goods to be provided there.

The want of
money being
again bro^d. in
question the
state of the
Cash
examin'd
w^{ch}. was
found to be
104836 : 16 :
61. & when
all incum-
brances are
clear'd there
will be 60000
in hand to
enter upon a
new Contract.

The President still finding all the reasons he had giv'n were not satisfactory to some of the Members of the Board, acquainted them that he esteem'd a list for Investment obligatory on us punctually to comply wth. equally wth. the express orders in our H. Masters letters, & to convince them thereof alluded to the 33^d. par^{ag}. of that receiv'd by the King William the last year w^{ch}. is as follows.

The Presid^t.
finds, his
still of no
Effect to some
of the
Membr^s. of
the board
acquaints y^m.
that he
esteems it
obligatory to
comply for
an Investm^t.
as is the
express orders
of our H.
Masters
Letters.

“Herewith y^o. will receive the orders for Investments, or List of goods to be “provided, drawn up by our Committee of Warehouses, w^{ch}. y^o. must always have a “due regard unto, as if mention'd verbatim in our Letter, as well with regard to “what is caution'd against, or forbidden as w^t. is to be provided.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

The Presid^t. further informs the board that 'twas particularly recommended him by the late Presid^t. Mr. Collett to set abo^t. a Contract as soon as possible.

The President further inform'd the Board, That it was particularly recommend- ed to him by the late President M^r. Collet to set about this Contract as soon as possible after his departure for the same reasons w^{ch}. he himself has already giv'n, besides w^{ch}. he desires the Board to consider, that this is the dry season fittest for washing & Curing of Cloth ; That most if not all the Goods remaining upon the last Contracts are already in our bounds, so that the Weavers being unemploy'd, will doubtless ingage wth. the Dutch, French & the Agents for the Interlopers unless we speedily sett them at work, That if we should be disappointed of the Rains we expect in April, & the devastations arising from the civill wars in the Country, should, as its fear'd they may, spread so far as to affect our trade, our Merchants would take a handle from our delay to Contract wth. them, and not consent to provide goods for us upon the terms they may at present, & therefore such an Opportunity as the present one should not be lost. That if we do not comply wth. the last list for Investment, & provide the remaining 2/3^{ds}. after the Agreem^t. in Consultation made the 22^d. June last as already mention'd, and after all the foregoing reasons that have been giv'n for the doing it, We may in case of Accidents by War, Famine & the like, (when we shan't be able to Contract if we would as we are able at present to do) perhaps be made accountable to the Hon^{ble}. Company for the damages w^{ch}. may accrue to them by our delay, & by such accidents attending it, for non-compliance with their last list for Investment ratify'd by an express order in their Gen^l. Letter. That if we should by contracting now for the remainder of the last list for Investment and by being disappointed of the expected Tonnage, have a surplusage on hand, We might make our Contract for the next year proportionably less, or ease the Gentlemen at the Bay by taking a ship off their hands besides the two which they usually send to fill up here ; That it has been hitherto thought an acceptable piece of service to the H. Comp^a. to provide a sufficient quantity of Goods, early for the dispatch of our shipping, although upon the failure of our Cash, we paid our Merch^{ts}. with Interest but the state of our Cash (as to its large ball^{ce}.) as before represented is an undeniable Argument of the little reason we have to apprehend our being put to those streights ; That However when the Board Contracted in March last the ballance of their Cash the day they enter'd upon it was but Pag^s. 6582 : 27 : 48. being the 16th. of that month, and they were then indebted upon bond upwards of Fifty thousand Pagodas to Suncah Ramah &^c. Merchants, that notwithstanding those disadvantageous circumstances they concluded a Contract for the then ensuing year without the least hesitation, tho' they confess they had a large quantity of Goods upon hand, but it seems they thought themselves obliged nevertheless to comply with the preceding years orders. Upon comparing our present circumstances with those abovemention'd, We find the ballance of our Cash is like to be about 60,000 Pag^s. clear of all in- cumbrances, and that we are not indebted more than a trifle upon bond. This being evident, is an additionall encouragement for us to enter upon the Contract, and in order thereto, the Presid^t. thinks proper to recount the Tonnage of the sev^l. ships that may lye upon us to dispatch home Viz^t.

The Presid^t. thinks proper to recount y^e. Tonnage of the ships that may lye upon our hands to be dispatch'd home this ensuing season.

		Tons.	Bales.
THE GODFREY	... Tons ...	250 will require	800
THE CRAGGS FRIGGATT	...	400 will require	1500
COAST & BAY SHIPS four w ^{ch} . together with an allowance for one from Bengall to fill up besides the two usually sent	... ..	2000 will require	9000
WEST COAST SHIPS two, w ^{ch} . will probably be Cons ^d . there y ^e . year as the Craggs & Godfrey were the last, before advices of the late accident there can reach England	... ..	550 will require about	2000
		3200 will require	Bales 13800

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

It appears by the foregoing calculate that the Tonnage for y^e. ensuing year will require 13300 bales, and it is also possible that the Thistleworth & Borneo may come hither from Borneo to fill up here, not being able to compleat their business at that place, & hearing that the English are cutt off at Bencoolen to whom they were always wont to have recourse upon such occasions, But without making any provision for them, as their coming hither is least to be depended on we shall require 13300 bales, and there being 4678½ bales remain^e. to be brought in upon the last Contracts, It will be necessary to contract for 5000 bales more at least, of w^{ch}. 2000 with our Merchants here, 2400 wth. those at Fort St. David, & to give ord^r. to Vizagapatam for 600 to be provided there, and these together with what were contracted for in June last will about compleat the last list for Investment, & be sufficient to dispatch all the ships that may lye upon us to send home.

The Board notwithstanding all that had been urg'd by the President upon this occasion, not appearing unanimous, and it being absolutely necessary to determine this important affair one way or other before the Dawsonnes departure that our Hon^{ble}. Masters might be advised of the Russell, He desir'd that the Voice of every single Member might be given, beginning at the Youngest, as is usuall in such Cases, where severall of them differ in opinion from the rest.

The Voices of all the Members of the Board were accordingly in course declared, and separately minuted by the Sec^{ry}. Whereupon they were summ'd up, and it appear'd that the Presid^t. & Mess^{rs}. Horden, Cooke & Fowke were entirely of opinion that it would be most for the Comp^y. Interest to contract forthwith for sev^l. Reasons w^{ch}. they separately gave (thô most of them were the substance of what the President had before laid down) and it appear'd likewise that Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton were of the contrary opinion so that the decision was at length made for an immediate Contract wth. the Merchants by the Presidents Casting Voice.

Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton then desired the liberty of delivering in the next Consultation their respective reasons for dissenting to the entrance upon a new Contract in this, which liberty was Granted them, & they are accordingly entered after this.

The Contract being agreed to be made the Merch^{ts}. were call'd in, & ask'd if they were willing to Contract for two thousand bales in Separate Contracts to be provided by the end of Sept^r. next in y^e. same proportions wth. that made in June last to w^{ch}. they readily consented, but being ask'd for an abatem^t. in y^e. price on acco^t. of the late fall of the price of Grain, they reply'd, it was as dear in the Country as ever; at length not being able to prevail upon them after many arguments, the Contract was conclud'd for 2000 bales upon the terms of the last addit^l. Contract and they were dismiss'd wth. a charge to increase the number of wash^{rs}. by all possible means.

That the Tonnage for the ensuing year will require 13,300 bales and his also possible the Borneo ships may come hither.

the board not appears. unanimous notwithstanding. [what] the Presid^t. had urg'd. Put [y^e.] Affair to the members [beginning] at the youngest.

The Voices of the Members. were accordingly declar'd & minuted and the decision at length made by the Gov^{rs}. Casting vote.

Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson and Turton desires liberty to deliver in their separate reasons for their dissent^s.

The Merch^{ts}. called in [and] ask'd if they were willing to Contract for 2000 bales to be provided by the end of Sep^r. next. The Contract conclud'd for 2000 bales.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^L. COUNCIL.

We cannot think it either necessary or advantagious for the Hon^{BLE}. Company to enter into new Contracts with the Merchants upon the old list at this Juncture for the following reasons.

First.—That upon the present running Contracts here and at Fort St. David there are still standing out, and will be remaining after the dispatch of the Dawsonne, supposing her to take in 700 bales Viz^t.

At this place	Bales 1973
At Fort St. David by the nearest Computation	2117
We dayly expect from Vizagapatam	300
and ought to have by Sept ^r . according to the stock sent them more	500

These in all 4890, or exclusive of the additional 500 from Vizagapatam 4390 will be a sufficient stock of goods for the Godfrey and Craggs in July, supposing them to come here, and for two ships more of their burthen by October.

Being thus provided for our shipping to Octo^r., We are not under any apprehensions from loss of time by deferring our Contract, because thô the Merchants were now bringing in Goods, they must lye by some months before they could be prepared to be laden on account of the quantity that still remains of the old Contract to be wash'd &c^t. Viz^t. 1333 bales, w^{ch}. according to what hath of late been perform'd will employ the Washers and Beaters at least four months, so that should we begin to contract three months hence, the Merchants would still be ready with goods sufficient to keep the Washers &c^t. constantly employ'd in curing, and till they are embaled they are of no advantage towards dispatching our ships, therefore we do not perceive any loss of time by not entering into new Agreements with the Merch^{ts}. yet, thô we do conceive this difference, that we shall be obliged to part wth. considerable sums of mony so many months sooner than we deferr our Contract to.

Secondly it is possible if not probable that we may have a ship from England by the latter end of April or beginning of May, when we shall likewise receive a fresh supply of Cash (our Nett balance when the debts now due to the Merchants are paid being but about 30000 Pag^a.) a new list of Investment, an account of the whole Tonnage we are to expect and perhaps the Stock by them; so that we shall then be able to contract upon much surer terms, as well wth. relation to our Tonnage and stock as in Conformity to the new List, and we do not conceive any necessity for compleating an old List, when we have a new, because we presume the Company would always be best satisfy'd with having their latest orders put in Execution if possible, otherwise they would not take the advantage of the first Opportunity for altering their List, unless they design'd we should alter our Investments likewise w^{ch}. we shall have no room for doing this year, if a large Contract is now made, and if we overdo it in proportion to our Tonnage and Stock, we shall only run ourselves unnecessarily in debt, and what advantage can it be to the Company to have a Surplusage of Goods in their Godowns, whilst they are paying Interest for the same? and these inconveniences may certainly be avoided, if we wait the arrivall of an early ship from Europe.

Thirdly we are of opinion that though no ship should arrive in April, it will still be time enough in May to begin upon providing for the January shipping, w^{ch}. are all our present forwardness requires some supply for. In this case we can only Guess at the Tonnage we may expect, w^{ch}. we shall do by comparison with former years particularly the last, which was as large as has been for some time, and therein we find the Quota design'd for us was 1390 Tons; admitting y^e. same this year, We have already premised that 2390 bales will be on hand after the Godfrey & Craggs are dispatch'd, which is sufficient lading for 600 Tons, so that there remains 790 Tons only to be provided for in January next; This we will allow may require near 3000 bales, 500 whereof we have remark'd ought to be depended on from Vizagapatam,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

the remaining 2500 are if an early ship arrives to be provided upon the new List here and at Fort St. David from May to January to compleat the expected Tonnage of this year; For here we must take notice that we have no reason to fear the West Coast shipping falling on our hands, because if the Company should have heard of the loss of that settlement they will send none that must lye upon us, and if they should not hear of it, the ships bound to that port will not probably be with us till March come twelve m^{os}.

Now as it appears to us that we shall stand in need of no more than 2500 bales, we cannot at all doubt of being able to provide them between May and January, notwithstanding all the difficultys that may be supposed, of which we think we labour'd under as great a share the last year, as may be suspected in any succeeding one, and we can by no means apprehend that our forbearance a few months to contract with our Merchants, in hopes of acting agreeable to fresh orders from the Company, will have any ill influence touching the Weavers in the Country, so as to put them upon new employments, for they will bring their Goods to the usuall Markets, and our Merchants will still be buying up to supply us against we call for them, as they depend we shall have occasion some time in the year, whether now or three months hence; and we only forbear paying for them till we want them; which we are of Opinion we cannot begin to do till May next; And for the foregoing reasons therefore are for deferring our Contract till then; Which we think fitt to declare we are not moved to by any spirit of Opposition or contradiction but by a sincere regard to the Interest of our Hon^{ble}. Employers according to the best of our Judgements.

NATHAN^{ll}. ELWICK.
RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN TURTON.

Ship Munchu (belonging to the Hon ^{ble} . Francis Hastings Esq ^r .) Cap ^t . George Biggins Comm ^r . arriv'd from Bengall.	13 TH .
Sloop St. John Mons ^r . La Pre saild for D ^o .	—
Ship Jesu Maria Joseph saild for Porto Noyo.	14 TH .
Ship Raheim Hussanally Noquedah arriv'd from Bengall.	16 TH .
Ship Nabemadutt Noore Mahomud Noquedah arrived from D ^o .	—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^r . & GOV ^r .
NATHANIEL ELWICK.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON.	JN ^o . EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

TUESDAY
THE
16^o.

Mr. Nathaniel Elwick delivers in a petition from Mr. Jenkinson (as entred after this Consultation) late Writer at the Sea Gate, who ran distracted a little while ago and whose effects the board had for that reason put into the hands of Mess^{rs}. Cooke, Fowke & y^e. Sec^{ry}.

Petition of
Mr. Jenkinson
deliver'd in
by Mr.
Nath^{ll}.
Elwick as
entred after
this Cons.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

The
Report of
Mr. Jenkin-
sons petition
being that
having
reco'd from
his illness
desires a stop
may be put
to the sale
of his
Effects.

The Presid^t.
of opinion
that it would
be proper
to consult
the Surgeons
in this Affair.

The Presid^t.
of opinion
that it will
not be prop^r.
to send the
Dawsonne's
Paquet by
Mussoola the
Southerly
winds bec^g. so
strong sett in.

Gen^l. Letter
to the Hon^{ble}.
Court of
Directors
design'd
to ship
Dawsonne
read and
sign'd Cap^t.
Bendfield's
Disatches
as also
a Letter to
the Depty.
Gov^r. and
Council of
Ft. St.
David.

Tobacco
Farm^r. p^s. in
Pag^s. 583: 12
for last
months rent
of y^t. farm.

The said Petition being read, it appears that Mr. Jenkinson finds himself likely to Recover, and therefore desires a stop may be put to the sale of his Effects, as hoping that in a short time he may be in a Capacity to act for himself; Whereupon the Board consented that no more of his Effects should be sold for the present as it was his desire, but the President takes occasion from thence to tell the Board, that if Mr. Jenkinson should petition for the re-delivery of his Effects into his own hands again, he is of opinion it would not be safe for them to grant it, until the Surgeons should deliver in a report in writing to certify that he was return'd to a sound state of mind, because in case of a relapse proceeding from an imperfect Recovery we might render our selves obnoxious to blame from the Hon^{ble}. Com^p. and Reflections of inconsiderateness from Mr. Jenkinsons friends; The President adds, That he is also really of Opinion, Mr. Jenkinson wrote the Petition now preferr'd in a lucid interval (as it is very common with people in his circumstances to write & speak sometimes as sensibly as ever they did in their lives) but that he hopes the Board (by seeing Mr. Jenkinson continue in the sound state of mind he at present appears to be) may have it in their power to convince him of his Mistake.

The President acquaints the Board that he has been inform'd by the Gunner, that as the Southerly winds and Currents are strong sett in, it will not be proper to send the Paquet for the Dawsonne by Mussoola as we proposed, & therefore its AGREED to send it by the Tappies.

Gen^l. Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors design'd to Ship Dawsonne of this days date read & Signed also Cap^t. Rich^d. Benfields dispatches dated the 20th. Current, and a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date to inclose the said Dispatches, empow'ring them to alter y^m. & post date them one day, in case they find it absolutely Necessary.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last months rent of that farm.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^t. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THOMAS JENKINSON SHEWETH.

That yo^r. Petition^r. having been lately indisposed yo^r. Hon^r. & C^t. have thought fitt to take my Affairs under your direction but now finding my Condition happily changed desire you'll please to deferr the disposing of any more of my Effects, hoping shortly to be in a Capacity of acting for my self and

Yo^r. Petition^r. shall ever Pray & C^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

Dispatch'd a Gen ^l . Letter to the Deputy Gov ^r . and Council of Fort St. David of this days date.	17 th .
Rec ^d . a Gen ^l . Letter from Ditto dat ^d . the 16 th . Instant.	19 th .
Rec ^d . 4 th Pattam ^r . a Gen ^l . Lett ^r . from the President and Council of Bombay dat ^d . 23 ^d . Dec ^r . 1719.	—
Ship St. Anthony arr ^d . from Bengall.	—
Ship Chindadry Baucurbeak Noquedah arr ^d . from Racean.	—
Ship Munchu (belonging to the Hon ^{ble} . Francis Hastings Esq ^r .) Cap ^t . George Biggins Comm ^r . Sailed for Ganjam.	—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r . PRESIDENT & GOV ^r .	
NATHAN ^{ll} . ELWICK.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH ^d . BENYON.	J. EMMERSON.
	J. TURTON.

SATURDAY
THE 20th.

The President acquaints the Board, that last night the Hovildar of the Metto near Egmore had stopped some oxen loaden wth. bricks & straw w^{ch}. belonged to the Hon^{ble}. Co. and were bringing into Town, that upon being Complain'd to about it this morning by the Paymaster, as also of the people's being beat & imprisoned that were driving the Oxen, & refus'd to pay some mony, w^{ch}. the Metto people would have extorted from them, He sent the Chief Dubash with some others to know the reason of such an insult, and to demand the delivery of our people whom he had imprisoned; The President adds, that instead of receiving a civil answ^r. to that mes-age The Hovildar returned him a very sawcy one and Refused to lett the H. Comp^r. goods & people pass, tho the Chief Dubash used many mild persuasive Argum^{ts}. with him for that purpose; at length not being able to prevail he Return'd and gave the President an acco^t. of what had passed, whereupon he Order'd the Chief Peon with some others to go & Expostulate with him further, and in case of any Resistance to force the Hovildar to a Compliance, but when y^e. Chief peon went to him he found him at the head of about 50 of his peons & people in a fighting posture, and upon going up to him to deliver the Presidents message, the Hovildar drew his Scimeter & struck at him, w^{ch}. he warded off wth. his Target, & thereby evaded being cutt down, The Chief peon immediately drew a pistoll from his side and shott the Hovildar, w^{ch}. when he had done he wth. his people fell upon the rest, and kill'd two more, w^{ch}. terrify'd the rest so much that they ran away.

The Presid^t. acquaints the Board that y^e. Hovildar of the Metto near Egmore had prohibited our Oxen passing laden wth. Bricks and straw.

The Chief Dubash sent to know the reason of such an insult y^e. Havildar returns a sawcy answ^r. Chief Peon sent to expostulate with him but found him at the head of fifty of his men, and when he went to deliver his Message from the Presid^t. he drew out his scimeter and struck at him the Peon drew out a Pistol and shott him.

The President adds, that he thinks the Peon has by this action show'd himself a trusty servant to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^r. & deserves encouragement; That if he had satt tamely down under this first insult we should not have failed of receiving many more of a higher degree, and that our showing our resentment upon this occasion will have a good influence upon all the Metto people and Junkaneers for the future; That least the matter should be represented to our Prejudice to y^e. Nabob, he has taken Care to transmitt an exact account of it to our Vacqueel at Arcot, & for the security of the Garrison has giv'n orders to the Officers to be upon a very strict guard for fear of surprize.

The Presid^t. represents that he thinks the Peon deserving of a reward as a trusty serv^t. That the Presid^t. has taken care to advise the Nabob.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

The Board
entirely
approves of
the Presid^t's
conduct.

The Board having heard all the particulars of this affair related by the President entirely approv'd his conduct therein.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 22^d.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

Expt. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read, ball^{ce}.
due to him
Pag^s.
76 : 1 : 23
Ord^d. to
be pd.

Nath. Elwick Expt. Warehousekeep^r. his Acco^t. for last month read, ballance due to him Pag^s. 76 : 1 : 23 w^{ch}. is ORDER'D to be paid him.

Warehouse-
keep^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 1000 —
to pay y^e.
Painters and
Dyers 500
each.

ORDER'd that five hundred Pag^s. be advanced the Expt. Warehousek^r. to pay the Painters & five hundred Pag^s. to pay the Dyers.

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read, ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s.
25824 : 18 : 45
& p^a. in
Pag^s. 10000.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r. his Acco^t. for last month read, ballance due from him Pag^s. 25824 : 18 : 45 whereof he now pays in Pag^s. ten thousand.

Mint Acco^t.
for last
month read
ball^{ce}. due
fro: him
Pag^s.
43 : 13 : 30
&
Rup^s.
336 : 14.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acco^t. for last month read ballance due from him Pag^s. 43 : 13 : 30, and rup^s. 336 : 14 the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers the Imp^t. Warehousek^r.

Storekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due fro: him
Pag^s.
1523 : 4 : 50.

Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. his Account for last month read, Ballance due from him Pag^s. 1523 : 4 : 50.

Renters of
the Paddy
feilds p^a. in
Pag^s. 710
in full for
one years
rent.

Suncab Ramah &c^t. Renters of the Paddy feilds pay into Cash Pag^s. Seven hundred and Ten in full for one years rent of that farm ending the 16th. Jany^y. last.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

ORDER'd that the Exp^t. Warehousek^r. do prepare the lists for Investment at this place, Fort St. David & Vizagapatam against next Consultation, proportionate to that made in June last.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
to produce
the list of
Investm^{ts}.
ag^t. next
[Cons.]

Tho^s. Cooke Paym^r. his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Paym^{ts}.
Accont^r. for
last mo^o. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	1942	12	60
Charges Generall		755	30	70
Charges Cattle		167	34	30
Repairs of Fortifications		100	15	25
Dieu Island		22	—	—
Charges Dyet		480	21	20
Diet & Stores laid in		532	8	74
Inward Fort		104	24	20
New Warehouse		283	17	45
Charles's Point		104	7	30
Inclosure on y ^e . Island		38	3	60
Charges Extraordinary		155	4	20
Vizagapatam Factory		22	9	—
	Pag ^s .	4818	9	54

ballance due to him Pag^s. 1818 : 9 : 54 w^{ch}. is order'd to be paid him.

ball^{ce}. due to
him Pag^s.
1818 : 9 : 54.
ord^d to be p^d.

The extraordinary Expence of this month being Examind into is found to arise from the follow^g. articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GENERALL for Coats &
Caps for the Govern^{rs}.
boatmen
two bathing tubs for the Fort
&c^o.
black stones for sundials ...
mending & airing the great
Tent
Country wood for stakes for d^o.

Pag ^s .	23	—	—
	12	—	—
	5	—	—
	15	11	20
	15	4	60

Pag ^s .	70	16	—
	21	4	20
	22	—	—
	104	24	20
	283	17	45
	104	7	30
	38	3	60

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS for workmen and materials
for the Horse stable
DIEU ISLAND paid the Gunner and his Mate
INWARD FORT for Iron Stones & workmen
NEW WAREHOUSE paid for workmen & materials
CHARLES'S POINT for d^o.
INCLOSURE ON THE ISLAND D^o.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY for sundry Petty presents
made Tyre Cawn & Ducknaroy, Charges of Gov^r.
Collet &c^{rs}. Journey to the new Petta, feasting the
soldiers & dyetting the Prison^{rs}.
VIZAGAPATAM FACTORY paid the bricklay^{rs}. wives $\frac{1}{2}$ pay
for 3 mo^o. end^s. 15th. Janr^y. last

	155	4	20
	22	9	—

Pag^s. 821 14 35

Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton, who dissented from the Contract made the 12th. instant, now deliver in another Paper of objections, w^{ch}. before it was read, they said related but to one article only in the said Consultation Viz^t. that, wherein it is expressed and some of them (meaning Mess^{rs}. Elwick &c^t.) urged that the bales remaining to be brought in upon the last years Contracts would be sufficient for the dispatch of all the shipping of the ensuing year, The President together wth. the persons who voted in favour of the Contract acquainted the others that they heard some of them say words to that Effect, but that however since they did seem to dislike the part of the Consultation, when it was ready they would Agree to enter it, tho^o they sign'd it without signifying their dissent in writing, provided no objection to any other article should be found to be tack'd to it, because no other was started at the signing the said Consultation; The said paper being read, it appear'd

Second
Paper of
objections
deliver'd in
by Mess^{rs}.
Elwick,
Benyon,
Emmerson
and Turton
w^{ch}. is said to
relate but to
one Article.
[said] Paper
being read
[and found]
there were
two [objec-
tions.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

that there were two objections one, as aforementioned and another to that part of it, wherein the 2/3^{ds}. of the last list for Investment is proved to have been agreed to be provided at this time by the Consultation of the 22^d. of June last to w^{ch}. Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton, have set their hands.

Upon
[w^hich a
debate arose
whither a
pap^r.
deliver'd in
by way of
objections
[after] a

Cons^l. was
sign'd wth.out
some men-
tion being
made in the
transactions
of [y^t.] Cons^l.
the Sec^y.
Ord^d. to
examine the
Comp^s.
Orders &
report it the
next Cons^l.

The importu-
nity of the
Patans for
an abatem^t.
of the
Customs on
their Goods
from the
Bay.

The Sea
Custom^r.
order'd to
make them as
easier as
possible.

Gen^l. Letter
from Bombay
dated the 23^d.
Dec^r.
also one from
the Depty.
Gov^r. &
Council of
Fort St^t.
David dat^d.
the 16th. inst.

A Debate arising thereupon, It was after some expostulation determin'd that the aforesaid paper should be entred, if the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. orders upon examination should be found to authorize, warrant, or allow the entry of a paper of objections after a Consultation, unless all those objections were actually made by words or in writing when the Consultation was held, and the Sec^y. is ORDER'D to make that examination, & report it to the Board the next Consultation.

The President with the Sea Custom^r. represent to the Board the importunity with w^{ch}. they have both been lately pressed by the Patans here for an abatement in the Customs of their Imported goods from the Bay, w^{ch}. are considerable, and the Sea Custom^r. adds that in pursuance of a former permission to lighten them, he has done w^t. he could to satisfy them, but it being of dangerous consequence to lower the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Customs, he is ORDER'D to make them as easy as possible in the rating their Goods.

Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay dat^d. 23^d. Dec^r. last read also one from the D. Gov^r. & C. of Fort St^t. David dated the 16th. instant advising that they have put on board the Dawsonne 650 bales, and that they have remaining no more than 1825 ba^s. upon all their Contracts, and but 147 of that number to be brought in, which is 292 bales short of the number calculated by Mess^{rs}. Elwick & c^t. in their paper of objections entred after our Cons^l. of the 12th. & w^{ch}. they say was the nearest Computation.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

- 22^d. Brigantine Fortune Cap^t. Allen Watts arr^d. from Malacca.
— Brigantine St. John Cojee Cuteheck Noquedah arr^d. from Pegu.
24th. Ship Metchlepatam (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company) Cap^t. Joseph Badman arr^d. from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the President & Council there dated the 12th. ult^o.
26th. Rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council of Fort St^t. David dated the 24th. Instant.
28th. Rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 10th. Instant.
29th. Sloop Dragon belonging to Cap^t. Willeboorts arr^d. from y^e. Bay.
— Sloop Bellwit Mons^r. Severn Master arr^d. from Ditto.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

MONDAY
THE
29th.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}. read Viz^t.

General
Letters read
Viz^t.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. the 10th. instant inclosing their Cash acco^s. to the end of January, their Diarys, Consultation and Paym^{ts}. Acco^s. to the end of Decem^r. and advising the death of Doctor Strachan, and their having no Vessel there to load y^e. H. Comp^r. bales upon.

From
Vizagapat^m.
dat^d. y^e. 10th.
Inst^t.

From the Deputy Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David the 24th. instant inclosing Duplicate of their Letter to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors wth ship Dawsonne, Copy of her Inv^o. 2^d. bill of lading wth. copy's of several other papers sent by her, and advising that she sailed the 20th. Instant for Great Britain.

From the
Dep^{ty}. Gov^r.
& Council of
F^t. S^t.
David dat^d.
the 24th.
Instant.

From the President and Council of Bengall wth ship Metchlep^e. dated the 12th. ult^o. inclos^g. Inv^o. and bill of loading for sundry stores laden on her, w^{ch}. the Warehousek^r. is ORDER'd to send for ashore.

From the
Presid^t. &
Council of
Bengall dat^d.
the 12th.
Ult^o.

AGREED that the Metchlepatam be dispatch'd to Fort S^t. David for a loading of bales so soon as she is unloaded.

That the
Metchlapat^m.
be dispatch'd
to F^t. S^t.
David for
bales.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

	Pag ^s .	fa ^s .	Ca.
Custom on goods imported & Exported y ^e . m ^o .	1554	30	20
Custom on grain	965	31	32
Anchorage	36	—	—
	Pag ^s .	2566	25 52

ballance due from him Pagodas Two thousand Five hundred and thirty five, two fanams, and Fifty two Cash.

ball^{ce}. due
from him
Pag^s. 2535 :
2 : 52.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last month being read the 8th. instant he now pays in the ballance thereof being Pagodas Three hundred & two 31 fa^s. & 61 Cash.

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. read
and p^d. in the
ball^{ce}. of that
Acco^t. being
Pag^s. 302 :
31 : 61.

Poncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring duty pays in Pagod^s. 136 : 24 for 2 m^o. rent of that farm ending the 20th. instant.

Farm^r. of the
Measuring
duty p^d. in
Pag^s. 136. 24
for 2 months
rent.

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick Exp^t. Warehousek^r. delivers in the lists of Goods to be provided at this place, Fort S^t. David and Vizagapat^m. the former whereof were interchangeably sign'd by us, & both our setts of Merchants, and they are all enter'd after this Consultation.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
delivers in a
List of Goods
for Investm^t.
interchange-
ably sign'd
by us and
both our
setts of
Merch^{ts}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

Mr. Tho^s.
Cook's
demand [for]
Pag^s. 43 on
y^e. Estate of
Gunn^r.
Irving's
Estate decd^d.
[at] the West
Coast.

Mr. Thomas Cooke delivers in a demand for 43 Pag^s. upon the Estate of Gunn^r. Jn^o. Irving decd^d. at the West Coast, and there having 35 Doll^{rs}. p^d. into the West Coast Cash at Batavia for a slave of the [late] Irvings sold there, that sum is ORDER'd to be paid Mr. Cooke in part of the said debt to him.

The Sec^y. reports that he has examin'd the Books of Ord^{rs}, but can't find any wch. will warr^t. the entry of such objections.

The Sec^y. acquaints the Board that pursuant to order of the last Consultation he has Examined the Book of orders, but that he cannot find any one that will warrant the entry of a paper of objections after a Consultation unless such objections were actually made in words or in writing when that Consultation was held.

It being at length consid^d. it was agreed that the Papers should be enter'd after C^{ons}. tho not authoriz'd by the Comp^s. Orders.

The 2^d. paper of Objections to the Contract made the 12th. Instant was there-upon again consider'd and it was at length AGREED that it should be enter'd after this Consultation, although by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. orders it may be rejected, but it is also AGREED to represent the subject of this dispute to our Hon^{ble}. Masters in our next Generall Letter, and to desire their particular orders concerning the nature of such dissentions for the future and their aftermaths, for we cannot be induc'd to believe they will ever approve them, because if they do the Consequence must unavoidably be the frequent interruption of the currency of their affairs by needless Controversie & endless disputation.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

A CONTRACT made this 12th. day of February 1719/20 between the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council of Fort St. George for Affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United East India Company on the one part, & Suneah Ramah &c^t. Joint Stock Merchants on the other part.

Suneah Ramah &c^t. Joint Stock Merchants do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver one thousand bales of the following Goods by the end of September next for w^{ch}. Goods the Hon^{ble}. President and Council are to allow them the follow^s. Prizes.

	Pieces.	Bales.		Pag ^s .	31	18	—	Cor.	Pag ^s . fa.
LONGCLOTH ORDINARY	16500	550	at Pag ^s .	31	18	—	—	—	25987 18 —
DITTO MIDLING	1080	36		38	—	—	—	—	2052 — —
DITTO MIDLING BLUE	1620	54		38	—	—	—	—	3078 — —
DITTO FINE	800	20		60	—	—	—	—	2400 — —
SALAMPORES ORDINARY	21400	267½		14	18	—	—	—	15515 — —
DITTO MIDLING	2160	27		17	18	—	—	—	1890 — —
DITTO FINE	2500	25		29	—	—	—	—	3625 — —
MOREYS FINE	1280	8		33	—	—	—	—	2112 — —
DITTO ORDINARY	2000	12½		19	—	—	—	—	1900 — —
	Bale ^s .	1000							Pag ^s . 58559 18 —

No mony to be advanc'd till the Goods are in their Godowns, and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

In case of Non Compliance by the Merchants an abatement of Twenty Ɔ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract, unless good proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

Witness
JOSHUA DRAPER,
Sec^{ry}.

SUNCAH VINCATACHELUM.
సుంకూ రామ శెట్టి. [sic].
NAIRO BALL CHUTY.
నాయర వారి శెట్టి.

A CONTRACT made this 12th. day of February 1719/20 between the Hon^{ble}. the President and Council of Fort S^t. George for affairs of y^e. Hon^{ble}. United East India Company on the one part and Mutta Vincaty Chittee &c^t. Joint Stock Merchants on the other part.

Mutta Vincaty Chitty &c^t. Joint Stock Merchants do hereby covenant and agree to bring in and deliver One thousand bales of the following Goods by the end of September next, for w^{ch}. Goods the Hon^{ble}. President and Council are to allow them the following Prizes.

	Pieces.	Ba ^s .	Pag ^s . fa ^s . cash.	Pag ^s . fa ^s . cash.
LONGCLOTH ORDINARY	16500	550 at	31 18 — Ɔ Cor.	25987 18 —
DITTO MIDLING	1080	36	38 — —	2052 — —
DITTO MIDLING BLUE	1620	54	38 — —	3078 — —
DITTO FINE	800	20	60 — —	2400 — —
SALEMPORES ORDIN ^{ry}	21400	267½	14 18 —	15515 — —
DITTO MIDLING	2160	27	17 18 —	1890 — —
DITTO FINE	2500	25	29 — —	3625 — —
MOREES FINE	1280	8	33 — —	2112 — —
DITTO ORDINARY	2000	12½	19 — —	1900 — —
	Ba ^s .	1000		Pag ^s . 58559 18 —

No mony to be advanced till the Goods are in their Godowns, and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

In case of Non Compliance by the Merchants an abatement of Twenty Ɔ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract unless good Proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

Witness
JOSHUA DRAPER,
Sec^{ry}.

{ முத்து வெங்கட்டன். }
{ MUTTA VINCATTY CHITTY. }
{ தஞ்சை செட்டி. }
{ TANJEE CHITTY. }
{ தம்பு செட்டி. }
{ TOMBOO CHITTY. }

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^t. GEORGE &c^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^r.

You may please to remember that we desir'd the liberty of Excepting against some parts of the Consultation of the 12th. instant as drawn up & read before us the 16th. particularly that paragraph, wherein some of us are charged to have urged, that the number of bales remaining upon the old Contracts, would be sufficient lading for the expected Tonnage of the ensuing year. We Presume it will be allowed that hardly any man can deliver himself in discourse with that exactness of Expression which he may do in writing, though as to this point we think ourselves obliged to declare to y^or. Hon^r. &c^t. jointly and Separately in each others behalf, that we do not

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20—

Remember any of us to have Expressed ourselves so in talking upon the subject of the Investment, as we could thereby be suppos'd to mean as aforesaid, and in further proof that it neither was, or could be our Sentiment or intention, we appeal to the reasons given in for our opinion, touching y^e. Contract, wherein we propose providing 2500 bales upon the new List, that may be Receiv'd from England by May, to add to those upon the former Agreements, and therefore we hope it will not be imputed to us, that we should either be so weak, as designedly to contradict ourselves, in giving our opinions at the Board in discourse, and in putting our same thoughts together in writing soon after; or so dishonest as to say one thing and mean another.

Your Hon^r. &c^t. are pleas'd to suppose that our agreeing to the Contract of June last, as part of a large new List in order to lighten the business of this present year, seem'd to imply a consequential intention and tacit consent to compleating the said List now. We must desire to be excused if we think otherwise, because as we could not tell last June what Goods our occasions might require now, so we could not conceive ourselves by then Contracting for what we had occasionally obliged to consent to an after Contract, for a Quantity of Goods we might not want, which we take to be our present Case; and therefore as our best reason leads us to differ in opinion from your Hon^r. &c^t. We hope we shall not be esteemed positive or obstinate, for we must repeat our former declaration, That we are not [moved by any] spirit of Opposition or Contradiction but by sincerity of intention towards the Interest of our Hon^{ble}. Masters according to the best of our Ability's. We are.

HON^{BLE}. S^B. & C^A.
Yo^r. Most Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

FORT ST. GEO^R.
FEBRY. 22^D. 1719/20.

NATH; ELWICK.
RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN TURTON.

A List of Goods to be provided at Fort St. David—

LONGCLOTH ORDINARY	...	...	...	...	39000 pieces.	1300 bales.
DITTO MIDLING	...	...	...	...	3300	110
DITTO FINE	...	...	...	...	5600	140
SALEMFORES ORDINARY	...	...	...	...	52000	650
DITTO WORRIAPOLLAM ORDINARY	...	...	...	...	12000	150
DITTO MIDLING	...	...	...	...	4000	50
						Ba ^s . 2400

A List of Goods to be provided at Vizagapatam—

LONGCLOTH ORDINARY	...	...	...	...	3000 pieces.	100 bales.
DITTO FINE	...	...	...	...	1000	25
SALEMFORES ORD ^{RY} .	...	...	...	...	4000	50
DITTO FINE	...	...	...	...	1200	12
						Ba ^s . 187

- MARCH 1st. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from M^r. Humplry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 27th. Janry.
- Brigantine Phoenix Cap^t. Willeboorts arriv'd from Bengall.
- 3^d. Brigantine Young Darby belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Charles Bringhurst Comm^r. arriv'd from Fort St. David by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r. and Council there dated the 26th. Ult^o.
- Ship Allemadutt Meerja Noquedah sailed for Cottagom.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JN^o. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

[MARCH]
THURSDAY
THE
3^d.

Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. President his Acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last month read ballance remaining Pag^s. 88090 : 24 : 68.

The Cashiers
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
rem^s. Pag^s.
88090 : 24 :
68.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for January read.

Journ^l.
Parcels, for
Jan^y. read.

Mr. Richard Horden Imp^t. W. h. k^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. Fifteen thousand in part of his last m^o. ballance.

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
p^s. into Cash
Pag^s. 15000
in p^t. of last
months ball^{ce}.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Land
Custom^rs.
Acco^t. for last
month read.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	240	32	57
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...		9	14	14
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...		2	16	—
Pag ^s .						252	26	71

ballance due from him Pag^s. 233 : 25 : 71.

ball^{ce}. due
fro^m him Pag^s.
233 : 25 : 71.

Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dat^d. 26th. ultimo @ Young Darby read inclosing Inv^o. and bill of load^gs. for 200 bales loaden on her amot^s. to Pag^s. 9833 : 6 : 23. w^{ch}. the Warehousekeep^r. is ORDER'D to send for ashore that she may be return'd thither for another loading of bales.

Gen^l. Letter
fro^m the
Depty. Gov^r.
and Council
of Ft. St.
David dat^d.
the 26th.
Ult^o. p^s.
Young Darby
her bales
Order'd to be
sent for
ashore.

Gen^l. Letter from Mr. H. Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 27th. January read advising his want of a supply of Cash. AGREED that Two hundred Pag^s. be remitted him.

Gen^l. Letter
fro^m Metchle-
patam dat^d.
the 27th.
Jan^y.

ORDER'D That Three thousand Pagodas be advanc'd the Paym^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Paym^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 3000 to
defray
Charges
Garrison.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
7TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

Mint Acco^t.
for last
Month read
bail^r. rem^r.
Pag^s. 41 : 30 :
30 & Rup^s.
31 : 8.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mint master his Acc^t. for last m^o. read balance remaining Pag^s. 41 : 30 : 30 and Rup^s. 31 : 8. the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers the Import Warehousek^r.

The Mayor
acquaints the
Board that we
sent the Reg^r.
to seal up the
door of Edw^d.
Baugus dec^d.
hav^t. died
intested.

The Worsp^l. the Mayor acquaints the Board that M^r. Edward Baugus a free-man of this place dying the 5th. inst^d. without leaving any visible power of administration, he sent the Register to seal up the house, after the Paym^r. had buried him, that no Embezlement might be made, and there being An Attachment laid up on his Estate already

ORDER'd the
Mayors Court
take care of
his Effects.

ORDER'D that the May^{rs}. Court take care of his Effects, unless upon Examination they shall find a Will that may direct otherwise.

Mess^{rs}.
Cooke, Fowke
& the Sec^{ry}.
rep^t. that
sev^l. of Mr.
Jenkinsons
Effects w^{ch}.
they were
order'd to take
care of are
found to be
perishable
Ord^d. they
are all forth-
wth. sold.

Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Cooke, R. Fowke & the Sec^{ry}. who were appoint^d. to take care of M^r. Jenkinsons concerns report, that having lately occasion to shift some of his effects in the Godowns, they found several of them in a very perishing condition, particularly some barrels of Tar, and a pipe of Madeira very leaky, for w^{ch}. no demand has been yet deliver'd them.

&
that those
that belong
to other
People be
deliver'd them
if demand
upon publi^k
notice.

ORDER'D that all his Effects be forthwith sold at outcry, and that those w^{ch}. belong to other people be deliver'd out in specie, provided upon publick notice given, they demand the same within one month from the date hereof, otherwise they are ORDER'D to be sold together wth. the rem^r. of M^r. Jenkinsons effects, w^{ch}. the Board do now think proper to have all disposed of, he being by the Doctors report in a desperate condition.

Farm^r. of
the Arrack &
Wine Lyceance
p^s. into Cash
Pag^s. 333 : 12 :
for last
months rent
of that Farm.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays into Cash Pag^s. three hundred thirty three and twelve fanams for last months rent of that Farm.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND. FLOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

STth.

Ship Allemadutt Meerjapatam Noquedah to Cattacum.

12th.

Sloop Blavet Saverin Master to Metchlapatam.

—

Ship Metchlapatam Cap^t. Joseph Badman to Ft. St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

Brigantine Sangarago Coja Jacob John Owner from Bengall.
 Ship Trevatore Cap^t. Corvore from Manilha.
 Sarah Galley Cap^t. John Walsh from Bengall.
 Brigantine Young Derby Cap^t. Charles Bringham to F^t. S^t. David.

[12th.]
 13th.
 —
 14th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

MONDAY
 THE
 14th.

Gen^l. Letter from the President and Council of Fort Will^m. dat^d. the 16th. & 17th. ult^o. read, desiring 100 Tons of Reddwood may be sent them upon the next Europe ships that we may dispatch thither, also 18 large elbow Chairs, and 6 dozen of small chairs, all w^{ch}. it is AGREED to send them as soon as possible.

Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. and Council of F^t. William dat^d. the 16th. & 17th. Ult^o. re^d.

The President acquaints the board that he has rec^d. very friendly Lett^{rs}. from the Nabob and Ducknaroy upon the subject of the Metto Hovildar's being unfortunately kill'd by our Peons, and that apprehending no disturbance will ensue, he has order'd in the guards w^{ch}. he had Join'd to those at Egmore, and the Choultrys, to put a stop to the expence occasiond thereby.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board he has rec^d very friendly letters from the Nabob and Ducknaroy.

Mr. Nathan^l. Elwick Exp^t. Warehousek^r. reports, that he finds wanting of the Goods Invoic'd from Bengall by the Metchlepatam 4 Jarrs of Oyl, one being broke in y^e. Mussoola coming ashore, one found empty, & the other two being us'd in filling up the rest, He also finds wanting 2. 28 of Twine & 15 m^d. of Rice.

Exp^t. Warehousekeep^r. reports he finds want of 4 Jarrs of Oyl sent by the Metchlepatam fro^m Beng^l.

Mr. Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. reports that having deliver'd the Steward the last m^o. two Pipes of Madeira for y^e. use of the Gen^l. table they prov'd so sour as to be unfitt for drink^g. for w^{ch}. reason he is ORDER'D to sell them for what they will fetch.

Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r. rep^{ts}. that the two Pipes of Madera deliver'd the Stew^d. for last m^o. prov'd to be very sour.

The Accomptant delivers in the Fort S^t. David and both our Merchants Accounts, the ballances whereof being as follow, They are ORDER'D to be paid out of Cash Viz^t.

Ballance of the Fort S ^t . David New Merchants Accounts	Pag ^s .	10369	18	42
Ballance of Suncab Ramah &c ^t . R ^t . Hand Merchants Accounts		12522	13	30
Ballance of Mutta Marr Chitty &c ^t . Left hand Merchants Accounts		19676	16	14
	Pag ^s .	42568	12	6

The Accompt^t. delivers in the F^t. S^t. Davids Merch^{ts}. Acco^{ts}. the ball^{ces}. whereof are Pag^s. 42568 : 12 : 6. Order'd to be paid.

In all Pag^s. Forty two thousand Five hundred sixty eight twelve fanams & Six Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

Rent^l,
Gen^l, and
Seaving^r :
pays in acco^t.
Quit rent
Pag^s. 165.

M^r. John Emmerson Rentall Generall and Seavinger pays into Cash Acco^t.
Quit rent Viz^t.

for 6 m ^o . rent of the Comp ^s . old Garden end ^s . the 29 th	Pag ^s .	75	—	—
ult ^o				
for 3 m ^o . butteca Rent and Shroff duty end ^s . D ^o .				
tempore		80	—	—
	Pag ^s .	155	—	—

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND. FFWOKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

15 th .	Ship Sallaman Cap ^t . Roger Lay from Mallaeca.
—	Ship Careem Salamutt Aji Salam Noquedah from Pegu.
16 th .	Ship Mary Ann Galley Cap ^t . Marcus Crompton from Bengall.
—	Sloop Endeavours, ditto from ditto.
—	Ship Tripalore, Trevengarum Owner from Pegu.
17 th .	Ship Venkatalethomah Kittee Timmapa from Ditto.
—	Ship Joseph Cap ^t . John Piel from Pegu.
—	Ship Pembroke Cap ^t . Jacob Bernada, from Bengall.
—	Sloop Kent Gomiah Serang from Fort St. David.
20 th .	Brigantine Jaletchmiah Trevengarum Owner from Pegu.
—	Sloop Ramah Henderick Johnson Master from F ^t . St. David.
—	Sloop Kent Gomiah Serang from Vizagapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 21st.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due frō him
Pag^s.
538 : 27 : 28.

Nathaniel Elwick Exp^t. Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read ballance due
from him Pag^s. 538 : 27 : 28.

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due frō him
Pag^s. 15994 :
14 : 12. where-
of he pd. in
Pag^s. 15000.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read ballance due
from him Pag^s. 15994 : 14 : 12. whereof he paid in Pag^s. 15000 y^e. 3^d. instant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	1914	23	70
Horse Furniture	...	...	...	...		36	31	40
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...		667	22	60
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...		14	3	40
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...		22	—	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...		155	12	10
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...		179	23	70
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...		138	21	60
Inward Fort	...	...	...	...		47	—	50
Charles's Point	...	...	...	...		649	20	55
Charges Dyett	...	...	...	...		376	25	20
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...		426	34	18
House moveables	...	...	...	...		17	18	—

Pag^s. 4646 22 13Paym^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read.ballance due to him Pag^s. 646 : 22 : 13 w^{ch}. is order'd to be p^d. him.ball^{ce}. due
to him
Pag^s.
646 : 22 : 13.
Order'd to
be p^d.The Extraordinary Expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise from the following articles Viz^t.

HORSE FURNITURE for 5 saddles d ^d . y ^e . Groom	...	...	Pag ^s .	36	31	40
NEW WAREHOUSE for workmen & materials	...	...		179	23	70
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz ^t .						
Timber & plank used at y ^e .						
Garden	...	...	Pag ^s .	56	4	40
workmen & materials upon sev ^l .						
incident repairs	...	...		82	17	20
				138	21	60
INWARD FORT for workmen & materials for paving	...	...		47	—	50
CHARLES'S POINT for workmen & materials	...	...		649	20	55
HOUSE MOVEABLES for 18 Chairs a Couch and an elbow						
Chair deliver'd the Steward for the use of y ^e . Consulta-						
tion room	...	...		17	18	—

Pag^s. 1069 8 35Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. his Acco^t. for last month read ball^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. 1771 : 13 : 50.Storekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last [m^o.]
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s.
1771 : 13 : 50.John Emmerson Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger pays into Cash Pag^s. Five hundred in part of the Rent roll for 1719 Viz^t.

Acco ^t . Quit rent	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	400	—	—
Acco ^t . Scavengers duty	...	...	...	...		100	—	—
					Pag ^s .	500	—	—

Rent^l.
Gen^l. and
Scaveng^r.
p^{ts}. in
Pag^s. 500 in
p^t. of the
rent roll for
y^e. year
1719.The Paym^r. acquaints the board that the walls of the Garrison, and the Silver Mint are in a very decaying condition, by reason of the Chinam with w^{ch}. they were plaistred being worn away, so that the bricks have moulder'd away very considerably, and that therefore to preserve the walls he thinks it absolutely necessary to plaister them afresh.The Paym^r.
acquaints
the board y^t.
the Walls
of the
Garrison &
Silver Mint
are in
a decaying
condition &
that its
necessary
to plaister
them.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

Order'd it
be set abot.
as soon as
the Point
is finish'd.

ORDER'D that he do set about it, so soon as the point is finish'd and that in order thereto he do lay in a quantity of Chinam.

Maria Pois's
Cowle for the Comp^s.
Old Garden
expiring the
25th. of this
month,
Agreed that
it be renew'd
to her for
5 years.

Maria Pois's Cowle for the Comp^s. old Garden expiring the 25th. of this month, AGREED that it be Renew'd to her for 5 years more upon the same terms as before, in regard to her poor circumstances, and that the Garden is not worth much more.

Gen^l. Letter
from Ft. St.
David dat^d.
the 16th.
read,

Gen^l. Letter from y^e. Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated 16th. Instant read inclosing their Cash Acco^t. for last month, A List of medicines wanting, and Mess^{rs}. Way and Launces report concerning Chemundulum Choultry's being remov'd, & situated more advantageously for the defence of the bounds, and that for the sum of Pag^s. 700, whereas repairing it (as it now stands), will cost Pag^s. 500 wherefore its AGREED that directions be giv'n them to get it done as soon as possible; In the same Letter the Deputy Gov^r. and Council propose to give one third of their Investment to Sadashwarow, their present bound renter who is a very substantial man, and was formerly one of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Merchants; He promises to bring in a sett of Washers into the Bounds for the performance of his part of y^e. Contract which are always to be esteemed usefull Inhabitants; The President thereupon acquainted the Board, that he is of opinion, it will be for the Interest of our Hon^{ble}. Masters to comply with the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councils proposal, and divide the Contract between Sunca Narran, Eram Rawze & Sadahwarow, because it will putt them upon endeavouring to excell each other in the quality of the Goods, and because Suncah Narran did not perform his part of the last Contract so well as the old Merchants, It is therefore

Agreed
directions
be given to
Ft. St. David
to set abot.
remove.
Chemundulum Point
and that
one third
of their
Investmt.
there be
given to
Sadashwa-
row.
& Its

AGREED to comply wth. the Deputy Govern^r. and Councils proposal of admitting Sadashwarow to 1/3^d. of their new Contract.

Agreed to
comply wth.
the Dep^y.
Gov^r. and
Councils
proposal.
That the
Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
deliver y^e.
Stew^d.
monthly
2 pipes of
Madera
Wine for y^e.
use of the
Gov^{rs}. Table

ORDERD that the Import Warehousekeep^r. do deliver out two pipes of Madeira Wine monthly to the Steward for the use of the Governours table, the Europe Liquors being all expended, & the H. Comp^s. having prohibited our buying any more.

The
Accompt.
Order'd to
draw out the
Acco^t.
Salarys agst.
next Cons.

There being 6 m^o. Salary due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted Servants of this place the 25th. instant, ORDER'D that the Accomptant do draw it out & lay it before the Board the next Consultation.

The Cowle
for the
Tobacco and
Beetle Farm
expir^g. the
4th. of next
Month [the]
Farm^r. was
sent for and
ask'd if he
would
advance the
price, he
reply'd he
had been
a sufferer
by it these
three years
& hoped
rather for
an abatem^t.

The Cowle for the Tobacco and beetle farm expiring the 4th. of the nexth month, Poncala Kistna the old Renter was sent for, and ask'd if he would advance the price of it upon the next Cowle, as it was a Revenue Capable of Improvem^t. He reply'd he had been a sufferer by it these three years past on account of the Famine, and therefore hop'd rather for an abatement to make him amends for the loss he has already sustain'd; Whereupon he was dismiss'd, and it was at length

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

AGREED that, as our H. Masters have always approv'd our disposal of their farms publickly, the Sec^y. should affix a note at the Sea Gate for all persons who are desirous of renting the Beetle & Tobacco Farm to apply themselves to the Govern^r. in order to have their Proposals laid before the Board by him on Monday next.

It was at length Agreed the Sec^y. should affix a note at the Sea Gate for the letting the farm to the fairest bide^r.

There having been an order of Cons^l. made the 26th. of Nov^r. last to exempt all houses und^r. 50 pag^s. value from being Registerd (by virtue of a former order) till Plenty should return, It is AGREED to take off that Exemption, the Famine being now gone off.

There being an Order that all houses Under 50 Pag^s. value should not be Register'd to plenty return'd. Agreed to take it off the Famine being at an end.

M^r. R. Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. acquaints the Board that he sent to Vizagapatam upon the Sloop Kent some velvets &c^t. for Presents as ^{tho} his Acco^t. will appear, not being able to comply with their List of demands (as to y^e. sorts) exactly for want of those goods in the Warehouse.

The Imp^t. Warehouse-keep^r. acquaints the board that he has sent Velvets to Vizagapatam.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FLOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

Dispatch'd ^{tho} Tappies a Gen^l. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date. 22^d.

Sloop Ramah arr^d. from D^o. —

Ship Golden Lyon belonging to the King of Denmark Cap^t. Brooksmen Comm^r. arr^d. from Tranquebar. —

Sloop Ramah return'd to Fort St. David. 25th.

Ship London Cap^t. Wyberg Comm^r. arr^d. from Surat. 28th.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlapatam dat^d. the 25th. febr^y. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JN^o. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

MONDAY
THE
28th.

Generall Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlapatam dat^d. 25th. febr^y. read, inclosing his Acco^{ts}. for the month of January.

Gen^l. Letter frō : Metchlapatam, dat^d. the 25th. febr^y. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

Fr. St. David
Cash Acco^t,
report^d, to be
right
Accompt
Salary
deliver'd in
Order'd to be
p^d, and
enter'd after
this Cons^l.

The Accountant reports the Fort St. David Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. to be right, and delivers an acco^t. of the sallary due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. covenanted Servants of this place for the last 6 Months, w^{ch}. amounting to Pag^s. one thousand four hundred & seven, twelve fan^s. & fifty three Cash is ORDER'd to be paid & Entred after this Consultation.

The Presid^t.
acquaints the
Board that he
has had no
one to bid for
the Beetle
and Tobacco
farm but the
Old renter.

He
was called in
but refus'd to
give more
than the
form^r. rent
for he tho^t.
to have had
an abatem^t.

He requests
some small
indulgence.

Twas Agreed
to comply
wth. his
request.

Order'd the
Sec^y. draw
out a Cowle
for the
Beetle and
Tobacco
farmers.

Exp^t. Ware
housekeep^r.
repts, that y^e.
Washers
complain
their rice not
being
deliver'd
out @ 8
Mercial $\frac{1}{2}$
Pagoda,
Agreed they
have it for
the future @
11 [*sic*.]

Sea Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for last
Month read,
ball^{ce}. due
from him
Pag^s. 6311 :
34 : 72
whereof he
p^d. in Pag^s.
1000.

Land
Custom^r. p^s.
in Pag^s. 233 :
25 : 71 in full
of his last
months ball^{ce}.

The Sec^y. having affix'd a note at the Sea Gate pursuant to order of last Consultation to give notice that the Beetle & Tobacco Farm would expire the 4th. of next m^o. & that all persons who were desirous of Renting y^e. same should apply themselves to the Gov^r. in order to have their proposals consider'd in Council this day, The President acquaints the Board that nobody has been with him upon that occasion, but the old Renter who being call'd in to treat about it, he absolutely refus'd to make any advance upon the former rent of 7000 Pag^s. $\frac{1}{2}$ annum, urging at the same time his great sufferings for these three years past by the famine, which considerably decreased as well as impoverish'd the Inhabitants, and consequently hinder'd the usuall vent of beetle & Tobacco ; he added that he expected rather an abatement as Customary in case of such misfortunes, than an advance upon the rent, but that however since we were determin'd not to lower it, he desir'd one small inconvenience which he often met wth. might be remedy'd ; That is whereas he usually sold 400 leaves in each bundle for a fanam both of the fine Course sort, the buy^{rs}. would not take them promiscuously, but pick'd the better sort out, insomuch that what were rejected would not yeild any thing by reason of their being spoil'd wth. handling he desir'd that the finer sort of leaves might be sold at the rate of 300 $\frac{1}{2}$ one fanam, & the ordinary sort at 500 and the S^t. Thomas leaves as usuall, there being no profit upon them all w^{ch}. being consider'd by the board

It was AGREED to comply wth. his request in that there being no very material difference between the rates in the former Cowle and those he now proposes, the richer sort of people being only affected by it, which is made amends for by the proportionable advantage allow'd the Poor.

ORDER'd therefore that the Sec^y. prepare a Cowle for Poncala Kistna against next Consultation for the beetle & Tobacco farm for five years more at the yearly rent of Seven thousand Pagodas, to be drawn in the same form with the last, inserting that additionall Clause aforementioned.

The Exp^t. Warehousek^r. reports that the Washers complain of having their Rice deliver'd them at 8 Mercial $\frac{1}{2}$ Pagoda, whereas they can buy as good at 11 mercial, It is therefore AGREED to let them have it at Ten mercial for the future.

Rich^d. Horden Sea Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.

Custom on goods import ^d & exp ^{td} . y ^e . m ^o .	...	...	Pag ^s . 2392	34	48
D ^o . on Grain	...	...	1234	2	52
Anchorage	...	...	31	18	—
			Pag ^s . 3708	19	20

ballance due from him Pag^s. 6311 : 34 : 72 whereof he pays in Pagod^s. One thousand.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays in Pag^s. two hundred thirty three 25 fa^s. & 71 Cash in full of his last m^o. ballance.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

The Sec^{ry}. produced a Cowle for Maria Pois's renting y^e. Comp^s. old Garden 5 years longer upon the same terms as before pursuant to order of last Consultation, w^{ch}. was sign'd & deliver'd.

The Sec^{ry}. produces a Cowle for the Comp^s. old Gardens for 5 years w^{ch}. was sign'd and deliver'd.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag^s. 583 : 12. for last months rent of that form.

Tobacco Farm^r. p^s. in Pag^s. 583 : 12. [sic] for last Months rent of that farm.

Anconah Town broker pays in Pag^s. Four hundred for 6 m^o. rent of that Farm ending the 31st. Dec^r. last.

Town broker p^s. in Pag^s. 400 for 6 months rent of that Farm.

FRA : HASTINGS.

N : ELWICK.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JN : TURTON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

Acco^y. SALLARY due to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted Serv^{ts}, from y^e. 25th. of Sept^r. to y^e. 25th. of March 1719/20
is 6 months Viz^t.

	Mo. days.	£	£	s	d	£	s	d	Page.	fan ^s .	Cash.	
The Hon ^{ble} . Francis Hastings Esq ^r . Viz ^t . Dep ^y . Gov ^r . of Fort St. David & 2 ^d . of Fort St. Geo ^r . from September y ^e . 25 to Jan ^y . the 18 th	3	23	@	100	4 ^p ann.	...	31	7	9			
D ^o . Presid ^t & Gov ^r . of Fort St. Geo ^r . from Jan ^y . 18 to March y ^e . 25 th	2	"	"	200	"	...	37	4	5			
D ^o . Gratuity ...			"	100	"	...	18	12	3			
							87	4	5	193	29	53
The Worsp ^t . Nath ^l . Ellwielk Viz ^t . 3 ^d . in Council & Warehousek ^r . to Nov ^r . 9 th	1	14	"	70	"	...	8	11	1			
2 ^d . in D ^o . & Acompt ^t . from Nov ^r . 9 to March 25 th	4	16	"	100	"	...	37	15	6			
							46	6	7	102	34	27
Mr. Horden 4 th . in Council & Sea Custom ^r . from Sept ^r . 25 th . to Nov ^r . 9 th	1	14	"	50	"	...	6	2	3			
D ^o . 3 ^d . in D ^o . Sea Custom ^r . & Imp ^t . Warehousek ^r . from Nov ^r . 9 to March y ^e . 25 th	4	16	"	70	"	...	26	18	10			
							32	11	1 [sic]	72	12	27
Mr. Tho ^s . Cooke paym ^r . & 5 th . in Council from Sept ^r . 25 to Nov ^r . 9 th	1	14	"	40	"	...	4	17	9			
D ^o . 4 th . in Council from Nov ^r . 9 th . to March 25 th	4	16	"	50	"	...	18	17	9			
							23	15	6	52	30	—
Mr. Rand ^l . Fowke 5 th . in Council & Land Onstomer ...	6	—	"	40	"	...	...	...	...	20	44	16
Mr. Rich ^d . Beynon Storek ^r	6	—	"	40	"	...	...	...	...	20	44	16
Mr. John Emerson Rentall Gen ^l	6	—	"	40	"	...	...	...	...	20	44	16
Mr. John Turton 8 th . in Council ...	6	—	"	40	"	...	...	...	...	20	44	16
Mr. Tho ^s . Fauset Ser ^t . Merch ^t	6	—	"	40	"	...	...	...	...	20	44	16
Mr. Edw ^d . Croke Jun ^r . Merch ^t . from Sept ^r . y ^e . 25 th . to Jan ^y . the 18 ...	3	23	"	30	"	...	9	8	4			
D ^o . Senior Merch ^t . from Jan ^y . 18 to March 25 ...	2	7	"	40	"	...	7	8	10			
							16	17	2	37	16	53
Mr. Tho ^s . Bulkeley Jun ^r . Merch ^t	6	—	"	30	"	...	...	...	...	15	33	12
Mr. Augustus Barton D ^o	6	—	"	30	"	...	...	...	...	15	33	12
Mr. William Harris D ^o	6	—	"	30	"	...	...	...	...	15	33	12
Mr. Tho ^s . Wilford D ^o . from Jan ^y . 25 th . to March y ^e . 25 th	2	—	"	30	"	...	...	...	...	5	11	4
Mr. James Hubbard d ^o . from Nov ^r . y ^e . 25 th	4	—	"	30	"	...	...	...	...	10	22	8
Mr. George Tullie Factor ...	6	—	"	15	"	...	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. George Drake D ^o	6	—	"	15	"	...	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. Joshua Draper D ^o	6	—	"	15	"	...	...	...	...	7	10	—
D ^o . Gratuity as Sec ^y	—	—	"	10	"	...	5	—	—	12	10	—
							27			27	28	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

is 6 months Viz:—cont.									
	M ^o . days.	£	15 ^d ann.	£	S	D	£	S	D
Mr. Geo ^r . Toriano Factor	...	6	15 ^d ann.	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. Tho ^s . Jenkinson D ^o .	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	16	24	—
Mr. Henry Davy Writer	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	16	24	—
Mr. John Lender D ^o .	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Thomas Pennymann	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Sands Davis	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. John Fullagar	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Tho ^s . Dunster	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Charles Fleetwood	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Paul Foxley	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Arthur Grundall	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. John Russon	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Jeshua Bayes	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	5	20	—
Mr. Rich ^d . Spence to y ^e . 28 th . of Dec ^r .	...	3	5 ^d "	...	...	...	1	5	10
Mr. Mathew Empson	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
Mr. Abraham Wessell	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
Mr. Nicholas Morse	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
Mr. Rich ^d . English	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
Mr. Fras ^s . Everest Factor from 25 th . Sept ^r . to y ^e . 3 ^d . of Nov ^r .	...	1	18 ^d "	...	1	11	2	10	—
D ^o . Jun ^r . Merch ^t . from 3 ^d . of Nov ^r . to y ^e . 2 ^d . Jan ^{ry} .	...	1	29 ^d "	...	4	18	6	10	—
The Rev ^d . Mr. Charles Long Minister from Sept ^r . y ^e . 23 to Jan ^{ry} .									
The Rev ^d . Mr. Thomas Wendy Minister from Jan ^{ry} . y ^e . 10 th . to March y ^e . 25	...	3	16 ^d "	...	...	...	29	8	11
Mr. Catesby Oadham Essaym ^r .	...	2	15 ^d "	...	...	...	20	16	8
Mr. Tho ^s . Robson Doctor	...	6	80 ^d "	...	...	...	40	—	—
Mr. Andrew Pitcher D ^o .	...	6	36 ^d "	...	...	...	18	—	—
Mr. Charles Davers Writer	...	6	36 ^d "	...	...	...	18	—	—
ACCO ^r . SALARY due to the Gentlemen that came from the West Coast.									
Mr. Step ⁿ . Newcome Factor	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
Mr. Peter Shelly D ^o .	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. John Clark D ^o . from Nov ^r . y ^e . 25 th .	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. Charles Hazelwood D ^o .	...	4	15 ^d "	...	...	...	5	—	—
Mr. Geo ^r . Beel D ^o .	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. John Acton D ^o .	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. John Blagg Writer	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	7	10	—
Mr. Rich ^d . Carter D ^o .	...	6	15 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
Mr. Claude Allen Jaminean D ^o .	...	6	5 ^d "	...	...	...	2	10	—
							£ 633	6	2
							1407	12	53

ERRORS EXCEPTED
P NATH: ELWICK
Accomp^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20—

30TH. Ship Jesu Maria Cap^t. Hanson from Porto Novo.
 31ST. Ship Boneta Cap^t. John Harry from China.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[APRIL].
 MONDAY
 THE
 4TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
 NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICH^d. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

Cashiers
 Acco^t. for last
 month read
 bal^{ce}. rem^r.
 Pag^s. 58515 :
 22 : 17.

Fra^r. Hastings Esq^r. President reads his Acco^t. of the H. Comp^r. Cash for last month ballance remain^g. Pag^s. 58515 : 22 : 17.

The Presid^t.
 produces a
 Letter rec^d. from Tran-
 quebar upon
 y^e. subject of
 y^e. declar^r.
 Warr wth.
 the Moors.

The President produced before the Board a Letter he rec^d. from y^e. new Danish Gov^r. at Tranquebar, upon the Subject of their declaring war wth. the Moors, w^{ch}. is entred in our Country Letter book rec^d. N^o. 23.

Gen^l. Letter
 fro^o : Vizaga-
 pat^m. dat^d.
 the 15th.
 Ult^o.

Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e. 15th. Ult^o. read inclosing their Cash acco^t. for February w^{ch}. is deliver'd the Accomptant.

Jour^{al}.
 Parc^{ls}. for
 Feb^r. read.

Journal Parcels for February Read.

Paym^r.
 advanc^d
 Pag^s. 3000 to
 defray
 charges
 Garrison.

ORDER'D that three thousand Pagodas be advanc^d the Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Land
 Custom^{rs}.
 Acco^t. for
 last m^o. read
 bal^{ce}. due
 fro^o. him Pag^s.
 442 : 11 : 71.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 457 11 40
Ruby brokerage	...	...	...	...	1 13 21
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	2 24 —

Pag^s. 461 12 71 [sic]

ballance due from him Pag^s. 442 11 71

The Cowle
 for Beetie
 and Tobacco
 Farm pro-
 duce^d.

The Sec^y. pursuant to order of last Coun^{til}. produces the Cowle for letting the beetie and Tobacco farm to Poncala Kistna agreeable to the orders then made, w^{ch}. was sign'd & deliver'd him.

Sec^y. p^s. in
 Pag^s. 114. 28.
 the dividnd.
 of Mr. Ellill's
 Estate Acco^t.
 M^r. Palmer.

Joshua Draper Sec^y. pays in Pag^s. one hundred and fourteen twenty eight fanams being William Palmers dividnd of Mr. Elisha Ellill dec^d. his Estate.

That the Old
 Paddy be sold
 off and that
 fresh bo^t. in.

The Paym^r. reporting that the Paddy wth. w^{ch}. the horses are fed is so very old that they won't eat it, ORDER'D that it be sold off, and new Paddy bought in its stead.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

Dutton the Gunn^{rs}. Cheif mate of this Garrison being dead AGREED that David Murray, who was entertain'd as such for Dieu Island do supply his place.

The Gunn^{rs}. Cheif mate being dead Agreed that David Murray supply his place.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the D. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 2^d. 4TH.
Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagāp. dat^d. the 16^o. Ult^o. —
Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of F^t. S^t. D. dat^d. the 4th. —
Ship Prosperous Cap^t. Nicholas saild for Vizagapatam. 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JN^o. EMMERSON. JN^o. TURTON.

THURSDAY
THE
7TH.

Gen^l. Letter from the D. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 2^d. & another dat^d. the 4th. instant read, advising the Metchlapatam & Young Darby's arrivall, and desiring a supply of Cash, ORDER'd that Twenty thousand Pagodas be sent und^r. charge of 40 Peons overland.

Gen^l. Letter from F^t. S^t. David dat^d. the 4th. Inst^o. read.

The President produces a letter from M^r. Way at Fort S^t. David wherein he desires leave to return hither, having some important business w^{ch}. requires his Presence AGREED that leave be granted him.

M^r. Way desires liberty to return from F^t. S^t. David Agreed y^t. leave be granted him.

The President produces a letter w^{ch}. he rec^d. yesterday from M^r. Thomas Jenkinson who has been some time in a state of Lunacy ; the said letter being read, is enter'd after this Consultation, & being consider'd particularly that passage wherein he asserts his perfect recovery, and capacity to manage his own affairs, The Board recollecting that it might have been wrote in a lucid interval, as had been his case before, immediately sent for Mess^{rs}. Robson and Pichier the H. Comp^{rs}. two surgeons, who attending the Ward were in the sevth. needfull Respects question'd concerning him, and after having assign'd severall Physicall Reasons for his being not yet Reinstated in a sound body & mind, they gave their finall Solution to the purpose, that he could not be yet perfectly recover'd, because obnoxious to relapse, as he had done more than once before, notwithstanding he was to all appearance *compos mentis*, It is therefore Agreed to take no further notice of this affair till the Surgeons report his perfect Recovery wth. this exception howev^r. that the present Trustees may discourse him about his making choice of others in their room, they being willing to resign them, trust to make him easy, w^{ch}. when they have done they may report his answer.

The Presid^t. produces a Letter rec^d. from M^r. Tho^s. Jenkinson (as enter'd after this Cons).

Its Agreed to take no further notice of this affair till the Surgeons make a report of his recovery.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

[...]

The Justices of the Choultry reporting their Examⁿ. of Anthony's decoying some sold^r. of this Garrison to desert lately w^{ch}. being entred after this Consult. and being a full conviction of the Crime, He is order'd to have Corporal punishment inflicted upon him twice a week very severely, in order to bring him to a Confession of the rest of his Associates, & then the Board will think upon what may be fitting to do further wth. him.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH . HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^r. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^r.

I have wrote sev^l. times to your Hon^r. & C^t. to w^{ch}. have not been favour'd with any manner of reply ; I thank God I am in perfect health, and think myself the properest person to take care of my own affairs ; Please to give me a positive answer whither you'll deliver my Effects or not, for If I do not hear from you, I must be obliged to protest against your Proceedings ; I am

FORT ST. GEO^r.

APRIL 1720.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^r.

Yo^r. Very hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO^s. JENKINSON.

A Copy of an Examination made by Thomas Cooke Esq^r. & C^t. Justices of the Choultry at a meeting the 5th. of April 1720.

Cap^t. Fullerton impeaches Anthony for seducing three Europe Soldiers to desert the Garrison, and that he had conducted them to Arcot, who being Examin'd deny's that he had himself seduced them, but pretends that he has a brother, who is very like himself who perhaps may have done what thrô mistake he is accus'd of, thô he confesses that he mett the Deserters at a place call'd Penmadore about a day & a half's Journey from Madrass, from whence he accompanied them to Arcot.

Cap^t. Fullerton for a further confirmation of w^{ch}. he accuses him of, produced the following Witnesses Viz^t.

Susannah the wife of Tho^s. Gray one of the Deserters affirms that the said Anthony came to her in St. Thoma and demanded of her one Pagoda by her husbands order for being his guide to Arcot, and upon her refusing to pay it, he gott her imprison'd for 2 days, when she paid him 13 fan^s. w^{ch}. was all the mony she had.

Ensign Eckman declares that the said Anthony confess'd to him that he had carried away Tho^s. Gray, and that now he was a prisoner he would make no further discovery, thô he was never so severely punish'd.

Jn^o. Trustee & Jn^o. Vowell Centinells declare that they had proposed to the said Anthony to desert & desir'd him to assist them, who did promise to carry them off, if they could carry wth. them their Arms and a small matter of mony, then he would provide them a house in the day time, & that they should travell in y^e. Night, telling them he had Carried away 3 Englishmen before, after they had made this Agreem^t. wth. him, they Secur'd him, & bro^t. him before y^e. Cap^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

All the Witnesses offering to take their oaths to the truth of what they asserted, AGREED that this Examination be reported to the Gov^r. and Council, and the Prisoner remanded into Custody of the Marshall.

Vera Copia.

JOHN RUSSON

Reg^r.

Brigantine Phoenix Cap ^t . Willeboorts saild for Bengall.	8 TH .
Ship Hussain Mahomud Raiga arr ^d . from Tenassery.	—
Ship Joseph Cap ^t . Peale saild for Bengall.	—
Dispatch'd a Letter to F ^t . S ^t . D. of this days date sign'd by the Sec ^{ry} .	—
Dispatch'd a Gen ^l . to d ^o . of this days date.	9 TH .
The Cornelia Galley Cap ^t . West arr ^d . from Pegu.	—
Ship Jesu Maria Joseph Augustin Bazilia saild for Manilha.	10.
Rec ^d . a Gen ^l . Letter from Callicutt dat ^d . 1 st . Ult ^o .	—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.

NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

MONDAY
THE 11TH.

The Trustees who were appointed by the Board to take care of Mr. Jenkinsons Estate, report that they have discours'd him about his making Choice of others to act for him in their stead, but that he absolutely refuses to agree to any proposal of that kind, insisting upon the redelivery of his effects into his own hands, w^{ch}. the Board not thinking it yet safe for them to do

The trustees of Mr. Jenkinson rep^t. that they have discours'd him in relation to his make Choice of other Trustees but refuses to agree to any proposal that way.

ORDER'D that the affair continue as it was, till further direction from the Board.

ORDER'D the affair continue as it was.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine Lycense pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred thirty three & twelve fan^s. for last m^os. rent of that Farm.

Farm^r. of the arrack & Wine Lycense p^d. in Pag^s. 333 : 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Joshua Draper Sec^{ry}. represents to the Board, that he sometimes meets with trouble in collecting in his fees from disputatious persons which cavil at paying them on acco^t. of their not being establish'd by the Board. He therefore produces a list thereof, as allow'd him in the late Presid^t. M^r. Collets time, whereby he has acted ever since he came into the employ, having been guided therein by an old List, w^{ch}. M^r. Turner a former Secretary deliver'd him under his own hand-writing from whence he drew that now produced, & delivers in the other also w^{ch}. being Compar'd together, they are found to differ in an article of five Pag^s. for every bill of Sale w^{ch}. being thought more proper to be struck out on acco^t. of its being Customary for every

The Sec^{ry}. acquaints the Board that he finds a great difficulty in collect^g. in his Fees, ORDER'D a state of Fees be drawn out.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

seller to convey a title with what he sells of houses or lands, and it being also thought proper that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted servants should be Exempt from paying for Cossid or Pattam^r. Lett^{rs}. the Secretary is Order'd to decline those two articles for the future, the Board indemnifying him for what he has already taken, All the other articles in the s^d. list being Judg'd reasonable, & known to be Customary without being Oppressive, the Secretary is Order'd to act conformable to it, and we do approve of what he has taken hitherto agreeable to it.

ORDER'D that the said List of Fees be enter'd after this Consultation, & hung up in the Secretary's office likewise that no more disputes may happen on that account, leaving out the article about the bills of sale, & exempting the Company's Covenanted serv^{ts}. from paying for their Lett^{rs}. untill the Company shall think fitt to direct otherwise, that matter being referr'd to them.

That the
s^d. List be
enter'd
after this
Cons: to
prevent
disputes.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKIE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

A LIST OF FEES PAYABLE TO Y^e. SECRETARY VIZ^t.

	Pag ^s .	Fan ^s . Cash.
For Cows & Grants for Farms &c ^t	5	— —
For Lieutenants Commissions	5	— —
For Ensigns D ^o	3	— —
For Free Merch ^{ts} . Indentures	5	— —
For all Probate of Wills	5	— —
For every Petition of appeal from y ^e . May ^{rs} . Court	15	— —
For Indentures for Comp ^s . Serv ^{ts} . entertained in India	5	— —
For Registering of Diamonds each bulse	1	— —
All ships to take a Pass y ^t . have not already one in force & to pay for it if they are two hund ^d . tons burthen or upw ^d	6	— —
For all ships & Brigantines und ^r . 200 Tons	5	— —
For all Sloops & Ketches	1	— —
For all passes for boats y ^t . sail w th . a Topsail	—	12 —
For passes for Boats w ^{tho} t. a Topsail	—	9 —
For all Ord ^{rs} . for Command ^{rs} . to receive Passengers on Board for England & for permission also	1	— —
For writing & attest ^s . any Certificate or ord ^r . of Consul or Paragraph of a Lett ^r	—	18 —
For read ^s . any paper to y ^e . Gov ^r . & Council, Petition, request, remonstrance, representation or such like	—	18 —
For Entering D ^o	—	18 —
For draw ^s . of Interest bonds to receive when discharg'd.	1	— —
For draw ^s . up any Petition of paper of request &c ^t	1	— —
For d ^o . if exceed ^s . one side in such case to pay 18 for every other.		
For all Lett ^{rs} . by y ^e . Comp ^s . Peons Pattam ^{rs} . or Cossids Viz ^t .		
Vizagapatam to or from	—	4 —
Bengall to or from	—	6 —
Anjengo, Bombay or Suratt	—	9 —
For Every Contract made with y ^e . Joint Stock Merch ^{ts} .	50	— —
Commission of five 4/9 Cent upon all Estates collected in or upon all outryes made by [y ^e .] Sec ^{ry} .		

12TH.Brig. Triplicane Cap^t. Woodhouse Comm^r. arr^d. from Bengall.

—

Ship Munchu Cap^t. Biggins arr^d. from Ganjam.13TH.Ship Marlbrô Cap^t. Washington arr^d. from Pegu.14TH.Brigantine Young Darby Cap^t. Charlton Comm^r. arr^d. from F^t. S^t. D.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

Ship Bon Voyage Cojee Simone Own ^r . arr ^d . from Pegu.	14 th .
Brig Narsingo Kittee Timapa Own ^r . Sail'd for Tenassery.	—
Ship Elihu Cojee Simone arr ^d . from Pegu.	15 th .
Ship Metchlapatam Cap ^t . Badman arr ^d . from F ^t . S ^t . D.	—
Rec ^d . a Gen ^l . Letter from the Deputy Gov ^r . of F ^t . S ^t . David dat ^d . 13 th . inst ^t . ¶	16 th .
Young Darby, & another of the same date ¶ Metchlapatam.	
Ship S ^t .a Crutz Auga Noore Own ^r . arr ^d . from Pegu.	—
The Craggs frigate (belonging to the Hon ^{ble} . Comp ^s .) Cap ^t . John Wynne Comm ^r .	17 th .
arr ^d . from Moco Moco, by whom rec ^d . a Paquet from the Cheif & Council there.	
Rec ^d . a Gen ^l . Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat ^d . 26 th .	18 th .
ult ^o .	

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r . PRESID ^r . & GOV ^r .	
NATHANIEL ELWICK.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.

Mr. John Turton *indisposed*.

MONDAY
THE 18th.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. ship Craggs frigate Cap^t. John Wynne Command^r. arriving Yesterday from Moco Moco with Mr. Isaac Pyke late Gov^r. of S^t. Helena on board the Paquet was open'd and a Letter from the Cheif & Council dat^d. the 21st. Janry 1719/20 was read, also copy of a Letter from the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors dat^d. the 13th. March 1718 to the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of the West Coast, together with severall other papers.

Mr. John Turton indisposed.
Craggs Frigate arriv^d. yesterday fr^o. Moco Moco wth. Mr. Pyke the Paquet was open'd and the Letter fr^o. the Cheif & Council as also one fr^o. the Court of Directors to the Gov^r. & Council of y^e. West Coast were read.

It appearing by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Letter beforemention'd, that Mr. Pyke was appointed 2^d. of the West Coast, & to succeed Mr. Cooke upon his coming away, and Mr. Ballet by his Gen^l. Letter acknowledging that he refus'd to resign the Government to Mr. Pyke, because he had a power from hence to keep it in his own hands, Mr. Pyke, was sent for and appearing before the Board, was interrogated concerning all these affairs, particularly why he would not permitt the Cap^t. to deliver the Treasure for some time to Mr. Ballet & Council; He reply'd because he thought the Cap^t. was under confinement ashore, Cap^t. Wynn being call'd in and ask'd if he was confin'd at Moco Moco reply'd that they only desir'd him to stay at least if he went off Mr. Pyke might prevail with him to go away with the Comp^s. treasure; at length Mr. Pyke having related many particulars desir'd leave to commit them to paper [to be] deliver'd in the next Consultation, w^{ch}. desire was Granted; A Letter from Mr. Pyke to Cap^t. Wynne was then read, wherein Mr. Pyke insinuates a design (if Cap^t. Wynne would Consent) to take Moco Moco by force, A Letter from Mr. Geo. Willy at Moco Moco was also read, wherein he charges Mr. Ballet with having found a design to sett that Factory on fire & go to the Dutch at Padang, & for having suspended him for being the instrument of the discovery by w^{ch}. the design was prevented.

Mr. Pyke appointed 2^d. of the West Coast but refusing to resign'd his government.
Mr. Pyke interrogated concerning this affair who desir'd liberty to communicate it to the board in writing.
Mr. Geo. Willeys Letter read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

Its that,
necessry. to
hear what
Mr. Pyke had
to say before
Judgm^t. was
pass'd
Agreed to
defer the
consideration
till next
Cons.

ORDER'd th^e
aforemen-
tion'd letters
be transmitt'd
home.

Before we proceed to a Judgement upon these matt^{rs}. it being necessary to hear what Mr. Pyke has to say further concerning them, & therefore its AGREED to defer the consideration thereof till the next Consultation, when he has promised to deliver in his paper to the Board.

ORDER'D that all the Lett^{rs}. aforementioned be transmitted home except the Copy of the H. Comp^s. Letter to The West Coast.

The Presid^t.
acquaints the
board that he
has rec'd a
second Letter
fro^m the Gov^r.
of Tranqueb^r.
relat^g. to the
Warr wth the
Moors & that
he will not
molest any
ships under
our proteo-
tion.

The President acquaints the Board that having wrote an ans^w. to the Gov^r. of Tranquebars letter w^{ch}. he produced the other day in Council to desire an explanation as finding it obscure, he has received a 2^d. letter upon the same subject, which he also produces wherein he assures him that he will not molest any ships from Fort St. David or this place w^{ch}. have our passes on board.

Order'd the
Part of the
Letter to that
affair be
entered in the
Copy book of
Letters.

ORDER'D that that part of the said letter w^{ch}. relates to the affair abovemention'd, be enter'd in our Copy book of Lett^{rs}. rec'd.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

20th.

Brigantine Jesu Maria Joseph arr^d. from Goa.

—

Ship Prosperous Cap^t. Nicholus saild for Vizagapatam.

—

Ship Sarah Galley Cap^t. Walsh saild for Bengall.

21st.

Ship Golden Lyon, belonging to the Danes Cap^t. Brooksmen Comm^r. sail'd for Tranquebar.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE 21st.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
M^r. JOHN TURTON Sick.

Mr. John
Turton
sick.

Mint Acco^t.
for last m^o.
read ballac^e.
rem^t : Pag^s.
170 : 32 : 40
& Rup^s. 1546 :
8. the form^t.
he p^d. into
Cash & the
latt^r. to y^e.
Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.

Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster his Acco^t. for last month read ballance Remaining Pag^s. 170 : 32 : 40 & Rup^s. 1546 : 8 the former he now pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Imp^t. Warehousek^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

The Accomptant reports the F^r. S^t. David Cash acco^t. for last m^o. the Vizagapatam d^o. for february, & the Metchlapatam d^o. for Jan^y to be right.

M^r. Thomas Cooke a member of this Board delivers in a paper as entred after this Consultation, desiring satisfaction of M^r. Peter Shelly Factor in y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. service for aspersing his Character in the manner as is therein mention'd; In order to prove the accusation he produces an attestation under the hands of Mess^{rs}. Peter [sic] Newcombe & John Keeling, w^{ch}. is also entred hereafter, who being call'd before the Board, as also the said Peter Shelley, they offer'd their oaths to the truth of their Assertions, & the said Peter Shelley mak^e. no excuse for his fault, but rather persisting in it by producing his Covenants to warrant his calumny, they were all dismiss'd the room.

Mr. Cooke delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Cons^e: purport of w^{ch}. is to desire satisfaction of M^r. Shelley for false aspersions cast upon him in the heart. of Mess^{rs}. Newcombe and Keeling.

And the Board after some deliberation finding M^r. Cook very handsomely vindicate himself, particularly by producing the Originall West Coast Cash Book, which the said Peter Shelley said he had destroy'd, & that he had forged another, And Shelleys own hand Writing appearing in the said book, done at the West Coast which being show'd to him he Confess'd.

Mr. Cooke handsomely vindicat^e. himself and M^r. Shelley making confession

It was unanimously AGREED to Suspend the said Peter Shelley *ab officio & beneficio*.

Was Agreed to suspend the s^d. Peter Shelley fro^m. the Comp^s. service.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t. Ballance due from him Pag^e. 1168 : 4 : 50.

M^r. Pyke according to Promise in last Consultation delivers in a Journal of all transactions, w^{ch}. he says occur'd to his notice during his Voyage from S^t. Helena till his arrivall at this place, which being perused was order'd to have its copy transmitted home in our next Paquet, and Address to this board at the end of it, enter'd after this Consultation.

Mr. Pyke delivers in a Journal of all transactions in Voyage fro^m. S^t. Helena thither, ORDER'd that a Copy be transmitted home.

Gen^l. Letters from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 13th. Instant read 7^e Young Darby and Ship Metchlapatam who arr^d. here a few days since with bales for w^{ch}. orders were immediately sign'd to be deliver'd to the Warehousekeep^r.

Gen^l. Letter fro^m. the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Ft. S^t. David dat^d. the 13th Instant [r]ead.

Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. the 26th. ult^o. read, advising that they shall be able to procure 600 bales by the end of Dec^r. next, and therefore its AGREED to give them ord^e. accordingly in our next Gen^l. Letter.

Gen^l. Letter fro^m. Vizagapa. dat^d. the 26th. Ult^o. read.

The Beard having debated concerning the affairs of the Government of the West Coast, & the several disputes between Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Ballet for some time,

The Board maturely considering the Affairs of the West Coast,

At length determin'd to come to some Resolution the next Consultation.

determines to come to some resolution the next Cons^e.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^T. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

I herewith lay before your Hon^r. & C^t. an attestation of some scandalous and fals Reports rais'd by M^r. Peter Shelly on board the Craggs, which may tend to the ruin of my Reputation should I not Justifie & Clear my self from such vile aspersions.

He accuses me as Appears by said attestation Viz .

That y^e. Companys Treasure being Saved from Bencoolen when it came to be Deliverd here most of the Chests prov'd Capper Cash instead of Plate.

That the Comp^s. Originall Cash Book was made away with & a new one Forged.

That by what was deliver'd here of y^e. Companys Cash he was sure a great deal was Embezelled.

These are such horrid Crimes that I should deserve the Severest punishment as well as Censure, if they appear to be truth, but I think 'twill be no hard matter to convince your Hon^r. & C^t. that each Article is most notoriously False.

FIRST That the Copper Cash Deliverd in by me on my arrival here is well known to be part of the Effects belong^s. to M^r. Richard Farmer receiv'd in that specie in the month of Jan^{ry}. but when 'twas Enterd in y^e. Cash Book 'twas reduced into Doll^{rs}. & Carried forward as part of the Ball^{ce}. of y^e. Cash, & as such was p^d. in here.

SECONDLY That y^e. Originall Cash Book was made away wth. & a new one forg'd will appear to be false if the Cash Book be produced which was Deliver'd in by me y^e. first Council day after my arrivall, which is y^e. Originall & will be found to be brought forward from y^e. time M^r. Farmer had y^e. Charge of y^e. Cash untill my arrival here when 'twas past in Consultation by y^e. then Presid^t. & Council and sign'd by Joshua Draper Sec^{ry}. the 9th. of July last in said Cash Book is Enter'd M^r. Farmer & my Counter Receipts for y^e. Ball^{ce}. then being Doll^{rs}. 44,591 : 3 : 84.

THIRDLY That any part of y^e. Companys Cash was Embezelled, if your Hon^r. & C^t. are not allready satisfied in that Particular wth. y^e. Acco^{ts}. deliver'd in by me they are still in being & may be re-examin'd, & if it should appear that I have any wayes defrauded y^e. Comp^s. I am willing to make them restitution to y^e. last farthing of y^t. small remains of my fortune. But as I am very confident no such thing can be prov'd I request yo^r. Hon^r. & C^t. will do me Justice in making some Publick Example of M^r. Shelley for y^e. Injury he hath done me in being y^e. author of these false accusations which will clear my Innocence to y^e. world & ever oblige me to remain.

FORT ST. GEO^R.

Your Hon^r. & C^t. most Obed^t. Serv^t.

AP^L. 21ST. 1720.

THOMAS COOKE.

Wee who's Names are under written do attest that being on board the Craggs Wee heard M^r. Peter Shelly (amongst abundance of Scandolus reports) says to this purpose, that the Companys Bencoolen Treasure was saft but when it come to be delivered here the Chests proved to be most of them full of nothing but copper cash insted of plate & that y^e. Comp^s. Originall Cash Book he supposed was made away with & another Forged & that he knew the last Ball^{ce}. of Account Cash at Bencoolen & by what was deliverd here he was sure there was a great deal imbazelled.

FORT ST. GEORGE

STEP^N. NEWCOME.

21ST. AP^{IL}. 1720.

JOHN KEELING.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.

GOV^R. OF MADRASS & HIS HON^{BLE}. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & GENTLEMEN

After my arrival here in y^e. Craggs Friggat when you had read over y^e. Gen^l. Lett^r. from yo^r. Cheif & Council for yo^r. Affairs at Moco Moco on y^e. West Coast of Sumatra we were pleasd to tell me that if I had any thing on that subject to offer you, I should put it in Writing against your next Consultation day.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

And because I am unacquainted wth. y^e. Contents of said Lett^r. Imagining only but not know^g. what part of y^e. s^d. Lett^r. may relate to me I cannot make a direct proper Answ^r. to it, but because these affairs are of very great consequence it is reasonable that those transactions either of mine or others there should be all fully layd before you I have presum'd to bring a Rough Draft of some of y^e. memoirs that I took as well at Batavia as on y^e. West Coast y^e. yo^r. Hon^{rs}. being thereby acquainted wth. all our actions you may y^e. better Judge of our intentions.

The forego^s. Papers being written on board of ship & intended only as memorandums of y^e. perplexities & Vexations we have undergone on acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. affairs & design'd only to be shoven among my Friends are most of them too Tedious & Impertinent to be layd before yo^r. Hon^{ble}. Board.

If I had more time I would have endeavour'd a farther Abridgm^t. & not have troubled yo^r. Hon^{rs}. wth. half this writing & therefore hope you'l excuse y^t. many Tautologies & less necessary Repetitions.

But as it is usual in all long preambles to overrun some of y^e. most material matters & dwell too much on Trifles in case any circumstance hereof happen to be too darkly Exprest or in case any thing in y^e. Gen^l. Lett^r. that relates to myself have not something in these papers that may serve for an answ^r. thereunto I humbly pray that I may be acquainted wth. it & will to those particulars give as clear & full an answ^r. as I can. I am Hon^{ble}. S^r. & Gentlemen

Yo^r. most Obed^t. & most Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.
ISAAC PYKE.

Brigantine Cauderbux sailed for the Bay.

22nd.

Ship Mary Ann Galley sailed for d^o.

—

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlap^s. dat^d. the 26th.
March 1720.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDAL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

MONDAY
THE
25TH.

M^r. John Turton Sick.

Mr. John
Turton sick.

Gen^l. Letter from M^r. Humphrey Holcombe at Metchlapatam dat^d. the 26th.
Ult^o. Read, inclosing his Acco^{ts}. for feebry w^{ch}. were deliv^d. the Accomptant.

Gen^l. Letter
fro^m. Metchla-
patam dat^d.
26th. Ult^o.
read.

Nath : Elwick Exp^t. Warehouse^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read ballance due from
him Pag^s. 173 : 13 : 21 and he desires Pag^s. 826 : 22 : 59 may be advanced him to
pay the Washers, Dyers &c^t. w^{ch}. is ORDER^d to be done.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
acco^t. for last
Month read
ballce. due fro^m
him Pag^s.
173 : 13 : 21
Pag^s. 826 :
22 : 59.
advanced him
to pay the
Washers and
Dyers.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his acco^t. for last month read Viz^t.Paym^{rs}
Acco^t. for
last Month
read.

Cha ^s . Garrison	Pag ^s	1922	34	25
Charges Generall		760	1	40
Dieu Island		22	—	—
Charges Cattle		154	19	15
Charges Extraordinary		435	1	20
Inward Fort		36	1	60
Rep ^{rs} . of Fortifications		234	10	30
Charles's Point		641	24	65
New Warehouse		140	20	—
Charges Dyett		385	33	10
Dyett & Stores laid in		467	19	4
Inclosure on y ^e . Island		93	18	45
Mint		87	9	—
	Pag ^s .	5381	12	74

ball^{ce}. due to him Pag^s. 2381 : 12 : 74 w^{ch}. is ORDER'D to be paid him.
 2381 : 12 : 74.
 Order'd. to be
 p^d.

The Extraordinary Expence of this m^o. being Examin'd into is found to arise from the following Articles Viz^t.

can. md. lb.				
CHARGES GARRISON Lead 5 : 17 : 5 for making shott ...	Pag ^s .	41	—	60
CHARGES GENERALL Viz ^t . French vittry, chints & Taylors work at y ^e . Garden house		13	26	40
New lining & painting the Gov ^{rs} . Chariot		56	18	—
two book presses for the Church Library		21	—	—
		91	8	40
DIEU ISLAND paid David Murray Gunn ^r . & his Mate ...		22	—	—
INWARD FORT for iron stone pavement		36	1	60
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Viz ^t . prov ^d . for the Officers & 168 men on the outguards and drams twice a day to all the Garrison during the late troubles at the Moors Metto.	Pag ^s .	407	21	20
President charges for dyett for prison ^{rs} . water for the Sold ^{rs} . sending the Mulla to S ^t . Thoma & presents to Aga Mogheem ...		27	16	—
		435	1	20
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz ^t . repairing the Town Wall as ff ^t ord ^r . of Cons.		70	33	70
Timber & plank us'd at the Garden house.		19	9	—
Sundry necessary repairs. ...		144	3	40
		234	10	30
CHARLES'S POINT for workmen & materials this m ^o		641	24	65
NEW WAREHOUSE d ^o		140	20	—
INCLOSURE ON THE ISLAND D ^o		93	18	45
MINT D ^o		87	9	—
	Pag ^s .	1822	23	—

Storekeep^{rs}.
 Acco^t. for last
 Month read
 ball^{ce}. due
 Pag^s.
 1509 : 25 : 45.

Rich^d. Benyon Storek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read ballance due from him Pag^s. 1509 : 25 : 45.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag^r. Five hundred Eighty three & twelve fan^r. for last m^os. rent of that Farm.

Tobacco
Farm^r. p^d.
into Cash
Pag^r.
588 : 12 :

The President acquaints the Board that he has lately discover'd a conspiracy some time since form'd by the Inhabitants of the Chitty Cast of this place to revolt from the English Governm^t. & Shelter themselves und^r. the protection of the Portugueze at S^t. Thoma. That upon receiving notice thereof he confin'd two of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Merchants, who are heads of y^e. Chitty Cast, as believing them to have been concern'd in the Conspiracy, w^{ch}. he detected by the following Accident.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board that he has discover'd a conspiracy held by the Chitty Cast for deserting this Governm^t.

A Galliot nam'd the Jesu Maria Joseph arriving here a few days since with one Pareira (commonly called the one eyed Doctor) as Supra Cargo, and (as it has since appear'd) Ambassador from y^e. Viceroy of Goa to the Chittys of this place, The Pilot of w^{ch}. (being a Portugueze fellow) having rec^d. sev^l. Presents from the Vice Roy. for w^{ch}. he had sign'd bills of lading to deliver to sev^l. of the Chittys here, accordingly upon his arrival enquir'd for those people, not knowing upon what errand the Galliot was sent hither, or what was the intent of sending those Presents ; The Person enquir'd of (thô a Portugueze) being well affected to the English, seeing him produced letter directed to Colloway Chitty, Ball Chitty, Nallapa Chitty, & Can Chitty &c^t. Inhabitants of the Chitty Cast in Madrass, began to Reflect within himself, what could be the meaning of the Viceroy of Goa's writing a letter, & Corresponding wth. a Sect of people in this place, and hearing at the same time the Pilot say, that he had Presents to deliver to the Heads of them, It put him into a Consternation Especially considering that the Supra Cargo of the Ship, was publickly known to be a Villain & stood recorded as such.

and that by the Jesu Maria Joseph there were several presents sent fro^t the Vice Roy of Goa to several of the Chitty Cast.

The President adds that this person on being under a very great concern as apprehending some treacherous design by the odd circumstances w^{ch}. appear'd, Communicated to him, thrô the means of M^r. Horden all that had passed upon this occasion, whereupon he sent Lieutenant Fullerton & the pilote of the Galliot wth. a Serjeant & six men to apprehend the afores^d. Pareira in his house in the black town, but he, by their mistaking the way, had made his Escape, before they got to the house, when they enter'd, they found his wife there who deliver'd them sev^l. papers, w^{ch}. she found in her Husbands Escutore, & they sealing up the said Escutore brought it wth. them.

Lieutenant Fullerton a Serjeant and six men went to apprehend Pareira Master of the Galliot who bro^t. the Presents, They having mis'd him they made a seizure of several papers in Escutore.

The said Papers being produced by the Presid^t. were Viz^t. a bundle of papers (said to be Grants for the Town of S^t. Thoma in one of the lett^{rs}.) entitled authentick Copys of Phirmaunds granted by the Kings of Golcondah in fav^r. of the City of S^t. Thomâ & wrote in the Persian Language ; A Copy of Manuel De Oranzo, Comm^r. of Ship Jesu Maria Joseph from Goa, his instructions or ord^s.—Lists of presents from Goa on Jesu Maria Joseph to be sent to the Mogull, & Nabob Hussan Ally Gawn ; A Sealed lett^r. from the King's Councillour at Goa to Colloway Chitty, Ball Chitty, Nallapa Chitty, Marr Chitty &c^t. Inhabitants of the Chitty Cast in Madrass w^{ch}. was Order'd to be Open'd & being Translated into the English Language, they were all read & Copys of them Order'd to be transmitted home in our next Paquet.

the s^d. Papers produc'd by the Presid^t.

The Board having heard a very full relation of this matter, immediately sent for the Pilote, & Summon'd the heads of the Chitty Cast to appear before them ; The former being present, severall Interrogatorys were put to him, & his answers were found to agree wth. y^e. very letters & papers themselves, wth. respect to the Presents &c^t. put on board him ; but it appears that he was entirely ignorant of the Design, that was intrusted to the afores^d. Pareira whose ord^s. he was to follow implicitly ; The Pilote being dismiss'd the heads of the Chitty Cast appear'd amongst w^{ch}. were

The Chitty Cast appear before the board.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

the Agents for y^e. Comp^s. Left hand Merch^{ts}. who being askd concerning this affair, they confidently deny'd the^r. knowing any thing of the matter, but the Board being Satisfy'd of the Good grounds, which there are to suspect their Guilt, requir'd them forthwth. to give Security for their good behaviour concerning w^{ch}. they promis'd to discourse the rest of their Cast, & then return an answer, whereupon they were dismissed.

The matter being very fully debated, It was at length AGREED, That as the aforementioned Pareira had brought severall sorts of Goods, as presents for the Great Mogull, & Sied Hussenally Cawn, they should be secured by the Sea Custom^r. till further ord^r. & that in ord^r. thereto a Serjeant & Six men, should be sent on board the Galliot und^r. the direction of the Sea Cust^r.

ORDER'd that the Secr^y. do affix a paper at the Sea Gate to give notice, That if any person or persons concern'd in this conspiracy will discover the same to the President or to any one of the Council, he or they shall have a handsome reward, and full pardon for themselves, and that he do enter a Copy of the said paper after this Consultation.

AGREED, That the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Left hand Merch^{ts}. and the rest of the Heads of the Chitty Cast, be continued und^r. Confinem^t. in ord^r. to get some further light into this affair.

The President acquaints the Board, that he is advised by M^r. Jennings D. Gov^r. of F^t. St. David, that there are two English and two Dutchmen come thither from Tranquebar in a boat, w^{ch}. they ran away wth. from a Danes ship lying in that road; He adds that y^e. Gov^r. of Tranquebar, has also wrote him a letter upon the same Subject wherein he Esteems them as Pirates, & desires they may be treated accordingly.

AGREED that the President do write to M^r. Jennings to send them hither by the 1st. Opportunity.

The Board having the last Consultation, agreed to come to some determination, at this (being the next Meeting) concern^d. the West Coast affairs, They were accordingly Debated, and it appearing upon examination into the Disputes that have been between Messieurs Pyke & Ballet about the Right of Authority in the Government of the West Coast, that there have been faults on both sides, & M^r. Ballet now standing Accused of a very heavy Charge both by M^r. Pyke & M^r. Willy of a design to set fire to the buildings at Moco Moco, & to retire to y^e. Dutch at Podang, and the Board being apprehensive, that if we should send M^r. Pyke over Deputy Gov^r. matters might not be so impartially Examind into, as would be necessary, on acco^t. of M^r. Pykes resentment of some injurys, he says he has rec^d. from M^r. Ballet, w^{ch}. whether reall or Supposed time must determine.

For these reasons we think it absolutely necessary to send over a Supravor, who by being disinterested in either side may enquire strictly into y^e. matters of Fact, related both by Mess^{rs}. Pyke and Ballet & faithfully & impartially Judge, & determine between them, besides that he will perhaps have it in his power to reconcile, & accommodate all their private Picques and Differences.

And whereas by all the Acco^{ts}. both of Mess^{rs}. Pyke and Ballet now before us, the Natives at Bencoolen seem well disposed to a perfect reconciliation to the

AGREED that the Goods brot. by the s^d. Perira be detain'd in the Sea Custom^{rs}. bande till further Orders.

AGREED that the Chitty Cast be continued und^r. confinem^t. in ord^r. to get some further light.

Mr. Jennings advices the Presid^t. that two English and two Dutchmen came thither fro^m. Tranquebar in a boate as also one fro^m. Tranquebar on the same subject.

AGREED they be wrote for up.

The West Coast affair debated.

That its necess^{ry}. to send over a supravor to enquire strictly into matters.

Natives seem well inclin'd of the West Coast to the English.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

English, & fearing that we may render ourselves liable to Censure from our Hon^{ble}. Masters, should we not embrace this fair Opportunity of resetting Fort Marlbrô & thereby prevent the greatest branch of our pepper trade from falling into y^e. hands of the Dutch, & being irrecoverably lost, It is unanimously

Agreed to enter upon the Choice of proper persons to be sent on an Expedition to Bencoolen forthwth. to Resetle Fort Marlbrô.

Agreed to enter upon the Choice of proper Persons for that Expedition.

It is further Agreed that M^r. John Turton be appointed Supravizor, & Deputy Gov^r. *pro Tempore* of the West Coast of Sumatra That he do carry over wth. him M^r. Isaac Pyke as second to succeed him as Deputy Gov^r. on his leaving that place.

M^r. Turton go Supravizor & Deputy Gov^r. to the West Coast. M^r. Pyke as second & to succeed in that Government.

By the Election of M^r. Turton as SupraViz^r. there being a Vacancy at this Board, The President proposed, that M^r. Joshua Draper should be admitted as Youngest of Council, & to remain nevertheless in his post of Secretary at his desire, Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Benyon & Emmerson dissented to that proposal, alledging that it was contrary to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. ord^s. expressed in the 91st. paragraph of their letter #^o the King William 1716, w^{ch}. was read through, and is hereafter recited.

The Presid^t. proposes M^r. Draper as Youngest of Council & to continue as Sec^y. but Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Benyon and Emmerson dissented to that proposal alledg^d. 'Twas contrary to the Comp^s. Ordere.

We observe what mention'd in parag. 113 #^o Joseph, & the Cons. there "referr'd to, & parag. 93 #^o Hannover, touching the filling up the Council according "to former ord^s. but y^e. will see in our General Lett^r. last year by the Mary, that we "would not have our Council to be less than Seven & we now say, whenever they are "no more, it will be so much the better, because an ill use hath been made by some "admitt^d. into our Councils in India, for they then thought they had a priviledge to "be Exempt from any Controul, & to leave our business to others und^r. them, witho^{ut}. "taking the same pains abo^{ut}. it, as they used to be at before such promotion, tho^{ugh} we "would hope this is not the case of any of yo^r. Council for if it should, they ought "to be no longer therein yet it is not good for Young men, especially to come too "nigh the Temptation, nor to be advanced too soon, least their heads turn giddy, as "seem'd to be the case of M^r. Raworth.

The Para. of the Gen^l. Lett^r. relating thereto read.

All the Members of the Board except Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, very readily Agreed to the Presidents proposal of admitting M^r. Joshua Draper as Youngest of Council for the reasons w^{ch}. were given for the admission of Mess^{rs}. Benyon & Turton, who could not claim it by Seniority, but were taken in for their extraordinary merit, as is expressed by Gov^r. Collet in a former Gen^l. Letter, so that the Majority of this Board declaring their Agreement to admitt M^r. Joshua Draper as Youngest of Council, He took his place accordingly, & then begg'd leave to represent that in the way, w^{ch}. Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, dissented to his admission to the Board, he thought himself highly Reflected on by them, & gave his reasons verbally for the proof thereof, as well as to Justify his being brought to the Board, producing the instance of M^r. Turner's promotion when there were actually seven members before, and then desir'd liberty to committ all his thoughts to writing, w^{ch}. occur'd to him on that occasion, in order to be deliver'd in the next Consultation, & Enter'd after this, w^{ch}. Request was Granted him.

M^r. Joshua Draper taken to the board Elected by Majority of voices & took his place as youngest of Council.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

Mr. Randall.
Fowke to
taken upon
the Employ
of Receiver.

AGREED that as M^r. Joshua Draper continues to act as Sec^y. w^{ch}. is a fatiguing Employment, M^r. Randall Fowke do enter upon M^r. Turtons place of Receiv^r. forthwth. that M^r. Draper may the eas^r. undergo it, who is Order'd to be one of the Justices of the Choultry upon M^r. Turtons going away, but M^r. Turton must continue at the Board during his stay and return to his Station thereat after having settled all the Affairs of the West Coast.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^r. COUNCIL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^r.

A Vacancy in Council having been occasioned by y^e. appointm^t. of M^r. John Turton supra Vizor of y^e. West Coast on y^e. 25th. Ins^t. the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. was pleas'd to propose myself as y^e. properest person to supply it & y^e. Majority approving thereof I was accordingly Elected a Member for which favour I am to render my thankfull acknowledgments.

But three of y^e. Gentlemen Viz^t. Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson, being pleas'd to dissent to y^e. Choice because they said it was Contrary to y^e. Hon. Comp^s. ord^s. express'd in y^e. 91st. paragraph of their Lett^r. by y^e. King William Anno 1716, the sum & substance of which is That whenever y^e. Council consist of no more than seven it will be so much y^e. Better, & because I think in so Dissenting they have glanced some reflections at me which may Affect my Character at Home if I should remain Silent, & not ward them off. I beg'd leave of yo^r. Hon^r. & C^r. to clear myself in writing which I have endeavour'd to do in y^e. following arguments.

FIRST. I desire Liberty to prove (if I can) that I am not admitted to y^e. Board Contrary to y^e. Hon. Comp^s. ord^s. in y^e. 91st. paragraph aforesaid.

SECONDLY. That there is no ord^r. at all in that paragraph.

THIRDLY. That what Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, call an ord^r. is no more than an opinion or advice.

FOURTHLY. That I am rightly & justly admitted to y^e. Board although the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Opinion four years ago should appear for not letting y^e. number exceed seven.

FIFTHLY. That Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, have reflected upon my character in y^e. way w^{ch}. they have Dissented to my admission to y^e. Board.

SIXTHLY & lastly. That their Dissent is in reality an assent.

To y^e. first then Viz^t. That I am not admitted to y^e. Board Contrary to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. orders in y^e. 91st. paragraph aforesaid.

It is well known that in y^e. true way of reasoning y^e. proposition is first laid down then comes y^e. reason & from thence is drawn y^e. Conclusion in y^e. 91st. Paragraph of y^e. Hon^r. Comp^s. Lett^r. aforementioned this way of reasoning may be observ'd y^e. words are to this purpose. Whenever y^e. Council Consist of no more than seven it will be so much y^e. better, this is y^e. proposition next comes y^e. reason because young men for y^e. sake of leaving their Business to others und^r. them for y^e. sake of power & Controwl which are temptations having been desirous of admission

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

to y^e. Board & having obtain'd it, an ill use hath been made of y^e. Lattitude formerly given of filling up y^e. Board to nine in Number, a second reason for their Inclination to decrease that Number to seven, is to prevent those persons from coming to the Board who perhaps may have pretentions on acco^t. of seniority but none on acco^t. of Merit and are as they say of a Giddy unsettled temper. The proposition being at length laid down & two reasons assign'd y^e. Conclusion remains to be drawn, w^{ch}. with submission may be done in y^e. following manner, That whenever any of y^e. Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants within reach of the Board appear desirous of living an Idle Life when they seem ambitious of Power & Controul, or discover a giddy wild and unsettled temper that then such undeserving persons should be prevented by this Plea from Importuning y^e. Board to admitt them as members but this does not in any way exempt myself from being admitted at this time when there are seven already because y^e. Majority of y^e. Board (who are alwayes to be Esteemd y^e. properst Judges of mens merit) have by voating for my Election plainly shewd that they do not think me a person desirous of being in Council for y^e. sake of leaving my business to others und^r. me or desirous of Power & Controwl or that I am of a Giddy unsettled Temper.

These three articles be objected against in a mans Charactor I beg leave to take notice of a Part, They are Viz^t.

FIRST. An Idle Lazy Disposition

SECONDLY. An Imperious mind

THIRDLY. The want of Sence & Solidity.

In answer to y^e. first I need only say That my having Voluntarily taken upon me to act as Sec^{ry}. and be of Council at y^e. same time is a sufficient Argument that I have not coveted an admission to y^e. Board for y^e. sake of leaving my Business to others & consequently is a full proof that I am not of an Idle disposition.

To y^e. Second about power & Controul I have never yet acted in a station where I had an opportunity to exercise any & therefore it has not been in y^e. power of any body to judge one way or the other, all that I shall add upon this Head is that I firmly beleive those persons who suspect my eagerness of com^d. to y^e. Board to proceed from a desire of power & Controwl did really seek that advancem^t. themselves wth. a desire to exercise it & y^e. reason of this belief arises from a French Motto w^{ch}. I have frequently mett with that is *Hon i Soil qui maly pense*, or evil be to them that evil think.

I shall say nothing else to y^e. last article about y^e. want of sence & solidity, but that y^e. persons who Consented to make me Sec^{ry}. and had no better opinion of my Capacity gave up their own reason & y^e. Interest of y^e. Hon^{ble}. Company out of Complaisance, or elce they did not know what they were doing & now having replyd to y^e. three particulars I proposed I think it necessary to excuse myself for having spoken in my own behalf with this universally allow'd maxim that self Commendation is always allowable in cases of detraction.

Having done with y^e. first Gen^l. head I come now to y^e. second & third to prove that in y^e. Paragraph quoted by Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson, there is no ord^r. at all but an opinion or advice.

To the end that I may do this clearly I shall beg leave to define y^e. matter of an ord^r.

In my humble opinion 'tis that by which we are to understand a Command expressd in a peremptory form of words and it had Generally a Penalty annex'd to it which with respect to the Company is incurring their displeasure & its Consequences & it requires no great penetration to discern that there is no command or order in y^e. words it had better been done; & that it amounts to no more then an advice or opinion.

As to the fourth head that I am rightly & Justly admitted to y^e. Board altho y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. opinion four years ago should appear for not letting y^e. number of y^e. Board exceed seven by all the observations I have made upon y^e. Comp^s. Lett^{rs}. I

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

find that thô they give such & such directions they generally leave them discretionally to y^e. Presid^t. & Council to be put in Execution & for this reason because though at y^e. writing of those Lett^{rs}. it may appear necessary to act so, or so, yet before y^e. rec^d. of them (which is generally six months difference in time) a thousand accidents may Intervene which make it advisable to take other measures so that were it the Comp^s. opinion four years ago y^e. Members of y^e. Board should not exceed seven in number the Presid^t. & Council have an undoubted power to increase that number whenever y^e. majority of them shall say they see a just occasion.

To y^e. fifth Article Viz^t. that Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, have reflected upon my Character in y^e. way which they have dissented to my admission to y^e. Board & this I prove in y^e. follow^g. manner.

That as I have already prov'd what they call an ord^r. to be no more than an advice or opinion & Little more than a proposition, grounded upon such, & such reasons & seeing y^e. y^e. Company could never expect their advice, opinions or propositions to be made good by us unless such reasons appear'd, & seeing further more that Mess^{rs}. Elwick & c^t. having been guided by y^e. reasons mentiond und^r. my first head have follow'd y^e. Comp^s. advice or opinion, I have provd und^r. y^e. same head, that those reasons do not relate to me, then of course I have provd that that advice, opinion, Proposition (or if it was an ord^r.) does not relate to me, but as those reasons (as I said und^r. the first head) are to exclude men of scandalous Characters from the Board, they by applying those reasons to my case have endeavor'd to make my Character scandalous which I think is sufficient to prove they have highly reflected upon me.

I now come to prove y^e. 6th. & last article I proposd (which may perhaps seem a Paradox) That Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon, & Emmersons Dissent is a real assent.

It has before been said that Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson, Dissented to my admission to y^e. Board for one reason namely, That it was Contrary to y^e. Comp^s. ord^{rs}. express'd in y^e. 91 Paragraph of a Lett^r. then mentioned; In my second & third heads I have fully provd that there is actually no ord^r. in that Paragraph if then they Dissented as beleiving there was an ord^r. & afterwards there is prov'd to be none the reason for y^e. Dissent Ceases & Consequently y^e. Dissent itself; if y^e. Dissent Ceases an assent comes of Course because men must assent if they see no reason to Dissent, or else they must Dissent for no reason at all and it is Directly contrary to y^e. Comp^s. Ord^{rs}. to Dissent witho^t. giving Substantiall reasons, and this renders them liable to more then Censure proves their Judgm^t. to be weak Interrupts y^e. Comp^s. Affairs, trifles away the time that should be employ'd in them & bespeaks them not qualified to judge of other matters.

Having at length in my humble Opinion and with all submission & deference to y^e. Opinion of this Board made good y^e. Sevⁿ. Argum^{ts}. which I proposd to go upon I beg leave to give an additional Reason for my having been justly & rightly admitted to y^e. Board though there are already seven Members at it includ^g. y^e. Presid^t. since I have had y^e. Hon^r. to act as Sec^{ry}. to y^e. Board I more than once have known y^e. time when preceedents were thought a sufficient sanction for acting in any dubious Case. I remember when M. George Torriano was proposd to be admittd as a covenantd serv^t. in y^e. degree of a Factor he was also proposd to be admitted as a Factor for three years only; some of the then members of the Board (who might know it was Contrary to y^e. Comp^s. ord^{rs}. to admitt a Factor for three years only witho^t. their privious knowledge & Consent) tho^t. y^e. likeliest way to gain their Point would be to produce a Precedent, & they accordingly mentiond M^r. Sam^l. Synnock; whereupon M^r. Toriano was chosen for three years & thereby he would have superceeded me at the Expiration of it nevertheless I acquiescd, as supposing Board Esteemd him a more deserving man then my Self, for I know that Plea to be unanswerable because y^e. Hoⁿ. Comp^s. in y^e. 45 Parag^r. of their Letter by the Mary dated y^e. 12 Jan^{ry}. 1714 Expressly tell us that Merrit not seniority is to be regard^d & here it is to be noted, that Precedents hav^e. been thought a Suffieient sanction

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

even for disobeying the Comp^s. ord^s. by those very Gentlemen who now Dissent to my being taken into Council for that which in y^e. worst sence is but contrary to what might seem y^e. Comp^s. Opinion four years ago.

It was with hopes of the like Success, which Jñ. Toriano mett wth. that I produced y^e. Instance of M^r. Turner to favour my admission to the Board, I laid before yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. y^e. Consultation of y^e. 5th. of Sept^r. 1717 wherein it is expressly said, there being a Vacancy at this board upon M^r. Josiah Cookes Resignation Agreed that M^r. Nathaniel Turner be admitted as young of Council. The Board then Consisted of seven members as appear by the foregoing Consult: Viz^t. The Presid^t. & Mess^{rs}. Frederick, Jennings, Horden, Cooke, Legg, & Fowke & notwithstanding M^r. Turner was admitted as an eighth at the same time making it a Standing Rule that when y^e. Board was reduced to Seven it should be concluded there was a vacancy w^{ch}. I take to be y^e. plain sence of y^e. foregoing quotation. This admission of M^r. Turners was two years after y^e. Company had wrote out their Sentiments upon which Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmersons Dissent is grounded, Our Hon^{ble}. Masters have not Disapprov'd the Presid^t. & Councils Conduct in admitting M^r. Turner to y^e. Board though it before Consisted of seven members and therefore as no dislike is express'd it is to be taken for granted they approve it thô by a tacit approbation for by y^e. observation I have made upon their Lett^r. I perceive they seldom reply to any particulars which are not refer'd to them for their Opinions or where they do not think fitt to show their Dislike.

The great Concern I have upon me for meeting wth. opposition in coming to this Board after y^e. repeated assurances I rec^d. from y^e. late Presid^t. of obtaining that favour & after all y^e. pains I have taken in my Hon^{ble}. Masters service to deserve it will (I hope) plead an excuse for drawing out this paper to so great a length, The principal design of it having been to ward off some Reflections Glanc'd at me by M^r. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, in their dissent w^{ch}. I thought might affect my Character if I remain'd silent, & therefore I hope what I have said will be a sufficient defence & preserve me in y^e. good Opinion of my Hon^{ble}. Masters, as well as of this Board, w^{ch}. I shall endeavour to maintain so long as I have y^e. Hon^r. to continue in their service against all y^e. Detraction of envy; & having at length made an Apology for y^e. trouble I have herein given this Board, I shall submitt y^e. whole of what I have said with y^e. greatest Difference Imaginable to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. better Judgm^{ts}. & conclude with assurance that I am through a deep sence of yo^r. favours ever oblig'd to approve myself

FORT ST. GEORGE.
AP^L. 30th. 1720.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^t.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

WHEREAS a discovery hath lately been made of a design some time since form'd by the Inhabitants of y^e. Chitty Cast of this place, to revolt from this Governm^t. & to take protection und^r. y^e. Portu[gueze] at St. Thoma, & whereas there is just reason to suspect by y^e. Vice Roy of Goa's Lett^r. to y^e. heads of y^e. Chitty Cast that they signified und^r. their hands their resolution to desert this place & shelter themselves und^r. y^e. Portugueze at St. Thoma in case he could [have] obtain'd a grant of that place from y^e. Nabob, and whereas [further] more y^e. said Chittys upon Examination have confidently [denied] their engagem^t. in any such conspiracy. The Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. & Council have therefore tho^t. fitt to issue out this Proclamation [that if] any person or persons concern'd in the said Conspiracy will make a discovery to the Presid^t. or to any one of the Council, so as that the rest of the persons concern'd may be fully Convicted, such P^{erson} or P^{ersons} shall receive a] handsome reward, & full pardon for themselves. By ord^r. of the Hon^{ble}. Go^v.vernour].

JOSHUA DRAPER.
Sec^y.

About 4 of the clock this afternoon Dy'd M^r. John Turton Youngest of Council of an Inflammatory fever, & was interr'd the same Night.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
THE 26th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 NATH: ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Mr. John
Turton dy^g.
wth out Will,
Ordered the
Paym^t. and
Mr. Rich^d.
Benyon take
care of his
Effects.

Mr. John Turton a member of this Board dying yesterday without leaving any apparent Will, ORDER'D that the Paym^t. & Mr. Rich^d. Benyon do take care of his Effects.

Mr Turton
being dead,
the Board
thot^t. proper
to elect
another of
the Members
as Supra
Vizor, the
Presid^t.
proposes
Mr. Emmer-
son but
he being
fearfull of
his health
desires to be
excus'd,
Mr. Draper
offers himself
w^{ch}. was
kindly
accepted.

Mr. Turton being dead, the Board thought proper to proceed to the choice of another member of it to go Supra Vizor to the West Coast in his room, whereupon the President proposed Mr. John Emmerson, (Mr. Draper being otherwise engaged, by his continuance in the Sec^{ry}. Employ) but Mr. Emmerson desiring to be Excus'd as being apprehensive that the Country would not Agree wth. his Constitution, Mr. Draper offer'd his Service to the Board to go upon the intended Expedition to y^e. West Coast, w^{ch}. was kindly Accepted.

AGREED
Mr. Draper
be appointed
Supra Vizor
and Depty.
Gov^r. of the
West Coast
pro tempore.

AGREED therefore that Mr. Joshua Draper be constituted Supravizor & Deputy Gov^r. *pro tempore* of the West Coast of Sumatra in the room of Mr. John Turton dec^d. and that he be invested wth. the same powers, w^{ch}. Mr. Cooke was invested wth. while there.

ORDER'D
the Sec^{ry}.
draw out
Comm^s.

ORDER'D that the Sec^{ry}. draw out a Commission for him accordingly.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.
 Custom on goods imperted & Exported Pag^s. 2550 — 24
 D^o. on Grain 707 — 44
 Anchorage 27 18 —

Pag^s. 3284 18 68

ballo^e. due
from him
Pag^s.
8454 : 30 : 60.

ballance due from him Pagodas Eight thousand four hundred and Sixty four, thirty fanams, and Sixty Cash, part of w^{ch}. he acquaints the Board, that he should have paid in this day had not he been disappointed by Mr. Turtons death, who was Receiver of the Sea Customs, & had the mony in his hands.

Land
Custom^r. P^s.
Pag^s.
442 : 11 : 71
ballo^e. of his
last months
acco^t.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays into Cash Pagodas four hundred forty two, Eleven fanams & Seventy one Cash, in full of the ballance of his last m^o. account.

Mr. Hol-
combe
comprains of
Cojee Gee's
ill usage.

Mr. Holcombe at Metehlapatam having complain'd of Cojee Gee's ill usage of him, und^r. pretence of Aga Pera's having advised him that his Goods were stopp'd at the Custom house here till they had paid the Duty's here the said Aga Pera was sent for and Appearing before the Board was questiond concerning the affair and

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

particularly why he did not advise Cojee Gee, that it was not Customary to excuse any persons from paying the Customs of the place, w^{ch}. he promis'd to do in his next Letter as also to tell him that if he did not refund the 20 Rup^s. he had extorted from M^r. Holcombe on that acco^t. the Goods now in our Warehouse belonging to him should be sold, & that sum, as well as the Customs discounted from their produce.

Aga Pera sent for and Order'd to advise Cojee Gee, that its not usual to excuse the Customs,

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Brigantine Cornelia, Cap^t. William Shotbolt Master (M^r. Rich^d. Horden Owner) arrived from Bengall.

27th

Ship Dianidee Fuckeer Mahomud Noquedah arrived from Ganjam.

30th

Sloop Prince Christian Swine Carp (belonging to the Danes) Arrived from Tranquebar.

—

Brigantine Adventure Cap^t. Thomas Hawkes Comand^r. Arrived from Callicutt.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THO^s. COOKE. RAND. FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON. JOSHUA DRAPER.
JOHN EMMERSON.

SATURDAY
THE 30th.

The Rev^d. M^r. Wendy Minister delivers in a Petition (which is enter'd after this Consultation) desiring a Pallanquin & Servants [may] be allow'd him on acco^t. of his being oblig'd to do the duty of two Chap[lains] w^{ch}. requires him to be frequently abroad in visiting the Sick, & burying the dead.

The Rev^d. Mr. Wendy Petitions for a Pallanquin.

AGREED that the Paym^t. do make him a monthly allowance of Seven Pagodas for that purpose, & in consideration of his good behaviour & services particularly in the pains he took to send home a Catalogue of the Library just after his arrivall w^{ch}. the other Chaplain had neglected to do for so long time before.

AGREED that he has seven Pag^s. p^y. Mens^m allow'd him for his Pallanquin.

A paper from M^r. Catesby Oadham read regretting M^r. Drapers admission to this board before him, & acquainting us with his standing in the H. Comp^s. service, w^{ch}. we knew before.

Mr. Catesby Oadhams paper read, regretting M^r. Drapers admision, to the Board.

ORDER'D that the said paper be rejected as frivolous.

ORDER'D y^t. it he rejected.

A paper from M^r. James Hubbard upon the same subject was also read, and being esteem'd scandalous, was also

As also one from Mr. Hubbard on the same subject. ORDER'D to be rejected.

ORDER'D to be rejected.

The Expedition intended to the West Coast being taken into consideration It was at length Agreed to return the Craggs Frigat thither in Company wth. the Metchlapatam & Young Darby, as also the King William Sloop, w^{ch}. was built for the Service of Dieu Island That the Warehouse^r. should lade on board the Craggs frigat one thousand bales, as part of her Europe Cargo, in order to be filld up with

The affairs of the West Coast be. taken into Consideration, 'tis AGREED to]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

return the
Craggs
thither wth.
the Metohla-
pāc. Young
Dury & Co^t. &
that 1000
hales be laden
aboard the
Craggs as
part of the
Cargo for
Europe.

Lieutenant
John Gough
offers his
service on the
Expedition to
the West
Coast.

pepper and dispatch'd from the West Coast for Europe in about August or September next, w^{ch}. is near as soon as she could be dispatch'd home were she to continue here till the season offers from hence.

The President delivers in a paper from Lieutenant John Gough Comm^r. of the 2^d. Comp^a. of Sold^{rs}. in this Garrison (as enterd after this Consultation) wherein he offers his service to go upon the intended expedition as Command^r. of the military upon the West Coast und^r. the Supravizor and desiring that in such case his Company may be kept vacant for him in his absence, and that no Lieutenant may be placed thereto during that time, He also desires that in case of the Supravizors mortality, he may carry with him a power to return that he may not be detain'd there longer than is consistent wth. his inclinations, all w^{ch}. requests being judged reasonable they are Granted him, & his service be well accepted with those concessions for his encouragement.

AGREED that
Lieutenant
Jno. Gough
do go on this
expedition.
also Ensign
Hugh Ken-
nedy and
Peter Nangle
wth. 50 men.

It is therefore AGREED that Lieutenant John Gough do go on this expedition [to the West Coast with] Hugh Kennedy & Peter Nangle and Fifty Europe Soldiers (25 whereof wth. Ensign Kennedy to be sent for from Fort St. David) & forty or fifty more they may carry with y^m. from Moco Moco, the other 25 from this place.

Mr. Cooke
acquaints the
Board that
Mr. Shelley
had ask'd
pardon for his
reflection [&]
desires the
board will
reinstat him
w^{ch}. was
AGREED to.

Mr. Cooke acquaints the Board that Mr. Peter Shelley who was lately suspended for aspersing his Character has since made a recantation, & confess'd his folly with much submission & sorrow that being a married man wth. a family, & in poor circumstances he is very unwilling to be any ways a hindrance to his getting a subsistence for himself & them, He therefore desires the Board to withdraw his suspension, w^{ch}. is AGREED to at his request.

Supravizor
acquaints
[the] board
wth. the
Names [of]
sev^l. Persons
offering to go
wth. him.

The Supravizor acquainting the Board wth. the names of sev^l. persons who have voluntarily offer'd their service to go with him to y^e. West Coast, the Settlement of the Council is taken into Consideration, & order'd as follows, Viz^t. Mr. Issac Pyke Second & to suc[c]ed as D. Gov^r. upon the Supraviz^r. leaving the West Coast, Mr. Stephen Newcombe third, Mr. Tho^s. Wilford 4th., Mr. Geo^r. Beel 5th., Mr. John Acton 6th., Mr. Peter Shelley 7th., Mr. John Caulier (now at Moco Moco) 8th., & Mr. Rob^t. Dymond (who is also there) 9th., out of w^{ch}. the Supravizor is to have a privy Council consisting of three persons & himself Namely, Mess^{rs}. Newcombe, Beel & Dymond, w^{ch}. may assist him, (in case he finds it necessary) to determine with them the differences at Moco Moco between Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Ballet or other matters of Secrecy, or great importance and these three persons are at their liberty to return wth. him from y^e. West Coast. It is also AGREED that Nathaniel Ross, who also offers his service to go over as a Factor upon this emergency, to be employ'd as Steward being an active stirring person & best qualify'd for that station, and that Arthur Crundall, Abraham Wessel, and Claude Allen Jemineau, who are Volunteers likewise, have leave to go thither.

Nathaniel
Ross taken
into the
service as a
Factor for the
West Coast to
be employ'd
as Stew^d.

Elias
Cartwright
appointed
Gunner [for]
the West
Coast and
that he
bath 3
Europe
mates.

AGREED that Elias Cartwright, (who was sent from Moco Moco, for little more than a pretended reason, as 'tis believ'd having an universal good Character from Mr. Cooke, & others who have been at the West Coast) be appointed Gunner of Fort Marlbrō & that he have three Europe Mates for his assistance with a Serang Taudell and twenty Lascars, & that John Nicholas be sent as Shipwright, all at the usuall allowances.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

The Warehousekeep^r. acquainting the Board that he has detected four black fellows in stealing the Comp^s. cloth,

Warehouse-keep^r. reports he hath detected 4 black fellows steal^r. cloth.

ORDER'D that they be sent as Slaves to the West Coast.

ORDER'D they be sent as slaves to the West Coast.

The Supravizor delivers in a list of such Necessarys as he thinks he shall have occasion for in this Expedition.

Necessarys requisite the Expedition deliver'd in.

ORDER'D that they be provided accordingly wth. all possible Expedition.

ORDER'D they be provided.

The Accomptant reads his Journal parcels for the month of March.

Journal Parcel for the month of March read. List of Plank wants.

The Storekeep^r. delivers in lists of Timber & plank.

ORDER'D that he provide such a Quantity as is mentioned in the said Lists w^{ch}. are entred after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that such quantity be provided as is mention'd in the List.

Mess^{rs}. Cooke & Benyon who were appointed by the Board to take care of M^r. Turtons affairs produce part of his Will, w^{ch}. most of us believe to be his own hand writing, but no Execut^{rs}. are appointed, nor is there any disposition of his Estate except a few Legacy's bequeathd. It is however ORDER'D to be entred after this Consultation.

Part of a Will of M^r. Jn^o. Turton produce'd. ORDER'D to be entred after this Cons.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND. FPOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^s.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{ble}. S^r.

Having heard of yo^r. intention to send a Lieut^t. of this Garrison wth. two Ensigns & 50 sold^{rs}. to the West Coast I take the liberty herein to Express my readiness to serve the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s, on the occasion as Commander of the Military, w^{ch}. shall be employ'd therein under the Supraviz^r. If yo^r. Hon^r. shall think fitt to accept y^s. tender of my service, I must intreat the favour of hav^g. my Comp^s. kept vacant, for me in my absence, and that no Lieuten^t. be placed thereto during that time, because y^o. must be satisfy'd that no advantage can accrue to me, more than by being tho^t. Zealous for the Int^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. and the gaining their Approbation, if the desir'd success be obtain'd. In case of the Supraviz^r. mortality I must request a power to return, that I may not be detain'd there longer, than will be Consistent with my Inclinations. I am in all Imaginable Respects

APRIL 30th. 1720

HON^{ble}. S^r.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. Serv^t.

JOHN GOUGH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS, ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^E. COUNCIL.HON^{BLE}. S^Rs.

I beg leave to lay before you a request that arises from my acting here as sole Chaplain the whole duty now devolving on one obliges me to be frequently abroad in visiting y^e. sick and burying y^e. dead, which requires y^e. use of a Palankeen & servants, but not being in circumstances to defray that expence my self, desire this Hon^{ble}. Board would please to ord^r. me such a monthly allowance as shall be thought proper for that purpose, which will always be gratefully acknowledg'd by

FORT ST. GEO^R.AP^{LL}. Y^R. 30TH 1720.HON^{BLE}. S^Rs.Yo^r. most Obedient hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THOMAS WENDEY.

AN ACCO^T. of what Timber & Plank will be necessary for stores for this Garrison for y^e. Ensuing Year Viz^t.

Timbers of 24 foot & upwards	...	...	...	...	...	50
D ^o . from 16 to 20 Foot	..	...	...	...	...	50
Plank of 6 Inch thick	...	...	...	...	...	400
D ^o . of 4 "	...	...	...	...	...	400
D ^o . of 1 "	...	...	...	...	...	1000

Pesides what may be wanting in subordinate Factorys.

FORT ST. GEO^R. MAY Y^R. 4TH. 1720.A List of Timber & Plank given in by M^r. Way Surveyor for Fort St. David.

Plank Teak of 1 Inch thick	...	...	...	...	...	200
D ^o . from 4 to 6 Inches thick	...	...	...	...	...	100
Timbers D ^o . of 20 Feet Long	...	...	...	...	...	10 or 15

FORT ST. DAVID.

AP^R. Y^R. 2^D., 1720.

SIMON HOLCOMBE.

I, JOHN TURTON of Fort St. George in y^e. East Indies Merch^t. being by Divine permission of sound & disposing mind & memory for which I am truly thankfull to Almighty God, but know^s. y^e. Certainty of Death & y^e. uncertain time of its Approach make & ordain this my last Will & Testam^t. in manner & Form follow^s. My Soul with resignation waits y^e. Call of God y^e. Creator & Father of all things who gave it, and hopes, through y^e. mediation & intercession of my Blessed Saviour & Redeemer Jesus Christ, to be rec^d. into his Mansions of Bliss. I desire my Body may be decently interr'd at y^e. Discretion of my Trustees hereafter nam'd, & a small Tomb erected over it wth. such Inscription as they may think I have deserv'd more then a bare mention that I was born & that I Died. As for such wordly Goods as it has pleas'd God to bless me with, after my Funeral Charges & Just debts are all discharg'd I dispose of them as follows. IMPRIS I give & bequeath to my Executors hereafter nominated y^e. sum of Pag^s. 50 for mourn^s. Item I leave & bequeath to M^r. Rich^d. Benyon in Trust y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, Item I give & bequeath to M^{rs}. Frances Lenthall & M^r. W^m. Williams formerly belong^s. to my Fathers family Pag^s. 25 each for mourning, Item I give & bequeath to M^{rs}. Mary Du Bois & M^r. Rich^d. Gilman Pag^s. 50 each for mourning, Item I give & bequeath to D^r. Tho^s. Robson, M^r. Geo^r. Tullie, M^r. Geo^r. Drake & M^r. Tho^s. Dunster Pag^s. 25 each for mourning, Item I give and bequeath to y^e. Charity school of Fort St. Geo^r. y^e. sum of Pag^s. 50 Item I give & bequeath to that Charity school of London wherein Crutched Fryars parish is concerned (I think it is that of Tower Ward) y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, Item I give & bequeath to Christ Hospital, commonly call'd y^e. Blew Coat, y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, Item I give & bequeath to that Charitable Foundation of London call'd y^e. Workhouse I think it is in Bishop Gate Street y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, The residue & remainder of my Estate I direct shall be divided into five equal parts.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Letter to the D. Gov^r. & Council of Ft. St. D. dat^d. y^s. day.

MAY
THE 2^d.
3 .

This day about noon dy'd M^r. Henry Davy Reg^r. of the Sea Gate & Writer in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. service of an inflammatory fever.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THO^s. COOKE. RAND FOWKE. RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

THURSDAY
THE 5th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President his acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last month read, ballance remaining Pag^s. 33952 : 10 : 75.

Cashiers
Acco^t. for
last month
[read] ball^{ce}.
rem^s. 33952 :
10 : 75.

M^r. Henry Davy dying the 3^d. Instant (who was Reg^r. of the Sea Gate) his will was produce'd & proved (the Witnesses being present & both sworn before the Board), AGREED that it be enter'd after this Consultation, & that M^r. Sands Davis do supply his place.

Mr. Henry
Davy's Will
produce'd and
prov'd.

The Cowle for the Villages of Egmore, &c^t. expiring the 9th. of this m^o. ORDER'd that the Sec^y. affix a note at the Sea Gate in the same mann^r. as was done when the Beetle & Tobacco farm expir'd.

The Cowle
for Egmore,
&c^t., expir^t.
ORDER'd the
Sec^y. affix a
note at the
Sea Gate for
the best
bider.

ORDER'd that four thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison &c^t.

Paym^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 1000
to defray
Charges
Garrison.

AGREED that M^r. Thomas Wright be sent for from Fort St. David to take upon him the Secretary's employm^t. here at M^r. Draper's departure, and that M^r. Berriman act as Paym^r. till further orders.

AGREED Mr.
Wright be
sent for fro^m.
Ft. St. Davi^d
to take upon
him the
Sec^y's
employ.

The Storek^r. reporting that the King William Sloop is very much out of repair

That a survey
be taken of
Sloop King
William.

ORDER'd that a Survey be taken of her by proper persons, & deliver'd in this Board, before we give ord^r. to repair her.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

IN Y^s. NAME OF GOD AMEN I Henry Davy of Fort St. Geo^r. being in sound mind but of weak body & Considering y^e. Certainty of Death & y^e. Uncertainty of its Approach do make this my last Will & Testament in manner & Form following.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

IMPRIMIS I Recommend my Soul to my Heavenly Father who gave it & my Body to be Interred as my Executor hereafter mentiond shall see Convenient.

ITEM I give & bequeath to the Hon^{ble}. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. Twenty Pag^s. for mourning & Pag^s. 200 as a Legacy. Requesting him to Act as my Executor.

ITEM I give & bequeath to my sister Elizabeth Davy Twenty Pounds for mourning wth. y^e. remiander of my Estate after all my Lawfull Debts are paid & any Legacys that may be left me by any of my Friends.

ITEM I give & bequeath to my Uncle Owin Buckingham Esq^r. Twenty Pounds for mourning.

ITEM I give & bequeath to my Aunt Eliz. Pottinger of Clapham Twenty Pounds for mourning.

ITEM I give & bequeath to M^r. Sands Davis of Fort St. Geo^r. Pag^s. 20 for mourning.

I Desire that any small Debts appearing due from James Tobbin & Tho^s. Newton may not be Demanded.

ITEM I give & bequeath to my Aunt the Lady Eliz. Buckingham the sum of Twenty Pounds for mourning.

ITEM I give & bequeath to M^r. Main & his wife each a p^s. of black Taffaty & for y^e. Respect they have always shown me I heartily recommend them to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Gov^r^s. favour.

I desire my slave Boy Cornell may have his Liberty. IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & Seal annulling & making void all other Wills which may or shall have been made by me.

I desire that y^e. Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. would Reward D^r. Pitchear for all his Care & trouble According to his Opinion.

HENRY DAVY.

SIGN'D SEALD & DELIVERD in y^e. presence of us
where no stampd paper is to be had.

*Loco
Sig.*

JN^o. FOLLAGAR.
JOHN DEWE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
2^d. MAY 1720.

- 5th. Ship Dianady Fuckaree Mahomud Noquedah frō. Ganjam.
6. Sloop Franc^s. Christian Syncoys from Tranquebar.
— Ship Lynda Mahomud Hussen Noquedah Brewneuto.
7. Ship Hannover Cap^t. Jn^o. Rand from Bombay.
[A line lost.]

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THO. COOKE. RAND. FOWKE. RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his acco^t. for last month read.

Land
Custom^rs.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 409	17	74
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	2	24	—
					Pag ^s . 412	5	74

ball^{ce}. due
frō him Pag.
392 : 30 : 74.

ball^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. 392 : 30 : 74.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY, 1720—

The King William Sloop having been survey'd & found to be likely to cost more if repair'd than she is worth

The King William Sloop found to cost more repairs, then worth.

ORDER'D that the Storek^r. dispose of her at outry for as much as she will yeild, and that the s^d. report be entred after this Consultation.

Order'd she be dispos'd of at Outry.

The Sea Customer acquaints the Board that he has rec^d. ashore from the Portugeze Galliotte 10 Chests & 2 small Guns, & that he sealed up the former in the presence of Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Benyon as also the Cap^t.

Sea Customer, acquaints the Board that he has recd. 10 small Chests froⁿ board y^e. Galliot.

AGREED that the Presid^t. do write to the Viceroy of Goa to give him an Acco^t. of this matter by the 1st. Opportunity.

AGREED that the Presid^t. write to the Vice Roy of Goa to give him an Acco^t. of this matter.

The Paym^r. acquaints the Board that there are not Tents of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. sufficient for the intended Expedition to the West Coast, & that Mr. Way offers one for sale wth. a very good Marcuy for one hundred and Twenty Pag^s.

Paym^r. acquaints y^e. Board there are not Tents suffici^t. for the West Coast y^t. Mr. Way has one for sale.

ORDER'D that he do purchase the same.

ORDER'D that he purchase it.

Joshua Draper Sec^y. delivers in an Acco^t. Curr^t. of the Choultry Dubashes Estate, as entred after this Consultation, the ballance whereof being Pagodas Two hundred & fifty nine 30 fa^s. & 32 Cash, he now pays in the same.

The Choultry Dubash his acco^t. Curr^t. deliver'd in, ballce. Pag^s. 250 : 30 : 32.

ORDER'D that one half be confiscat^d. to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. & the other half to the Choultry according to a former ord^r.

That one half be forfeited to the Comp^s. & the other to the Choultry.

Gen^l. Letter from Metchlapatam read also a short one from Fort St. David dat^d. y^e. 5th. Instant & the Danes Sloop on whom came Ensign Kennedy wth. 25 men design'd for the West Coast.

Gen^l. Letters fro. Metchlapat^m. and Ft. St. Davids read.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays in Pag^s. 333 : 12. for last m^o. Rent of that Farm.

Farm^r. of the arrack and Wine lycense p^s : in Pag^s. 333 : 12 : —

The President produces four Lett^{rs}. (superscribed in Portugeze) from the Viceroy of Goa's Minister, as follow's in English.

The Presd^t. produces 4 Letters fro. the Vice Roy of Goa's Minister to several Persons.

One to Colloway Chitty, Ball Chitty, Nallapa Chitty & Marr Chitty &c^t. Chittys at Madrass.

Three to Sign^r. Francisco Pereira their Agent.

The said Lett^{rs}. being read & Explain'd by Lewis Madeira were ORDER'D to be translated & Copys to be transmitted home.

ORDER'D to be translated & Copys to be transmitted home.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

Cap^t. Wynne
Comm^r. of
the Craggs
represents
that he is in
want of
Provisions

&
That his ship
was very
much out of
repair.

ORDER'd that
Mess^{rs}. Pyke,
Bond, &c^t.
take a survey
& make their
report.

Cap^t. Wynne Comm^r. of the Craggs Frigat delivers in a paper w^{ch}. is enter'd after this Consultation, alledging that he has not Provisions enough for the Voyage, that the Reason of his Scantyness thereof arises from an unexpected number of Soldiers coming on board him Just before he left the Down's and also from his taking aboard a great number of people at St. Helena, and not being able to procure much at Batavia or the West Coast; M^r. Pyke being sent for was asked concerning these things who reply'd that the Garrison at St. Helena was always stored with a great quantity of Salt provisions sent from England on Purpose to Supply the Shipping that touch'd there and that he got at Batavia what Quantity he ask'd for, and believes he could have procured a great deal more if he had desir'd it, Captain Wynn being present, & having himself confronted, complained that his sails were worn out very much with the excessive rains at y^e. West Coast, and being ask'd how many sets of sails he bro^t. wth. him from England (his Obligation in Charterparty to make all provision of these kinds being shown to him) he reply'd that he had one new sett w^{ch}. had never been in the water, Whereupon he was told that the board did not esteem these as other than evasions, & therefore ORDER'd him a 2^d. time to get his ship in a Readyness to proceed on the Voyage to the West Coast from whence he should be dispatch'd to Batavia, where he would have an Opportunity to Victuall, & from thence he might go for Engl^d.

ORDER'd that M^r. Pyke, Cap^t. Bond, Gunn^r. Hugouin, Gunn^r. Cartwright & David Murray the Gunn^{rm}. Chief Mate here do go on board the Craggs Frigat, to survey her, & that they deliver in a Report of her Condition the next Consultation.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEO^r. &C^t. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &C^t.

We have found y^e. follow^g. Deficiency in the Comp^s. Sloop.

Imprimis her Bottom Plank being Europe & very thin by y^e. Length of time Exposed to y^e. heat are most part shatter'd & dry Rotten will not Bear caulking.

Secondly her stem & starn posts are also very bad.

Thirdly sundry floor Timbers are dry Rotten, to y^e. truth of which we have hereunto sett our hands.

FORT ST. GEO^r.
MAY 5TH. 1720.

WILL : HURST.
ALLEN WATT.
STEP^N. WORLIDGE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. &C^t. OF FORT ST. GEO^r.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &C^t.

After M^r. Draper at y^e. Consultation of y^e. 5th. Inst. bad Read that very Long Paper w^{ch}. he Term'd his Defence We did desire Yo^r. Hon^r. &C^t. would give yo^r. opinions whether there were not words in y^e. said paper highly reflecting on some

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

Members of this Board, but as you were pleas'd to deny us that reasonable request, Justice to our selves obliges us to Lay this before this Hon^{ble}. Board, that it may be Enter'd upon y^e. Consultations in ord^r. to have y^e. opinions of our Hon^{ble}. Masters to whom we appeal upon this occasion. We are

MADRAS
Y^r. 9th. MAY 1720.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^r.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. SERV^{ty}.

NATH. ELWICK.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^s.
PRESID^t. & Gov^r. OF FORT ST. GEO^r. & C^r. COUNCIL.
HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^r.

Whereas you are pleas'd to ord^r. y^e. Craggs Frigat, to return to y^e. West Coast I humbly crave leave to lay before yo^r. Hon^r. & C^r. y^e. necessitys we at present ly und^r. upon our first fitting out were sufficiently provided with all sorts of provisions for 30 months but upon our Coming away had forty Soldiers ord^d. on board, more than were at first design'd, & 25 Passengers taken in at S^t. Helena makes near double y^e. Number of my ships Comp^r. who by their long Continuance on board have almost Exhausted all my Provisions notwithstand^g. y^e. Care I have taken to Supply my Self, both at Batavia & on y^e. West Coast wth. whatever I possibly could, yo^r. Hon^r. & C^r. are also sensible y^e. West Coast, is no place where a man can fitt his ship, especially in y^e. North West monsoon as our sails & water casks, are sufficient proofs, y^e. Latter perticularly w^{ch}. are very much damag'd by y^e. Vermin, bred by y^e. Damps, the ships likewise being new will require twice the time in Caulking another would do. These things I begg you will take into Consideration.

FORT ST. GEO^r.
MAY Y^r. 9th. 1720.

I AM Yo^r. HON^{rs}. & C^r.
most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

JOHN WYNN.

D ^r .	THE ESTATE OF VIRAGO CHOULTRY DUBASH		C ^s .
To Cash p ^d . the Cryer	Pag ^s . — 18 —	By Acco ^t . Sales of Sev ^t . house	Pag ^s .
To D ^r . p ^d . Cooly hire	— 6 —	— Moveables	7 12 40
To Comm ⁿ . on y ^e . P Contra	13 25 48	By Cash rec ^d . of Corrupa	
To Ball ^{ce} . p ^d : y ^e . Hon ^r . Pre-		Chittee for his debt	5 22 40
sid ^t . in Consul ⁿ . the 30 Ap ^l .	259 30 32	By Acco ^t . sales of two houses	
	Pag ^s . 274 8 —	Viz ^t .	
		One in y ^e . Pedda Naiques	
		petta q ^t . in length 51 feet &	34 9 —
		in breadth 30 feet sold for.	
		One in y ^e . Choultry Street	
		with upper rooms 51 feet	
		long & 45 broad sold for	227 — —
		Pag ^s	274 8 —

FORT ST. GEO^r.
APRILL Y^r. 30th. 1720.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
P^r JOSHUA DRAPER
Sec^{ry}.

Ship Daniel Cap^t. Daubandee from Surat.
Ship Pembroke Cap^t. Jacob Bernard to Bengall.
Ship Stratford Cap^t. Jonatban Willson from Surat.
Ship Severn Cap^t. Henry Cave from Surat.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

— Ship Cornelia Galley Cap^t. John West to Bengall.

— Brigantine Santa Maria, Cap^t. Coja Matteine frō. Porto Novo.

— Ship Lusitania Cap^t. Tho^s. Dixon from Goa.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE. RAND: FOWKE. R. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

MONDAY
THE 16TH.

Mint Acco^t.
for last
month read
ball^{ts}. due
from him
Pag^s.
479 : — : 30
&
Rup^s.
1269 : 7 : —.

Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster his acco^t. for last month read ballance due from him Pag^s. 479 : — : 30 & Rup^s. 1269 : 7 : — the former he now pays in & the latter delivers the Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}. from F^t. St. David of the 9th. & 11th. Instant read inclosing a List of the men sent hither upon the Danes Sloop, & an account of their Aims, their Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. of the Metchlapatam's Expences while there, also their old & new Merchants accounts for last month the ballance of the latter being Pag^s. 5033 : 25 : 59.

Gen^l. Lett^{rs}. from F^t. St. David of the 9th. & 11th. Instant read inclosing a List of the men sent hither upon the Danes Sloop, & an account of their Aims, their Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. of the Metchlapatam's Expences while there, also their old & new Merchants accounts for last month the ballance of the latter being Pag^s. 5033 : 25 : 59.

The Presid^t. delivers a Lett^r. rec^d. from Cap^t. Wynne but he being dead ORDER'd no notice be taken of it but enter'd after y^s. Cons.

The President delivers in a paper from Cap^t. Wynne Comm^r. of y^e. Craggs frigate, w^{ch}. was sent him about three days ago, but the said Comm^r. having departed this life yesterday, no other notice is ORDER'd to be taken of it, than the entry of it after this Consultation.

Mr. Blake Chief Mate sent for and confirm'd in the Command of the Craggs & was Ord^d. to get her [in] readiness.

The Cap^t. of the Craggs being dead M^r. Blake the Cheif Mate was Order'd to be sent for, who appearing before the Board, was confirm'd in the Command of the ship, & Order'd to get her in a readiness for the intended Voyage wth. all possible Expedition, & he accordingly gave his Promise to the Board.

Poncala Kistna makes an offer of renting the Villages &c^t. of Egmore w^{ch}. was deferr'd till next Cons.

Poncala Kistna Appears before the Board and makes a proposal of Renting the Villages of Persiawauk & Egmore &c^t. in case we would make an abatement in the rent, but the Board not think^g. it proper by any means to agree to that article, deferr'd the Consideration of this affair to the next Consultation.

Gen^l. Lett^r. from the President & Council of Bombay dat^d. the 16^o. ult^o. read, advising their rupture wth. Angria, & the dispatch of ships Townshend & Hannover for Great Britain, the last of which arrived here the 7th. Instant.

Gen^l. Lett^r. from the President & Council of Bombay dat^d. the 16^o. ult^o. read, advising their rupture wth. Angria, & the dispatch of ships Townshend & Hannover for Great Britain, the last of which arrived here the 7th. Instant.

ORDER'd the Books and papers of M^r. John Turton be laid before the Board.

ORDER'd that the Books & papers of M^r. John Turton dec^d. be laid before the Board, that any of the Members may Inspect them at their leisure.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas 583 : 12 : for last m^o. rent of that Farm, also Pag^s. 136 : 24. for two m^o. rent of the Measuring Farm ending the 20th. Ult^o.

Tobacco Farm^r. p^s. in Pag^s. 583 : 12 from last Months rent of that farm.

The Dep^y. Gov^r. & Council of F^t. St. David recommend^s. in their last lett^r. Sergeant Tho^s. Madoux for an Ensign in the place of Ensign Kennedy AGREED that the President do give him Com^o. accordingly.

Tho^s. Madoux of F^t. St. David made an Ensign.

Capt. Bond having been by the Letter from Bombay dispatch'd to England ORDER'D that the Sec^y. demand his reasons in writing for this Deviation, they are accordingly deliv^d. in & entred hereafter.

The Sec^y. Order'd to demand of Capt. Bond the reason for deviat^g. in his Voyag^e.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & Gov^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^T. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

Having seriously consider'd upon my necessity in this Voyage proposed, w^{ch}. is that at our coming out of England the forty Soldiers were put on board just at our coming away, when it was impossible to get a supply of provisions, that number was also Augmented by twenty five persons coming on board at St. Helena where I could have no recruit likewise, w^{ch}. has exhausted them very much. Then at our arriving on the West Coast, Fort Marlbrô not being in y^e. Possession of the English, was obliged to keep them longer on board, by w^{ch}. means am reduced to so miserable a Streight, that I have no more than six weeks provisions on board, M^r. Drake was pleas'd to tell me he believ'd he could have twelve Casks ready in Twenty days, but I am fully satisfy'd that the provisions of this Country cannot keep any time at sea & should they prove bad must run the Risque of perish^e. by want, & should that happen, it must be a great loss to the Comp^a. and the Own^{rs}. besides our own lives. This I beg you'll be pleas'd to take into yo^r. Consideration & am

Yo^r. HON^R. & C^{TS}.
Most Obed^t. Servant.
JOHN WYNN.

FORT ST. GEO^R.
MAY 12TH. 1720.

TO DITTO.
HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.

My reasons for coming to this Port after I was dispatch'd for England from Bombay, having been demanded of me by yo^r. Hon^r. & C^t. I am to acquaint y^e. in an ans^w^r. that I was not dispatch'd from Bombay till the 12th. of Febr^y, & then wth. only 300 bales for Carwarr where I was obliged to shift my ship, & stay a m^o. and upwards in doing that, & taking in about 350 Tons of pepper, from thence I was sent the 19th. of March for Tellicherry to Compleat my loading, w^{ch}. I could not effect till the 7th. of April following, when I sail'd however, but meeting wth. southerly winds & those so strong, as to prevent me from getting off the Malabar Coast till the 25th. I Judged it then too late to attempt to get abo^d. the Cape & therefore I thought it advisable to make for this Port in ord^r. to lye till the season serves for that purpose, I am

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^T.
Yo^r. Most H. Serv^t.
JOHN BOND.

MAY 15TH. 1720.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

17 th .	Brigantine Lusa M ^r . Orm Owner frō. Goa.
—	Ship King George Cap ^t . Timothy Tullie frō. Suratt.
18 th .	Ship St. Christiania from Maueaw.
21 st .	Sloop Francis Christian Syn Corp tō : Triuquebar.
23 rd .	Ship Severn Cap ^t . Henry Cave to Bengall.
—	Ship Daniel Cap ^t . Daubandee to Ditto.
—	Brigantine Adventure Cap ^t . Tho ^s . Hawks to ditto.
25 th .	Ship Windsor Cap ^t . William Guillim from Surat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.
 NATHAN^{LL}. ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THO^s COOKE. RAND^s FOWKE. RICH^p. BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

TUESDAY
 THE 24th.

Exp^t. Ware-
 housekeep^{rs}.
 Acco^t. for
 last month
 read ball^{ce}.
 due from him
 Pag^s. 641 :
 10 : 69.

Nath. Elwick Exp^t. W.h.k^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read ball^{ce}. due from him
 Pag^s. 641 : 10 : 69 & he reports that there is one Garse of Paddy wasted this last
 Can. m^d. lb. m^d.
 year & 1 : 19 : 10 of Sugar & 19 of Sugar Candy wasted within these 2 years past
 w^{ch}. he has Carr^d. to Proffit & Loss.

Imp^t. Ware-
 housekeep^{rs}.
 Acco^t. for
 last month
 read ball^{ce}.
 due fro. him
 Pag^s. 1455 :
 34 : 18 w^{ch}.
 he p^d. in

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousekr. his acco^t. for last m^o. read ball^{ce}. due from
 him Pag^s. 1455 : 34 : 18 w^{ch}. he now pays in.

Paym^{rs}.
 Acco^t. for
 last month
 read.

Thomas Cooke Paym^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Cha ^s . Garrison	Pag ^s . 1892	11	50
Cha ^s . Generall	815	32	65
Fort St. David	54	12	20
Charges Cattle	133	4	—
Charles's Point	207	6	70
Dieu Island	10	—	—
Repairs of Fortifications	629	25	40
New Warehouse	48	14	70
Mint	52	25	50
Cha ^s . Extraordinary	11	24	50
Charges Dyett	394	2	70
Dyett & Stores laid in	440	19	11
Marlb ^r o Fort	120	—	—

Pag^s. 4810 — 16

ball^{ce}. due to
 him Pag^s.
 1810 w^{ch}. is
 ORD^d. to
 be p^d.

ballance due to him Pag^s. 1810 w^{ch}. is ORDER^d to be paid him.

THE EXT^{RY}. EXPENSES ARISE AS FOLLOWS :—

CHA^s. GEN^{LL}. for 8050 damm^{rs}. laid

mo.
 in for a 12 store 100 22 40

Can. m^d. lb.
 Salt petre for 7 : 2 : 6 expended
 by y^e. St. Stew^d. for y^e. year past. 88 34 15

189 20 55

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

Fort S. David paid Mr. Ways cha ^s . of his Journey & stay there	.....	54	12	20
CHA ^s . Point for workmen & mate- rials this m ^o.	.....	207	6	70
DIEU ISLAND paid the Gunn ^{rs} . Mate. REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz ^t.	.....	10	—	—
Repairing the Town Wall	... Pag ^s . 573 : 7 : 5			
Incident repairs	... 56 : 18 : 35			
		629	25	40
NEW WAREHOUSE paid Workmen & Materials this m ^o.	.....	48	14	70
MINT paid d ^o.	.....	52	25	50
MARLBRO ^g Fort paid Mr. Way for a large Tent	.....	120	—	—
		Pag ^s . 1311	33	65

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays in Pag^s. 392 : 30 : 74 in full of the ballance of his last months Acco^t.

Rich^d. Benyon Storek^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read ballance due from him Pag^s. 967 : 9 : 40 and delivers in an acco^t. of sevⁿ. things decayed & Wasted in the Storeh^{se}, a list whereof is entred after this Consultation.

Storekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s. 967 :
9 : 40.

ORDER'D that two thousand Pagod^s. be advanced the Export Warehousek^r. for provision of Goods for the West Coast.

ORDER'd the
Warehouse-
keep^r. be
advanced
Pag^s. 2000
for provision
of Goods.

The Paym^r. represents that the Choultry is so much decay'd that it is ready to fall down, & that the Gunn^r. has frequently apply'd to him for a lodging room to be built adjoining to the half moon bastion for his mate that he may be near his business, as also that the half moon bastion wants sevⁿ. repairs.

The Paym^r.
represents
that the
Choultry is
much out of
repair & that
the Gunn^r.
desires a
room to be
built adjoyn^g.
the half Moon
Bastion.

ORDER'D that the Paym^r. set about the same forthwth.

ORDER'd the
Paym^r. set
abo^t. it.

Capt. Bond & M^r. Hugonin, two of those who were Order'd to survey the ship Craggs having been Prevented by indisposition from complying therewth. Mess^{rs}. Pyke Cartwright & Murray, deliver in a Report of her survey, as entred after this Consultation.

The Survey
of ship
Craggs
reported as
enter'd after
this Cons.

Capt. Blake Comm^r. of the said ship likewise delivers in a paper as entred after this Consultation, by w^{ch}. & also by the aforem^d. Report it appears that the Craggs frigot is not in a Condition to undertake forthwith the Voyage to the West Coast & home (for w^{ch}. we deliver'd him a written order the 30th. ult^o.) as well on acco^t. of the leakyness of the ship, as on acco^t. of her scantyness of provisions and whereas we have assisted him in salting up a large Quantity for the intended Voyage that no Remora might be put to our expedition on that Acco^t. (w^{ch}. he has thought fit to reject) & Whereas our Hon^{ble}. Masters may be great sufferers by the Charge w^{ch}. they have been put to thereby, as also by hav^g. their Expedition retarded, & particularly by the payment of demorage at the Rate of £ 3 : 19 : 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ diem, It is

Capt. Blake
reports that
his ship is not
in a condition
to proceed her
Voyage.

Agreed
&

AGREED & RESOLVED to protest against the said Capt. Tho^s. Blake Comm^r. of the said ship Craggs Frigot as also her Charterparty men & Own^{rs}. for all losses and damages w^{ch}. our Hon^{ble}. Masters may sustain by the said Ship Craggs frigots not being in a Condition for the service from the time it was demanded in form being the 30th. of the last month, a Copy of w^{ch}. Protest is Order'd to be enter'd after this Cons.

RESOLV'd to
protest agst.
the s^d. Capt.
Blake, her
Charterparty
men and
owners and
that the s^d.
Protest be
enter'd after
his Cons.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

ORDER'd the first ship that arrives fro. Europe be sent on that expediti.

ORDER'd that the first ship w^{ch}. shall arrive from Europe of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^r. be sent on the intended expedition to the West Coast in y^r. room of the Craggs Frigot.

Mr. Duncan Munro sometime ago Surgeon's mate arriv.

Mr. Duncan Munro who was some time ago Surgeons Mate of this place, & had behav'd himself to satisfaction, being arrived from the Malabar Coast, whither he had gone a Voyage,

here from the Malabar Coast ORDER'd he be entertain'd a surgeon of this place in the room of Mr. Robson dec'd.

ORDER'd that he be entertain'd as Surgeon of this Garrison Mr. Robson being lately dead, and we being in want of an able man there being a great mortality in the place.

Mr. Hopkins entertain'd as Surgeon for the West Coast.

There being [*a few words lost*] Mr. Hopkins (late Surgeon of the [Boneta]) who offers his service to go as Surgeon to the West Coast.

He is also AGREED to be entertain'd.

Mr. Sands Davis being weak of constitution & not able to discharge the business of Reg^r. of the Sea Gate

Mr. Sands Davis who was lately appoint'd Sea Gate Reg^r. being very much indisposed, & unable on that acco^t. to undergo the fatigues of that business, It is

AGREED that Mr. Rawson and y^e. s^t. Sands Davis do discharge their Implants.

AGREED that Mr. John Russon be remov'd to the Sea Gate to be Reg^r. there in the room of Mr. Davis, who is Order'd to succeed him in his place of Reg^r. of the Choultry.

Commⁿ. produc'd for Mr. Madoux as Ensign at Ft. St. David's.

The Sec^{ry}. produces an Ensigns Commⁿ. for seiz^e. Tho^s. Madoux at Fort St. David w^{ch}. is sign'd by the Presid^t. & ORDER'd to be sent thither.

A Codicil of Cap^t. Wynn's will produced, & the witnesses sworn.

A Codicil to the last Will & Testament of Cap^t. John Wynn was produced & read, whereupon the witnesses appear'd & were sworn as usual.

ORDER'd to be enter'd att^r. Cons.

ORDER'd that the same be enter'd after this consultation.

Gen^l. Letters read Viz^t.

From St. Helena dat^d. 29 June 1719.

From St. Helena dat^d. the 29th. June 1719 found in Cap^t. Wynns Escutore.

From Ft. St. David dat^d. 19th Inst.

From Ft. St. David dat^d. the 19th. instant.

From Beng^l. dat^d. 9th. Ult^o.

From Bengall dat^d. the 9th. ult^o.

From Callicut dat^d. 4th. May.

From Callicutt dat^d. the 4th. May wth. advices of sundrys left in their hands by Mess^{rs}. Curgenvin & Harnage in the Charlotta supposed to be taken by Angria.

From Vizagapatⁿ. dat^d. the 4th. Ult^o.

From Vizagapatam dat^d. the 4th. ult^o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

The Affair of the Chitty's being Reassum'd, the Board after some debate came to a Resolution to bring them personally to Appear the next Consultation, that they may answer for the Crimes wth. w^{ch}. they now stand charged. The Chittys
affair
reassum'd.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FPOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF MADRASS & C^t. COUNCIL.

May it please your Hon^{rs}. to know that in Obedience to your order and Command we whose names are hereunto subscribed being appointed to survey the Ship Craggs Friggot do humbly Certify that we have surveyed the said Ship within board and without and she appears to us to be a strong new ship and in good order and Condition.

We asked the Carpenter what water the ship made, he said 6 inches in 12 hours we asked him if he cou'd not stop that Leak which let in the 6 Inches water in 12 hours he said he cou'd do it very well but it must be in smoother water than there is here at present here being now too great a swell and he said he did not take it to be a Leak but that the ship wanted Caulking near the waters Edge but her Bottom is tight.

We ask'd him how this Ship came to want so much Caulking he said she lay a long time on the West Coast and Rode out several great storms and that she being a new Ship it was usual for a new Ship to want more Caulking than a ship at a second Voyage. The Carpenter desired us to note it is not usual to fit ships here for a Voyage Home and that this place is not Convenient for it because he must reap off the Cants of the Lower whales to come to the Seam under them and to search the Butts and scarfes of both the Whales & that in all new ships it is necessary so to do or else the Goods will be Damaged.

We ask'd him in how long time the ship could be fitt to take in Goods and have all that work done he spoke of and what other work should be necessary he said in 20 days more but if the weath^r. were favourable than in 17 or 18 days for he said that work must be done upon a stage we ask'd him if he cou'd not work on a stage now, he desired us to go about the ship in a Boat and see if we cou'd then stand upon a stage. Whereupon M^r. Pyke desired the Carpenter to go in the Yawl with M^r. Cartwright and M^r. Murray who went and look'd at the Ships Whales afore and abaft and when they came in were ask'd if they thought any man could work on a stage in such Weather they said that after the Change of the Moon fairer weather & smoother water might be expected but that the Ship must be lightend more & heeled.

As to the Caulking the ships Decks and her upper works they are about it and seem to work hard but as a new ship does require more Caulking than another ship we believe it may take up as much time as the Carpenter mentions to fit her for a Voyage as she ought to be.

In Testimony hereof we have hereunto Subscribed our names this 25th. day of May A. Domini 1720 on Board the said Ship Craggs is [...].

M^r. Cartwright and M^r. Murray before the paper was sign'd desired that it might be added in proper place that this work doing Depends on the fairness of the weather

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

and that if done here they do question whether it can be done so secure as it ought to be.

ISAAC PYKE.
ELIAS CARTWRIGHT.
DAVID MURRAY.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

The most humble representation of Thomas Blake Commander of the Ship Craggs SHEWETH that as soon as your Hon^r. & C^a. had thought fitt to Confirm him in his Command of the said Ship as Successor to Cap^t. John Wynn Deceasd he repaired on Board and has order'd an Exact Account of all Stores, Provisions & C^a. to be taken that are at present on Board which Accounts are now writing out in order to be laid before your Hon^r. & C^a.

I do also humbly Represent to your Hon^r. & C^a. that not two hours before we sett sail from the Downes we had thirty men sent on Board as Soldiers in the Hon^{ble}. Companys service wholly unknown and Unexpected by us before they having been shipd on Board another ship; and that because of maintaining them about nine months on those provisions laid in for the Ships Company we have all been Redue'd to very great Straits.

That during the said nine months many of the said Soldiers fell sick which occasion'd the Expence of most of our medicines and by the blessing of God with very good advantage there having been but one of all the soldiers dyed of sickness during the whole Passage and though we Carried four Chests of Medicines of the Hon^{ble}. Companys to the West Coast, out of which M^r. Pyke often promised we shou'd be recruited for what our Docter had used for the aforesaid Soldiers and for thirty eight of the Companys Coffree Slaves belonging to their late Settlement at Bencoolen which we took in at Battavia, and though when we came to Moco Moco M^r. Ballet was Informd and seemd satisfied of wth. had been done and told us he wou'd make good M^r. Pykes promise in that particular yet when we had deliver'd those medicines all on shoar (which were the Intire quantitys sent to Fort Marlborough for the whole West Coast) we could never gett any Recruit of medicines from the said M^r. Ballet.

That because of the Scantiness of our provissions and the badness of them we have been able to procure abroad the Officers and Sailers on board the ship have made many heavy and not unjust Complaints.

That on our Arrivall here (where we promised our selves and the people all proper redress to those Complaints for their future encouragement) yet the fresh provisions we have been able to procure though the best price is paid for them have been so Extreemly bad that the people on Board have refused to eat them Aledging it to be sickly and infected meat and not better than Carreign; they have throw'd over board several Cows and after some days fasting have killd and eat the Cap^t. Hogs and after them have fed upon the English salt Provisions, many of them declaring that they were resolv'd not to proceed the Voyage unless a Sufficient quantity of wholesome Provisions were laid in for them.

That since Cap^t. Wynns death in order to pacify the people on Board I have sent off fowls goats & C^a. but to Continue feeding seventy five men on such provisions were an Extravagancy the Owners would never allow it amounting to more than the ships Freight would pay for.

That upon making proof of one of the best peices of meat salted here I find it so eaten up with salt that it will be nothing elce in a months space, and have been informd likewise that at least 20 beast may be packed up in one Cask they being so Extreemly small and lean so that I can in no ways rely on these Provisions.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

These premises being taken into Consideration I hope your Hon^r. &c^a. will not Oblige me to take off such salted meat as when fresh the people as above have refused to eat least by any Mutiny or Insurrection in the ship we should be obliged instead of prosecuting our intended Voyage to make some fatal Deviation to seek proper food, the unhappy Consequences whereof might reach farther than at first view can be Descend.

As to the fitness of the ship to proceed on this intended Voyage she is a new ship and good yet wants such necessary work to be done to her as may take up time to perform in this Road which because your Hon^r. &c^a. should be fully satisfied in and the necessity thereof, I humbly pray you would be pleas'd to appoint her to be survey'd least my repeating these repairs should look like an unwillingness to proceed on the Voyage which is far from me.

I hope your Hon^r. &c^a. will please in a case of so great Consequence to excuse my earnestness in representing a thing which to my weak judgment appears so Obviously to Concern the welfare and Preservation of the ship, so many lives and the Hon^{ble}. Companys Estate I am

FORT ST. GEORGE

MAY 24, 1720.

HON^r. S^r. &c^a. with the utmost respect

Your Hon^{rs}. &c^a. most Obedient and most humble servant.

THOMAS BLAKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
MAY THE 25TH. 1720.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN Whereas I John Wynn Mariner of London did some time since make my last Will & Testament in London which I left in the hands of my loving Wife Susanna Wynn which Will I hereby approve and Confirm in all the parts thereof yet for as much as I have gott here in India Monies Goods and Effects, and I being desirous that the same be taken care of and improved to the best advantage for my Family I Desire will and order that this present writing may be esteemd and be as a Codicil to my said last Will and Testament and because Sundry of my Effects which are part of my Estate mention'd in my aforesaid Will cannot in these Remote parts Immediately fall into the hands of my Executors mentioned in my aforesaid Will I do therefore hereby Nominate, and appoint my loving friends Thomas Blake, John Packer & Tutchin Martin to be Trustees to all and singular of my Effects & Estate in India to act in relation to the same with the same power as if my Executors themselves were present taking care however that as they are only Trustees of such parts of my Estate as is abroad in India they do yeild and give an exact account of all their Transactions therein to my aforesaid Executors at their return into England and I desire my aforesaid Trustees to Invest such of my Estate as they shall find uninvested in such Goods and Comodities as they shall judge will turn most to the proffit and advantage of my Family taking therein the advice of my friends particularly M^r. Thomas Theobalds Merchant in this place and though this paper cannot at this great Distance be adjoynd to my Will at present yet 'tis my desire that it be Receiv'd as part thereof and be as a Codicil thereto in Testimony whereof I have hereunto sett my hand in the presence of the underwritten witnesses this fourteenth day of May Anno seventeen hundred and twenty.

JOHN WYNN.

This paper was published and Declared to be as a Codicil and part of Cap^t. John Wynns last will and Testament in the presence of us.

JAMES CHATELLIER.

FRANCIS HEAPE.

WILLIAM ADAMS.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

To CAP^t. THOMAS BLAKE

COMMANDER OF SHIP CRAGGS FRIGAT.

We Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Govern^r. for Affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies &c. Council of Fort St. George having the 30th. Ult^o. orderd your Ship Craggs Frigate to be gott in readiness to proceed from hence to the West Coast of Sumatra and from thence to England and having since receiv'd several papers signd by Cap^t. John Wynn lately Deceas'd and also one signd by your self wherein your said ship Craggs Frigatt is Represented to be not in a Condition to undertake the aforesaid Voyage in pursuance of our orders by reason of her not being well and sufficiently Victuald and stored and whereas her Commander and part owners have by Charter Party bearing date the 24. January 1718 obliged themselves to keep the said Ship Craggs Frigatt well and sufficiently Victuald and furnisht with all necessary stores to Enable her to go as well from Port to Port in India as from England to India to be employ'd in Trade and as in Warfare if so required by the Hon^{ble}. Company or their assign[ns] and whereas further more you the said Cap^t. Tho^s. Blake have in a paper bearing date the 24th. Inst^t. represented the Condition of your Ship Craggs to be such (as well with Respect to the ship as her Provisions) as we can by no means think it safe to depend on for the security of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Estate and for the performance of the intended Voyage, and whereas you have thought fit to excuse your scantiness of Provisions by the Plea of having thirty Soldiers sent on board you unexpectedly in the Downs we think it necessary to tell you that we Esteem it no Plea at all because you had it in your Power to recruit at St. Helena which is a Garrison that is always kept fully stored for the Supply of Shipping and we cannot learn that you had any other Excuse because for making a Deviation to Battavia in your outward Passage than the getting a Supply of Salt Provisions which we are well assured might easily have been procured, and whereas to prevent all delays in our Expedition to the West Coast we have thought fitt to assist you salting of a sufficient quantity of Provisions for your Voyage and have been at a large expence on that Account which Provisions you have nevertheless Rejected and whereas by the report of a survey made and signd by Mess^{rs}. Isaac Pyke, Elias Cartwright and David Murray bearing date the 24th. Inst^t. the said Ship Craggs Friggatt does not appear to be in a Condition to enter forthwith upon her Intended Voyage but will require Considerable time to Refitt; We the said President and Council aforesaid finding our design'd Expedition to the West Coast thereby much Retarded to the very great Detrement of the Hon^{ble}. Company as well by Loss of time (which may perhaps Occasion the Intire Loss of the West Coast) as by the charge of Demurrage from the 30 Ultimo (being the time when the service of the Craggs Friggatt was Demanded for the West Coast) and apprehending severall Losses and inconveniences will accrue to the said Hon^{ble}. Company by the said ship Craggs Friggatt not being in a Condition for our Service, We the President and Council aforesaid do therefore for and in Behalf of the Hon^{ble}. Company aforesaid Protest against you Thomas Blake Commander of the said Ship Craggs Friggatt as also the Charter Party men and the Owners of her the said ship for all Losses and Damages by Demurrage or other ways which the Hon^{ble}. Company aforesaid may sustain by the said ship not being in a Condition to proceed on her Voyage to the West Coast and home for which a written order was deliver'd Cap^t. John Wynn the Commander the 30th. day of last month whose Inability to Comply with that order renders this Protest of full force and Vertue from that day. IN WITNESS whereof We have hereunto sett our hands this 27th. day of May one thousand seven hundred and twenty.

FRANCIS HASTINGS.
NATH^l. ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.
RAND^l. FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

This Protest was deliverd to Captain Thomas Blake Commander of the Craggs Friggatt this 21st. day of May 1720 by the hands of

JOSHUA DRAPER,
Sec^{ry}.

An Acco^t. of sundrys wrote off by the Storekeep^r. as being wasted, lost and render'd useless Viz^t.

Gen ^l . Stores	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	37	17	30
Iron Europe 12 Ω lost by rust	...	...	...	...	...		25	3	—
Rod Iron 1 Ω	...	...	...	...	...		2	16	—
Ω qr.									
Nails 1 - 1	...	...	...	...	...		5	18	60
Cordage Europe lost by drying	...	...	...	...	...		24	33	60
Salt petre fine 1 Candy wasted & dry	...	...	...	...	...		18	12	—
Sea Coals 2 Chaldron wasted	...	...	...	...	...		8	—	—
Bees wax 5 m ^d . worm eaten	...	...	...	...	...		8	9	—
Tarr 2 barr. 10 Gall ^s . wasted & dry'd	...	...	...	...	...		10	2	—
th									
Gunpowder Europe 370 dam # ^p ship Emelia	...	...	...	...	...		14	35	70
Gunn ^{rs} . Stores	...	...	...	...	...		55	19	58
Armory Stores	...	...	...	...	...		11	30	—
						Pag ^s .	222	17	38

Ship Windsor Cap^t. William Guillim Comm^r. arr^d. from Surat. 25th.

Dispatch'd a Gen^l. Lett^r. to the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date. 28th.

Ship Mary M^r. John Clarke Own^r. arrived from Surat. 30th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & Gov^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RAND: FOWKE. R. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

MONDAY
THE 30th.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods imported & Exported	...	...	Pag ^s .	1969	15	10
Ditto on Grain	...	...		634	5	—
Anchorage	...	...		40	18	—
			Pag ^s .	2644	2	10

Sea
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read.

ballance due from him Pag^s. 11077 : 9 : 70 whereof he now pays in Pagodas Four thousand and represents, that the reason for so large a ballance standing out, is because the Major part of it is for the last m^o. Custom w^{ch}. could not be collected in so soon.

ballce due
from him
Pag^s.
11077 : 9 : 70
he p^d. in
Pag^s. 10000
[sic]
& attributes
the large
ballce. to the
last Months
Custom.

The Danes being at war wth. the Moors, and having begun to take their ships, the Moors who trade to this Port are very much terrify'd and don't care for stirring out of our road, unless something is done for their Security w^{ch}. being a thing of great consequence to the trade of this place, It's

The Moors
desire our
protection
from the
Deanes.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

AGREED
That the
Moors of this
Presidy.
wear English
Colours.

AGREED to permitt all Moors ships belonging to this port, the wearing English colours occasionally at sea, provided they carry wth. them one of our Nation for their Maintenance, & our Pass.

The Town
rent money
demanded
by the
Nabob.

The Nabob having made a demand for the Town rent money of this place, & the same being due,

ORDER'd it
be pd. her.
Pag^s. 1200.

ORDER'D that Twelve hundred Pag^s. be paid out of Cash for that purpose.

The Stew^{ds}.
report relat^s.
to the
provisions
for the
West Coast
of their
being in bad
condition

The Steward delivers in an Acco^t. of the provisions rec^d. from Fort St. David for the West Coast, by w^{ch}. it appearing that severall of them are dead, & others likely to dye

ORDER'd
they be
dispos'd of
to the best
advantage.

ORDER'D that they be disposed of to the best advantage, (except a few of the best, w^{ch}. may be kept & salted up) the Expedition being deferr'd till a ship arrives from Europe, w^{ch}. will undoubtedly want no salt provisions.

ORDER'd
6 months
salary be
advanc'd the
Jun^r. serv^{ts}.
design for
the West
Coast.

ORDER'D that Six m^o. Salary be advanc'd the Jun^r. Serv^{ts}. design'd for the West Coast, to be paid them from the time they were chosen.

ORDER'd
6 months
Impress
moneys be
advanc'd to
the Serang
& c^t. going
thith^r.

ORDER'd that 6 m^o. Impress money be advanc'd by the Paym^r. to the Serang Tandell & Lascars, now going thither.

Mr. Elwicks
proposal of
ships, on
board the
Craggs.
100 Tons
of redwood
for the Bay
[— and
Mr. Drapers
ans^r. will
be dis^{advan}-
tage on
acco^t. of]
Protest given
the Cap^t.

Mr. Elwick makes a Proposal to the Board of shipping one hundred Tons of reddwood fre^t. free on board the Craggs frigot for Bengall according to the President & Councils desire in one of their late letters; Mr. Draper thereupon acquainted the Board, that as the Commander had lately rec^d. a protest from us, whereby his demorage was taken off, by reason of his ships not being fitt for the Comp^t. present service. He is of Opinion, the putting any Goods on board her now, would invalidate that protest so far, as to renew her demorage immediately thereupon and consequently would be a considerable loss to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. whereas the Reddwood may as well be sent down upon one of the ships expected from England, w^{ch}. usually go hence in August or Sept. and will arrive wth. them time enô for their Occasions, besides that such a disposition will prevent all cavils and disputes, (w^{ch}. otherwise would very probably arise) about the demorage, a point wherein we can't be too cautious, as our Hon^{ble}. Masters have particularly expressed themselves in their last letter, wth. relation to the Prince Frederick.

AGREED that
none of the
Comp^t.
Goods are
ship'd aboard
the Craggs.

AGREED that for the reasons Given by Mr. Draper none of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. Goods be ship'd on board the Craggs Frigott for Bengall.

Chittys bro^t.
before the
Board to
answ^r. for the
crimes they
stand accus'd
of.

ACCORDING to Agreement in last Consultation the Heads & others of the Chitty Cast who were und^r. confinement, were bro^t. before the Board to answer for the crimes of w^{ch}. they stand accused; severall Interrogatory's were put to them in order to bring them to some Confession, but they continu'd obstinate, and deny'd their knowing any thing of the matter, whereupon they were ORDER'D to withdraw.

ORDER'd to
withdraw.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

The President then acquainted the Board that upon Revising y^e. Consultation of the 7th. of Febr'y 1716/17, he finds mention there made of a paper sign'd by the heads of every Cast, (a Copy whereof is entred after y^e. Consultation) wherein the penalty of desertion is made Confiscation, & the forfeiture of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. protection, The President adds that he has made a strict enquiry for that paper, as knowing how much our Hon^{ble}. Masters depend upon the force of that Obligation for the good behav^r. of the people in future (as they have been pleased to Express themselves in their Gen^l. Letter the last year) and that he is informed by the Cheif Dubash, that after it was sign'd, it was by himself deliver'd to the late Presid^t. M^r. Collet, & what became of it afterwards he cannot tell.

The Presid^t. informs the Board, that he finds in the Cons^t. the 7th. Febr'y, a paper sign'd by the heads of the several Casts, wherein the penalty of desertion is Confiscation.

The Chitty's being call'd in again, the Copy of the said paper (as entred after the Consultation afore referr'd to) was shown to them, & they were ask'd if they had not set their hands thereto, w^{ch}. all (except one or two) positively denied and being Required to sign it afresh, as the necessary security for their good behaviour, & to clear up all suspicion of their intentions to desert they also peremptorily Refused to Comply, & thereupon they were dismiss'd second time.

A Copy of the sd. Paper shown to the Chitty's and ask'd to sign it who actually refus'd.

The Board at length finding them Obstinate thought it proper to come to some determination concerning them, & after having debated the matter very fully, The Presid^t. proposed the suspension of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. two Chitty Merch^{ts}. for the following reasons, Viz^t.

That the Comp^s. Chitty Merch^{ts}. be suspended the service for the following reasons.

FIRST, Because they stand accused of having formed a design of deserting this Governm^t. & putting themselves und^r. the protection of the Portugeeze at St. Thoma, whom it appears by the Vice Roy of Goa's letters to them they invited thither for that Purpose, and as the desertion of the Chitty cast (w^{ch}. are commonly Judged to be about half the Inhabitants of this place) would be an undoubted Prejudice to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. affairs upon this Coast, the Chittys (who formed that design) are certainly to be esteemed as enemys to their affairs, & guilty of treachery to them.

First in design, to desert this Governm^t.

SECONDLY, That all treachery in Governm^t. tends to the subversion of it.

That Treachery in Governm^t. tends to the subversion of it.

THIRDLY, That they who conspire to subvert & betray a Government are no longer to be trusted in places of Importance to the Governm^t. but are to be suspected as Traytors to it, & treated accordingly.

That Persons of such dispositions ought not to be trusted wth Employes of Import-ance.

M^r. Elwick then offer'd security for the two Chitty Merchants as far as Ten thousand Pag^s. for their Appearance 6 m^o. hence, but being ask'd if he would Sign the Security paper in their behalf aforementioned (w^{ch}. they themselves were demanded to sign) and being also ask'd if he would suffer the penalty w^{ch}. the Chittys must suffer in case their accusation should hereafter be turn'd into a Conviction, he refus'd y^m. both; and being told by some of the Board, that the security w^{ch}. he offer'd was no more than bail for their Appearance Six m^o. hence, & that According to the laws of our Nation all Persons taken up upon suspicion of Treason are forthwth. Imprison'd without bail or mainprize, M^r. Elwicks motion was thereupon Rejected.

M^r. Elwick offers security for the two Chitty Merch^{ts}.

The Presid^t. then proceeded to say That as all the Members of the Board in the Consultation of the 25th. ult^o. have expressly said, they were satisfy'd of the good grounds, w^{ch}. they had to suspect their Guilt, & in suspicion thereof requir'd them forthwith to give security, that is to say, to sign the paper aforementioned, they Viz^t. the Chittys by refusing to give such security, of course increase our suspicion, &

The Presid^t. gives his Opinion that Persons convicted of Treachery in Governm^t. ought not any

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720—

longer to be
employ'd
therein.

therefore he adds that he is of Opinion, no Persons suspected of Treachery to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. ought to be Continued in their service till they have given the security requir'd for their fidelity, or till they have wiped off their suspieion by proving their Innocence.

The Members
of the board
desir'd to
give their
Opinions
seperately.

Some of the Members of the Board differing in opinion from y^e. rest each person was desir'd to give his Opinion singly, beginning at the Youngest, Accordingly.

Mr. Draper
gives it in the
affirmative.

Mr. Draper declares for himself that as the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. two Chitty Merchants aforesaid, were admitted as such in Confidencee of their fidelity, and as the Board have in Cons. the 25th. ult^o. confess'd the good grounds w^{ch}. they had to suspect their fidelity, he thinks the said Chitty Merch^{ts}. may Justly be suspended from any place of Trust in the Comp^s. Service untill they have giv'n the Security requir'd, or clear'd themselves.

Mr.
Emmerson in
the Negative.

Mr. Emmerson being next in Course dissented to the Presidents proposal, because he said, he saw no proof come against them.

Mr. Benyon
in the
negative.

Mr. Benyon also dissented, because he said there appeard no positive proof against them, nor any likelihood of any.

Mr. Fowke
in the
affirmative.

Mr. Fowke declared his assent to the Presidents proposal for the reasons given in favour of it.

Mr. Cooke in
the negative.

Mr. Cooke gives his Opinion in the Negative, because as we are und^r. a Contract wth. the Merchants for Goods they are (he thinks) sufficiently bound thereby, & therefore we ought not to suspend them, especially since Mr. Elwick offers to give 10000 Pag^s. Security.

Mr. Horden
in the
affirmative.

Mr. Horden declares his opinion in y^e. affirmative, because he thinks there is Just reason to suspect the Chitty's fidelity, & consequently to suspend them.

Mr. Elwick
in the
negative.

Mr. Elwick averrs, that he does not believe there can ever any proof be given of their having been concern'd in the facts w^{ch}. they are charg'd wth. & that therefore they have not forfeited their Characters as Comp^s. Merch^{ts}.

The Presid^t.
in the
affirmative.

The Presid^t. having first made the proposal of suspending the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. two Chitty Merchants aforesaid by name Mutta Vincatty Chitty & Tanjee Chitty, and the Voices of all the Members being summ'd up

It was
AGREED
in the
affirmative.

It was AGREED by a majority to suspend them *ab Officio et Beneficio* as Comp^s. Merchants, and accordingly their suspension was declared.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO^s. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAYER.

29th.

Ship Mary Cap^t. Lewis Story frō. Surat.

31.

Ship Sampson Cap^t. Mathew Beesley frō. Maldeives.

31st.

Brigantine Hartford Cap^t. Master to Pegu.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RAN: FOWKE. RICH^d. BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

[JUNE].
 TUESDAY
 THE 7TH.

Fra^r. Hastings Esq^r. PRESID^t. his acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last m^o. read ballance remaining Pag^s. 32375 : 21 : 53.

Cashiers
 Acco^t. for
 last month
 read bal^{ce}.
 rem^r.
 Pag^s.
 32375 : 21 : 53.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. Read Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	470	21	12
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...	93	34	38
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	—
Pag ^s .						568	27	50

Land
 Custom^{rs}.
 Acco^t. for
 last
 read.

ball^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. 549 : 26 : 50.

bal^{ce}. due
 from him
 Pag^s.
 549 : 26 : 50.

ORDER'D that three thousand Pag^s. be advanced y^e. Paym^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Paym^r.
 advance'd
 Pag^s. 3000.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine license pays in Pag^s. 333 : 12 fa^s. for last m^o. Rent of that farm.

Farmer of
 the arrack
 & Wine
 License
 p^s. in
 Pag^s.
 333 : 12 : —

No persons appearing to offer any thing considerable for the Villages of Egmore &c. on acco^t. of the drought & it being of ill consequence to lower y^e. Revenues AGREED that M^r. Charles Hazelwood Factor in the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. service take Charge of them till further orders.

AGREED that
 M^r. Hazel-
 wood take
 care of the
 Comp^s.
 Farms.

M^r. Court Supra Cargo of the Sampson offering a parcel of Cowries for sale at 25 Pag^s. the Candy & not und^r. & the Exp^t. Warehouse^r. reporting that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. have wrote for fifty Ton in their last list for Investment the Board think it necessary to comply wth. their ord^r. in that list, and therefore do agree to Purchase fifty Ton of the said Cowries at the aforesaid Price.

M^r. Court
 Supra Cargo
 of ship
 Sampson
 offers
 Cowries
 to sale @
 25 Pag^s.
 Candy
 AGREED
 that we
 purchase
 fifty Tons
 acco^t. of y^e.
 Comp^s.

M^r. Tho^s. Wright being arr^d. from Fort St. David and M^r. Draper being to act as Sec^{ry}. till his departure, It was proposed to admitt him as Youngest of Council to provide against that vacaeny at the board w^{ch}. will be during M^r. Drapers stay at the West Coast, and it was AGREED to, Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson dissenting for the same reasons w^{ch}. they gave at M^r. Draper's admission.

M^r. Tho^s.
 Wright
 taken to the
 Board but
 dissented to
 by Mess^{rs}.
 Elwick,
 Benyon and
 Emmerson.

FRA : HASTINGS.
 N : ELWICK.
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO : COOKE.
 RAND : FOWKE.
 RICH^d. BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON.
 JOSHUA DRAPER.
 THO : WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 17 20—

8TH. Ship Nabbemaduck Nuru Mahomud from Pegu.
 9TH. Ship Chester Cap^t. Bodium to Bengall.
 12. Ship Dianady Summadru Owner to Porto Novo.
 — Ship Shrewberry Cap^t. Jacob Arnoll from Maldieves.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
 NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
 JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

MONDAY
THE 13TH.

Gen^l. Letter
to Bengall
read and
sign'd.

Gen^l. Letter to the President & Council of Bengall of this days date design'd
 & ship King George read & Signed.

The
Storekeep^r.
reports y^t.
there's
a parcel of
Europe
Cordage in
the Godown
little better
than Junk.

The Storekeep^r. reporting that there is a parcel of Europe Cordage in the Godown
 little better than Junk

AGREED that
he dispose
of it.

AGREED that he dispose of it for what it will yeild.

The
Lusitania
design'd
from
Calicut to
Anjengo.

The Lusitania, a ship now in this road, having taken in severall Stores at Calicut
 for Anjengo w^{ch}. she could not put ashore by reason of hard weather w^{ch}. would not
 permitt the Cap^t. to stay long there,

ORDER'd the
Storekeep^r.
send for
them ashore.

ORDER'd that the Storek^r. send for them ashore.

That
a parcel of
Timb^r. was
to have been
provided.

A Quantity of Timber & Plank having been Order'd in Consultation the 5th. ult^o.
 to be provided as ¶ List entred thereafter

ORDER'd
the Council
survey
a parcel in
Town.

ORDER'd that the Council survey a Parcel in Town w^{ch}. is now Offer'd for sale
 & report the Goodness & prizes to the Board.

Stew^{ds}.
Acco^t. of
stores for the
West Coast
deliver'd
and ber. tho^t.
exhorbitant

The Paymaster delivers in the Stewards Acco^t. of Stores provided for the West
 Coast, w^{ch}. being thought exhorbitant in the prizes

ORDER'd
Mess^{rs}.
Horden and
Cooke
make an
examination
into the
same.

ORDER'd that Mess^{rs}. Horden & Cooke do make a strict examination into the
 same, & deliver in their report thereof the next Consult.

Gen^l. Letter
from Ft. St.
David dat^d.
the 10th.
Ins. read.

Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 10th. instant read inclosing their
 Diaries, Consultations, Paymasters Accounts & Accounts of Cash for the two last
 months, also a Copy of their Gen^l. Books letter R, & the Merchants Accounts for last
 month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

John Emmerson Rentall Gen^l. & Scavenger pays into Cash Pag^r. Eighty in full for three months Butteca Rent & Sbroff duty from the 3rd mo. March to the ult^o. June, and reports that the Cowle having expir'd the 31st. ult^o the Renter refuses to renew it without an abatement.

Rent^l. and Scaveng^r. p^d. into Cash Pag^s. 80 in full for 3 months rent y^e. Cowle exp^r. y^e. 31st. y^e. renter refuses to renew wth. out an abtmt.

AGREED that the Presid^t. enquire for another to supply it.

AGREED the Presid^t. enquire for another.

The Wife of Pareira the one ey'd Doctor having made application to have his effects deposited in the Sea Custom^{rs}. hands, as the Vice Roy of Goa's presents are, for fear of having them squander'd away by the Captain of the Vessel, who is now possess'd of them, her request is granted.

Periras Wife requests Her Husbands Effects may be deposited in y^e. Sea Custom^{rs}. hands, her request granted.

Generall Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlapatam dated the 9th. of the last m^o. read inclosing his acco^{ts}. w^{ch}. are deliv^d. the Accomptant.

Gen^l. Lettr. from Metchlapat^a. dat^d. the 9th. of last Month read.

Journal Parcels for April read.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster his account for last month read ballance due from him Pag^s. 516 : 19 : 15 and Rup^s. 821 : the former he now pays into Cash & the latter delivers the Import Warehousekeep^r.

Mint acco^t. for last m^o. read ball^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. 516 : 19 : 15 and rup^s. 821 the form^r. p^d. into Cash and the lat^r. to the Warehouse-keep^r.

Capt^t. Thomas Blake Comm^r. of Ship Craggs delivers in a paper address'd to the Board, w^{ch}. he calls an answer to our protest the same being read & Consider'd was found to be full of incoherency & false assertions, however it was Judged proper to be enterd after this Consultation.

Capt. Blakes ans^{wr}. to his Protest deliver'd in and ORDER'd to be enter'd after this Cons.

M^r. Nathan^l. Elwick upon signing the last Consultation relating to M^r. Wrights admission to the Board, desir'd to observe, that whereas he proposed at his dissent to that part of it, to inform himself whether there were not some of the Comp^s. Servants postponed by M^r. Wrights advancement, He has found upon enquiry that there are severall & some who he thinks of sufficient merit.

M^r. Elwick informs the Board that he has found several of the Comp^s. serv^{ts}. superiour to M^r. Wright and of merit equall.

ORDER'd that M^r. Elwick deliver in the names of those persons the next Consultation, that their Characters may be enquir'd into.

ORDER'd M^r. Elwick delivers in the names of those Persons the next Cons.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RANO : FFOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

TO THE HON. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

Whereas your Hon^r. & C^a. Council have been pleased to cause a Protest to be delivered to me Thomas Blake Commander of the Ship Craggs Frigat by M^r. Joshua Draper Yo^r. Hon^r., & C^a. Secretary in which protest I the said Thomas Blake am very much Concern'd to find how much your Hon^r. & C^a. have been misinform'd Concerning the state and condition of my Ship Craggs.

Wherefore in answer to your said Protest I the under written Thomas Blake in behalf of all those Honour^{ble}. Gentlemen who are Proprietors and Owners of the said Ship Craggs do crave leave to answer as follows.

FIRST as to myself I utterly deny that I have ever delivered in any paper representing the Craggs Frigat not to be in a Condition to undertake her Voyage and do assert that She is well and sufficiently stored with all Tackle apparell and Furniture properly belonging to a Ship but as to Provisions, although she was fully and Compleatly Victuald for the number of men appointed by Charter Party to be sent on Board. yet one of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Ships nam'd the Hannover having mett with a misfortune which disabled her direct proceeding on the Voyage, there were thirty men taken out of her and sent on board the Craggs not more than two hours before we saild, so that the Compliance with the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders therein has Caus'd us to Expend 9 months Provisions for feeding and maintaining the said 30 men which we have the utmost Reason to expect shou'd be supply'd to us by a Recruit of wholesome and proper Food in India instead whereof very much to my surprize I am served with a Protest.

In which Protest I am sorry to observe you think IT IS NECESSARY TO TELL ME that obedience to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders in the last mentioned particular about the thirty Soldiers is ESTEEM'D TO BE NO PLEA AT ALL, because it is there asserted THAT WE HAD IT IN OUR POWER TO RECRUIT AT S^t. HELENA WHICH IS A GARRISON THAT IS ALWAYS KEPT FULLY STORED FOR THE SUPPLY OF SHIPPING. To the Contrary whereof I do assure your Hon^r. & C^a. that the Garrison of S^t. Helena was not itself supply'd with such Stores as salted Beef and Pork the Last year from England and those they had remaining of their Old stock was reserv'd for their Homeward bound shipping who cannot be otherways supply'd because though that Climate is abundantly cooler than this yet from long Experience it has always been found that the Meat killd there cannot be so sufficiently cured and preserv'd there as to keep above a month or six weeks at the very farthest neither can a Ship outward Bound be permitted according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders to Continue or stay there Longer than the very time spent in unloading and therefore Consequently cou'd not (though the S^t. Helena Beef were fitt for salting) have time to salt it and Repack it as ought to be done and at Batavia no such thing is to be procured but by private hands and that with Difficulty but as I myself was then but little on shoare and had not then the Command of the Ship I cannot take upon me to give so exact account thereof.

However I very well remember that when ashoar at Moco Moco Garrison on the West Coast instead of being assisted there as we ought to have been we were not fully supply'd wth. Buffelo but were often obliged to Victual our people with Europe salted Provisions, M^r. Ballet the Cheif there alledging that neither Beef nor Buffelo to Victual the Ship was to be had and that they had difficulty enough to find fresh meat sufficient for the Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants on shoar.

And on our arrival in this Port of Madrass we have found the Provisions in the manner Represented to Your Hon^r. & C^a. Council in my other paper to which please to be Referr'd.

And whereas Your Hon^r. & C^a. are pleased to mention that on a survey made on the Ship Craggs by Mess^{rs}. Isaac Pyke, Elias Cartwright and David Murray the said Ship did not appear to be in a Condition to enter forthwith upon a Voyage if you please to Reperuse the Report of that Survey you will find the ship to be a new strong Ship and fitt for service and needing nothing to be done to her but what is Required and necessary for all Ships whatever in the Hon. Companys service that

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

have been fourteen months off the Ground and your Hon^r. will find farther that the Carpenters proffered to make her fully fitt to take in goods for England in 20 days or less in case the weather permitted which I think was so reasonable Especially when the Charter Party always allows 30 days after a Survey that I did not imagine a protest could be grounded thereon therefore cannot but think I have the greater misfortune to be protested against in such a manner when I was so ready so willing and so very desirous to perform the Voyage and as I am most sure I am in no unreadiness but the want of necessary Provisions for the ship in the room of those parted with to the 30 Soldiers in Obedience to the Honourable Companys Express orders.

To prevent myself or Owners of the said Ship Craggs having any Loss or Damage thereby, I do hereby in the name and behalf of the said Owners of the Craggs Frigatt and in my own name and behalf Protest against the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies for all Consequences that do have may or shall happen to proceed from their putting, the before mentiond 30 Soldiers on Board I do also protest against the Cheif and Council of the Garrison of Moco Moco for not fully supplying the ship with fresh provissions during the time he oblig'd us to Continue there which forced us to expend upon our Europe Salted Provisions I do also Protest against the Mess^{rs}. Isaack Pyke, Elias Cartwright and David Murray in case they after they had Surveyd the ship have reported her unfitt to proceed the Voyage being well assured they knew the ship to be a strong good ship and fitt to undertake any Voyage.

And lastly I esteem it my duty so I must ask leave to Protest and do hereby Protest against the Hon^{ble}. Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Governour of Fort S^t. George &c^a. and his Council for not supplying me with such wholesome and good Provisions as in obedience to the Honour^{ble}. Companys orders have on their accounts been expended for the aforesaid 30 Soldiers here being a Garrison which I have reason to suppose is fully provyded with all necessary Provisions &c^a. that may be for the Companys Service.

IN TESTIMONY whereof I have hereunto sett my hand this 13. day of June Anno Domini one thousand seven hundred and twenty.

THOMAS BLAKE.

Ship Craggs Frigatt Cap ^t . Tho ^s . Blake to Bengall.	13 TH .
Ship King George Cap ^t . Timothy Tullie to ditto.	—
Ship Sunderland Cap ^t . George Biggins to ditto.	—
Ship Windsor Cap ^t . Jonathan Wilkinson to ditto.	—
Ship Sy'd Mahomud Hussen to ditto.	14 TH .
Ship Dover Cap ^t . Stephen Worlidge to Porto Novo.	17 TH .
Brigantine Nabbemoduck Shake Hodjamud to Bengall.	—
Ship Codabux Mahomud Sauduck to ditto.	—
Ship S ^t : Mauvis Cap ^t . Tourope to ditto.	—
Ship Lusitania Cap ^t . Tho ^s . Dixon to Pegu.	18 TH .
Brigantine Lusia belonging to M ^r . Orm to ditto.	—
Cap ^t . Edw ^d . Wilson from Surat.	20 TH .

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE
20TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & Gov^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Cash Acco^t.
Ft. St. David
reported to be
right.

The Accomptant reports the Fort St. David Cash Acco^{ts}. for April & May last to be right.

Expt. Ware-
housekeep^r.
delivers in
his Books
ball^d. to the
ult^o. April.

Nathaniel Elwick Exp^t. Warehousek^r. delivers in his books ballanc^d. to the last of April.

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^r.
delivers in his
Acco^t. rem^{ts}.
& Books ball^d.
to the ult^o.
April.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. likewise delivers in his Acco^t. of Remains & books ballanced to the last of April, all w^{ch}. are deliv^d. the Accomptant.

Paym^{ts}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read.

Thomas Cooke Paym^t. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s . 2053	34	5
Charges Generall	690	23	10
Dieu Island	10	—	—
Bombay Presidency	12	—	—
Charges Cattle	147	20	30
Charges Extraordinary	139	11	—
Repairs of Fortifications	501	32	65
Charles's Point	114	21	40
Maribrô Fort	1117	27	60
Charges Dyett	72	—	—
Dyett & Stores laid in	104	—	—

Pag^s. 4963 26 50

ball^{ce}. due to
him Pag^s.
963 : 26 : 50
ORDER'D to
be paid.

ballance due to him Pag^s. 963 : 26 : 50. w^{ch}. is ORDER'D to be paid him.

THE EXTRAORD^r. EXPENCE ARISES Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON p ^d . the West Coast men from Fort St. David & for Gunny's for y ^e . Choultrys.	Pag ^s . 160	2	40
CHARGES EXTRAORD ^r . p ^d . 10 m ^o . house Rent for the West Coast serv ^{ts} . & cha ^s . of prison ^{rs} .	139	11	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS for rep ^{ts} . y ^e . Town Wall &c ^t .	501	32	65
CHARLES'S POINT for workmen & mat. y ^s . m ^o .	114	21	40
MARIBRÔ FORT for sundrys provided for the Expedi- tion & Advance mony to y ^e . Gunroom Crew	1117	27	60
DIET & STORES LAID IN Madeira wine 4 pipes for the Gov ^{rs} . table in March & April by ord ^r . of Cons.	104	—	—
	Pag ^s . 2137	23	45

N.B. The Stewards Acco^{ts}. are Omitted in this m^o. being und^r. Examination.

Mess^{rs}. Horden & Cooke who were Appointed the last Consultation to Examine the Stewards Acco^t. of provisions laid in for the West Coast now deliver in their report of the same as entred after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Cooke's rep^t.
of their
examination
of their
Stewards
Acco^t. of
provisions for
the West
Coast.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

ORDER'D that a Copy thereof be deliver'd the Steward, that he may give in this Answer to y^e. sev^l. Articles w^{ch}. they have charged him wth.

ORDER'D a Copy thereof be deliver'd the Stew^d. to deliver in his ans^r. to y^e. sev^l. Articles charged agst. him.

GEN^{LL}. LETT^{rs}. read. From Ft. St. David dat^d. the 18th. Inst^t.

Gen^{ll}. Lett^{rs}. Read Viz^t.

From Fort St. David dat^d. 18th. instant Φ ship William inclosing Inv^y. & bill of loading for 360 bales, w^{ch}. are ORDER'D to be sent for ashore.

From Anjengo dat^d. 11th. May read, advising that M^r. Orme Supra Cargo of the the Lusitania, went out of that port wth. out putting ashore sev^l. Stores w^{ch}. he had taken in at Tellicherry for that place, the said Letter also incloses a Protest against him sign'd by the Cheif & Council w^{ch}. is ORDER'D to be deliver'd to him.

From Anjengo dat^d. the 11th May. a PROTEST ORDER'D to be deliver'd M^r. Orm.

Gen^{ll}. Letter to Bombay design'd by Pattamar of this days date read & sign'd.

Gen^{ll}. Lett^r. to Bombay design'd by Pattamar read and sign'd.

According to ord^r. of last Consultation it being demanded of M^r. Elwick to name the Persons names superiour to M^r. Wright in standing whom he thought of sufficient merit to be brought to the Board, He offer'd to deliver in a list of all the H. Comp^s. Servants above M^r. Wright as far as the Council, refusing to name any particular persons w^{ch}. being not a compliance wth. our ord^r. aforesaid, his answer was rejected.

M^r. Elwicks ans^r. in relation to deliver. in the Persons names superiour and more meritorious than M^r. Wright rejected.

FRA : HASTINGS.

N : ELWICK.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FLOWKE.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

TH^d. WRIGHT.

Ship William Cap^t. Wilson Comm^r. arr^d. from Surat having lost her Passage to Persia.

20th.

Dispatch'd Φ Pattam^r. a Gen^{ll}. Lett^r. to the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay of this days date.

—

Dispatch'd Φ D^o. a Gen^{ll}. Lett^r. to the Cheif & Council of Callicutt.

—

Brig. Saneta Maria Cojee Malcawn Own^r. arr^d. from Porto Novo.

22^d.

Ship Godfrey (belonging to the Hon^{ble}. C^o.) Cap^t. Thomas Errington Comm^r. arr^d. from the West Coast by whom rec^d. a paequet from the Cheif & Council at Moco Moco.

—

Brig. Perry, Nath. Smith Master sail^d. from y^e. Bay.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS. ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THURSDAY
THE 23^d.

NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Ship Godfrey, (Commanded by Cap^t. Tho^s. Errington, Cap^t. Payne being dead) arriving last night from the West Coast, the Paequet from the Cheif and Council of Moco Moco was Open'd and their Gen^{ll}. Letter from M^r. Walsh

Gen^{ll} Lett^r. from Moco Moco Φ Ship Godfrey read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

&c^a. read advising that Mr. Ballet resign'd the H. Comp^s. Service, and took his passage on this ship, on acco^t. of his ill state of health.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. do send for the three Chests of Treasure ashore that are come upon the Godfrey.

ORDER'D the Warehouse-keep^r. sends for the three Chests of Treasure from on board the Godfrey.

Tobacco Farm^r. p^s. in Pag^s. 583 : 12 for last Months rent of that Farm

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagod^s. Five hundred Eighty three & twelve fanams for last months rent of that farm ; he likewise pays in Pagodas One hundred & thirty six twenty four fanams for two months rent of that farm ending the 20th. ult^o.

The Fishing Farm^r. p^s. in Pag^s. 50 in full of one years rent.

Thome Joanne &c^t. Fishing farmers pay into Cash Pag^s. Fifty in full of a Twelve months rent of that Cowle ending the 24th. March last, they likewise pay in Ten Pagodas in further part of their old debt.

The Fishing Cowle ber. expir'd the renters refuse to renew it, without an abatement.

The aforementioned Cowle being expir'd and the old Farmers representing that they have been sufferers thereby for some time, and y^t. they cannot therefore Renew without an abatement

AGREED to wait a little longer to see if we can get the form^r. rent.

AGREED to wait a little while in ord^r. to try, If we cannot persuade them to a Compliance, or procure other renters.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FOWKE.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

24TH.

Ship Hannover Cap^t. Woodhouse sailed for Bengall.

Ship Cadregama Velapa Mudelare sailed for Negapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 27TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Exp^t. Warehousekeep^rs. Acco^t. for last month read ball^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. 2720 : 20 : 61.

Nath. Elwick Exp^t. W.h.k^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. read ballance due from him Pag^s. 2720 : 20 : 61.

Imp^t. Warehousek^rs. acco^t. for last month read ball^{ce}. due fr^o. him Pag^s. 1421 : 35 : 36 & p^s. in Pag^s. 1000.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read ball^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. 1421 : 35 : 36, whereof he now pays in Pag^s. One thousand.

[. . .]

Mess^{rs}. Horden, Fowke & [W]right report the examination of the three Chests of Treasure rec^d. @ Godfrey, & that they find y^m. right.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. his acco^t. for last m^o. Read Viz^t.

Custom on Goods imported and Exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 3118	11	56
Ditto on grain	...	...	408	18	—
Anchorage	...	...	51	18	—
Pag ^s . 3578				11	56

Sea Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last month
read.

ballance due from him Pag^s. 10623 : 34 : 46 whereof he now pays in Pag^s. Seven thousand.

ballce. due
from him
Pag^s.
10623 : 34 : 46
and p^s. in
Pag^s. 7000.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 549 : 26 : 50 in full of the ballance of his last m^o. Acco^t.

Land
Custom^r. p^s.
into Cash
Pag^s.
549 : 26 : 50
ballce. of
last months
acco^t.

John Emmerson Rentall Gen^l. & Seavinger pays into Cash Pag^s. Four Hundred Acco^t. Quit Rent.

Ren^{tl}. Gen^l.
& Seavinger^r.
p^s. in
Pag^s. 400
Acco^t. Quit
rent.

Richard Benyon Storek^r. delivers in his Acco^t. Rem^s. to the last of April w^{ch}. are d^d. y^e. Accompt^t. He also reads his Acco^t. for last m^o. ballance due from him Pag^s. 1188 : 4 : 15 and delivers in a list of Stores rec^d. from the Lusitania design'd for Anjengo w^{ch}. is entred after this Consultation, & they are ORDER'd to be kept apart from our own Stores, in ord^r. to be sent thither or to Callicutt by the 1st. Opportunity.

Storekeep^r.
delivers in
his Acco^t.
rem^s. to the
last of April
also his
Acco^t. for
last month
read ballce.
due fro^m him
Pag^s.
1188 : 4 : 15
and delivers
in a List of
Stores by the
Lusitania
ORDER'd
they be kept
apart from
her own
Stores.

The Warehousek^r. reports that upon receiving part of the Cowries lately purchas'd in the manner w^{ch}. is call'd Merchantable here, he finds there will be five ̄ Cent loss by washing & cleaning them in order to make them fitt for the Europe market, they are however ORDER'd to be cleaned.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
repts that
there will be
5 ̄ Cent loss
in Wash^g.
the Cowries
lately
purchas'd.

George Drake Steward delivers in his answer to Mess^{rs}. Horden & Cookes report about the exorbitant price of the West Coast provisions, the same being read, the Presid^t. acquainted the Board, that he observes the Steward in the latter part of his paper, has insinuated, that the dearness of the Arrack proceeds from the Purchase bay^s. been made of himself, whereas he declares he never sold him any, thō indeed he did send up a Parcel of arrack from Fort St. David a twelve m^o. ago cons^d. to Gov^r. Collet for w^{ch}. Gov^r. Collet credited him as Sold to M^r. Elwick the Warehousek^r. who he supposes bought it as a private Merchant and might have Concern'd M^r. Drake apart therein for the sake of selling it to the Comp^y. And therefore he thinks M^r. Drake guilty of a very unjust and unbecoming insinuation.

Mr. George
Drake Stew^d.
delivers in
his ans^r.
to Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Cooke's
report.

Mess^{rs}. Horden and Cooke having sev^l. Assertions to disprove in the aforesaid paper of the Stewards, they are ORDER'd to make their Replication in Writing, & in the mean time the Stewards paper is ORDER'd to be entred after this Consultation.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden
& Cooke
hav^t. several
repyoations
to the afores^d.
paper they
are ORDER'd
to make it
in writing
w^{ch}. is to be
enter'd after
this Cons^l.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

Mr. Ballet
interrogated
concerning
the leave^s of
Moco Moco,
as also
relat^e to
Mr. Pyke.

The Cheif and Council of Moco Moco having advised us that they had givn Mr. Ballet leave to lay down the service & come hither for his health, he was sent for, and appearing before the Board was interrogated concern^g his leaving that place the differences between himself & Mr. Pyke & the charge exhibited against him by Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Willy; He reply'd that his ill state of health was the principall motive of his leav^e, the West Coast, and that Mr. Pykes repeated Menaces to ruin him, when he return'd to that place as D. Govern^r. were another inducem^t. and being Conscious to himself that he had done nothing for w^{ch}. he deserved ruin, he came hither to satisfy the Board of his Innocence, not doubting of Justice at our hands, whereas he expected very little at the hands of Mr. Pyke, who was exasperated against him for no other Reason, but obeying the ord^r. he had Rec^d. from this Board, Mr. Ballet then desir'd the liberty to peruse Messieurs Pyke & Willys allegations against him (w^{ch}. the Sec^y. was ORDER'd to deliver him) in ord^r. to vindicate himself in writing, and the same was Granted him.

Pag^s. 10000
sent to Ft.
St. David
overland.

ORDER'd that Ten thousand pagodas be sent overland to Fort St. David und^r. Charge of Twenty Peons accord^g. to the D. Gov^r. & Councils desire as a supply for their Cash.

The Cawn
Gohee duty
for Egmore
&c^s. p^d. ber.
Pag^s. 55.

The Cawn Gohee duty for the Villages of Egmore being due the 10th. May last ORDER'd that it be p^d. amounting to Pag^s. thirty five.

Mr. Drapers
hav^e. bot.
the Garden
House of
Mr. Theobalds
and some small
parcels of
Ground
adjoyning
Desires they
may be in-
corporated in
one Lease
ORDER'o it
be done.

Mr. Draper having purchas'd the Garden house of Mr. Theobald (for w^{ch}. a lease was sign'd by this Board) and hav^e. bought sev^l. p^s. of ground adjoyning to it, (for w^{ch}. he produces regular bills of sale) but not think^g. the title convey'd therein sufficiently secure, he desires they may be incorporated into the lease given by us, and a New one for the whole sign'd by the Board, w^{ch}. is ORDER'd to be done.

The Lieuten-
ant &c^t. on
board the
William, who
lost her
passage sent
for ashore.

There being a Lieutenant & 12 Sold^{rs}. of the Topaz sort on board y^e. William who lost her passage to Persia, design'd wth. Mr. Strutt the supraviz^r. who dying in the Voyage, they are ORDER'd to be sent for ashore.

ORDER'd fre^t.
be p^d. Owners
of ship W^m.
for brings
up 360 bales
from Ft. St.
David.

ORDER'd that the Accustomary fre^t. be p^d. the Own^{rs}. of the William for bring- ing up the 360 bales lately from Fort St. David.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^d : BANYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS Esq^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEO^r. &c^r. COUNCIL.
HON^{BLE}. ST. &c^r.

I shall now ans^r. the report of Mess^{rs}. Rich^d. Horden and Thomas Cooke appointed to examine my Acco^{ts}. and I hope to state matter of Fact in so clear a light as to give Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. a quite different sence of my managem^t. but I cannot forbear owning the inexpressible concern, I am under to find so heavy a charge on my Character as is contain'd in this report.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

In its preamble it is said my Diary is very imperfect, and thereby an incapacity is alledg'd of making any discoveries I can only say in ans^r. to that, that whatever explanation is demanded, I am in the utmost readiness to make it. But that those acco^{ts}. have been allways wrote in that method and have yearly been transmitted to the Hon^{ble}. Company.

As for the remarks made on my May months Acco^t. the Articles w^{ch}. are most particularly excepted against are Raisins, Almonds, and Soy, as for the others, they are char^d. at the same rates wth. those provided for Acco^t. Fort Marlbrô so that they will fall more properly under notice when I come to treat of the Provisions made for that settlem^t.

The prime cost of this Commodity is Pag^s. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ $\P$ Candy they are charg'd at RAISINS. a higher rate, then those in the West Coast Acco^t. the less being so considerable upon their being retailed out in such small quantitys, as a pound or half of a pound.

The different charge of this Commodity proceeds from the same cause.

ALMONDS.

This Article is valued by report only at Pag^s. 1 and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\P$ Gallon, I say it cost me one Pag^s. and a half $\P$ Gallon the same charge has allways been made, and allow'd in all my former Acco^{ts}. w^{ch}. if recourse had been made to those of my Predecessors, will appear, to be under the same charge & I may dare say, the most a stew^d. can make on Soy can be but small, even in the greatest process of time (all disadvantages being consider'd) as the charge of Bottles, Corks, Breakage and the like.

SOY.

I shall now proceed to ans^r. the severall objections given on my Charges on Stores laid in for Acco^t. of the West Coast.

BENGALL RICE, is the first article w^{ch}. the report says was worth but 36 Pag^s. $\P$ Garse as tis more then probable but Pegu Rice may be there meant, for sure I am that I gave to Pattachum and Tonda [*a few words lost*] $\P$ Garse w^{ch}. was the then harvest price that any of this sort of Rice could be procur'd at as is evid^t. by my engageing in a quantity of above twenty Garse as the same in Comp^x. wth. M^r. Thomas Theobald and this same sort of Rice has ever since continued rising and is now from 43 to 44 Pag^s. $\P$ Garse.

FINE RICE 100 Mercaul was bo^t. of Annada Mootamarra Cap^t. Orrils serv^t. to May the 19th. @ Pag^s. 64 $\P$ Garse thô the report allows but 55 Pag^s. $\P$ Garse.

PADDY 1 Garse was bo^t. of Perra May the 18th. @ Pag^s. 22 $\cdot$ 8.— $\P$ Garse thô the report values it @ Pag^s. 19 only.

BENGALL WHEAT 200 Mercaul was bo^t. of Shiver Cunda May the 19th. @ Pag^s. 45 $\P$ Garse, w^{ch}. valued by the report only @ 40 Pag^s.

BRAMINY BUTTER 500 Measures bo^t. of Comrapa from 8 to 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Measures $\P$ Pag^s. thô the report asserts it to be at a constant rate of nine Measures $\P$ Pag^s.

KISMASSES were bo^t. last Aug^r. at Cap^t. Wottons outcry at the Sea Gate as $\P$ his note dat^d. Sep^r. 1st. 1719 @ Pag^s. 31 $\P$ Candy I have sold to several @ Pag^s. 35 $\P$ Candy, and am ready to produce a muster of this sort w^{ch}. (I do not noe) will justifie the reasonableness of my Charge.

RAISINS 1 Candy were bo^t. of Nina Chitty May the 19th. @ Pag^s. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ $\P$ Candy thô the report allows them to be worth but eleven Pag^s. $\P$ D^o.

ALMONDS, were bo^t. by ord^r. of Gov^r. Collet last Aug^r. at Cap^t. Wottons outcry at the Sea Gate @ Pag^s. 24 $\P$ Candy, as appears by his note dat^d. Sep^r. 1st. 1719 so that the advantage upon this article can be but very inconsiderable and that time must be tho^t. the properest to lay in Persia Stores, especially since the dearness of this Commodity was so extravagant in the preceeding year.

CANDLES NOT COURSE The Wax was bo^t. on the 12th. day of May @ Pag^s. 45 $\P$ Candy, so that allowing the loss in its being melted down added to the Cooley hire and other Charges on making Candles the advantage (I hope) will then appear but very small in proportion to what the report speaks.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—

BENGALL CANDLES, had the price of that Commodity been more narrowly examin'd into, it would have appear'd to have been nearer eighty then sixty Pag^s. & Candy as & M^r. Thomas Bulkley's note dat^d. May the 12th. and now they are not procureable even at eighty, seventy Pag^s. being the prime cost at the Bay.

BATAVIA ARRACK, I know not how to state this Acco^t. better than by appealing to the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. whether 40 Pag^s. & Leāg. was not the Prime cost wth. that additional of Leakage, w^{ch}. amo^{ts}. to at least Pag^s. 2 more & Leāg. so that I cant but appear to be a very heavy looser of @ least Pag^s. 240 w^{ch}. consideration, I could not but have hoped might have had some weight even thō. I had exceeded the market price, w^{ch}. therefore I begg may be referr'd to M^r. Francis Hugonin, and likewise produce a note sign'd by Lewis Melicque w^{ch}. testifies the same.

As for those Articles of Pickles, Glass ware, Ectra, &c^t. w^{ch}. are only suggested to be amiss, I shall only say that most of them are not provided by me but that I beleive them agreable to the Marktt price otherwise I should not have inserted them in this Acco^t.

I have now laid before yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. a very impartiall state of my proceeding for w^{ch}. I referr to the notes of Paym^t. or rather to the Merch^{ts}. themselves that I cannot but think the advantage must appear very inconsiderable when proportion'd to what the report observes, especially when you will please to reflect on the large sum of above fourteen hund. Pag^s. and the time since it was advanced and I hope I have not been wanting in my duty as to my care and pains in making the Provisions, since some sort of the stores lay'd me under some difficultys to procure them I say I hope these considera. will influence Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. to entertain a more favourable Opinion of me, that I have studied the Interest of my Masters as far as reason and Justice to my self permitt, and have in every respect acted as becomes

FORT ST. GEO^r.
JUNE THE 27th. 1720.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. &c^t.
Yo^r. most obed^t. and most faithfull humble serv^t.

GEORGE DRAKE
Stew^t.

24 th	Ship Hannover Cap ^t . Woodhouse from Bengall.
—	Ship Caudra Coima Vellapah Mudalare to Negapatam.
27 th .	Ship Bonetta Cap ^t . John Harry to China.
—	Ship Stratford Cap ^t . John Oade to Siam.
28	Brigantine Recovery Cap ^t . William Shottbolt to Batavia.
30 th .	Sloop Ramah Henderick Johnson Master from F ^r . St. David.

[JULY]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 4TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS	ESQ ^R . PRESID ^T . & GOVERN ^R .
NATHANIEL ELWICK.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

Gen^l. Lettr.
P Ship Mary
fro. the Court
of Direct^{rs}.
directed to
the Hon^{ble}.
Fra^s.
Hastings
Esq^r. whom
the consti-
tuted Presid^t.
and Gov^r.
was read.

The President produces before the Board a letter directed to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. Constituted Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort St. George w^{ch}. being read was found to be from the Court of Directors inclosing a copy of their Gen^l. Letter & ship Mary who arriv'd at Fort St. David the 1st. instant wth. orders to deliver the Paquet to him, and appointing him to receive the Chair from Joseph Collet Esq^r. not knowing of his intention to depart so soon, as appear'd upon reading the said letter.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

ORDER'd that three thousand Pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison &c^e.

Paym^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 3000 to
defray
Charges
Garrison.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWK. E.
RICH^d : BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

Ship Duke of Cambridge Cap^t. Daniel Small from Great Britain.

4th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESIDENT & GOV^r.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

TUESDAY
THE 5TH.

The Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Ship Duke of Cambridge Cap^t. Dan^l. Small Comm^r. arriv-
ing yesterday from Great Brittain the Pacquet directed to Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. and Mess^{rs}. Jennings, Elwick, Horden, Fowke, Turner, Turton, Benyon &
Emmerson of Council was open'd & the Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Court of Directors read,
particularly that part wherein the Governm^t. is establish'd and M^r. Turner being
appointed to his stand^g. he was call'd in, & tooke his place accordingly next below
M^r. Fowke.

Gen^l. Lett^r.
from the
Court of
Directors &
Ship Duke of
Cambridge
directed to
the Presid^t.
and Council
read wherein
Mr. Turner
was appointed
to take his
stand^g. who
did accord-
ingly.

ORDER'd that the Warehousek^{rs}. send for the Treasure, wares and Stores ashore
w^{ch}. are now come upon y^e. Duke of Cambridge.

The Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
ORDER'd to
send for the
Treasure &c^t.
ashore fro.
on board the
Duke of
Cambridge.

All the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Covenanted Servants both civil and military were then
sent for, as well as Inhabitants of the place, and the Presid^t. Commission from the
Hon^{ble}. C^o. for this Governm^t. was read to them, and being deliver'd to him they
were dismiss'd.

The Presid^t.
Commis^s.
read.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWK. E.
N : TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY, 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
THE 7th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
NATHAN^{CL}. ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE. N. TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

The Paym^r.
reports the
Walls being
decay'd the
black Town
lies very
much
expos'd.

M^r. Thomas Cooke Paym^r. delivers in a Report representing that the Town lies expos'd from Mudd Point to the block house, and that there are nothing for its defence but a few palmiras w^{ch}. are very much decay'd, for w^{ch}. reason it is absolutely necessary to build a Wall w^{ch}. will cost abo^t. 400 Pag^s. but the H. Court of Directors having in their late letter by the Duke of Cambridge positively ORDER'd that no new buildings shall be sett abo^t. witho^t. their previous knowledge & Consent, the Board do not think fitt to Agree to M^r. Cookes Proposal for that reason, but that those on hand only should be Completed.

M^r. Turner
delivers in a
parcel of
Papers relat^e.
to a dispute
between
M^r. Chitty &
the Comp^y.

M^r. Nath. Turner delivers in a parcel of papers & writings abo^t. M^r. Raworths affairs, relating to a dispute between M^r. Chitty and y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. w^{ch}. are Viz^t.

M^r. Hungerfords Interrogatorys—three blank sheets of parchm^t ruled & Stamp'd. Copy of the East India C^o. Answ^r. to M^r. Chittys bill.

Defendants Interrogatorys of the East India C^o. ab^t. Chitty.
Abstract of the Plaintiffs bill against the East India C^o.

A form of Depositions.

Mess^{rs}.
Elwick,
Horden,
Tullie and
Turton,
appointed as
Commis^{ns}. in
that affair.

Instructions for the Exam^s. Witnesses at Fort S^t. David Commission Appointing Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Horden, Tullie & Turton to y^e. management of the whole. Accord^gly the foregoing papers were deliver'd to them.

The rept. of
Mess^{rs}.
Horden,
Emmerson &
Wright,
relat^e. to the
Treasure &
Ship Duke of
Cambridge,
as enterd
after this
Con^s.

Mess^{rs}. Horden, Emmerson & Wright having examin'd the Treasure & ship Duke of Cambridge deliver in their report that they find it right, & it is entred after this Consultation.

Gen^l. Lett^r.
fro. Ft. St
David dat^d.
the 30th. ult^o.
read.

Gen^l. Letter from Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 30th. Ult^o. read inclos^g. their Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. w^{ch}. is deliver'd the Accountant.

Cashiers
Acco^t.
for
last month
read ball^{es}.
due fro^m him
Pag^s. 2936 :
16 : 68.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. PRESID^t. his Acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cash for last m^o. read ball^{es}. due from him Pag^s. 29036 : 16 : 68.

A Lett^r. fro.
Mess^{rs}. Har-
ris^o. Beavoir
and Lewis
read.

Letter from Mess^{rs}. Harrison, Beavoir & Lewis by y^e. Cambridge dat^d. the 12th. Janry. 1719/20 read ordering the fleetwoods mony to be remitted to them by bills of Exch^e. on y^e. C^o. (to whom they are Executors.)

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

AGREED that their ord^r. be Complied wth. as soon as possible.

AGREED their Ord^r. be complyd wth. as soon as possible.

M^r. Turner being arrived the Settlement of the employ^{mts}. of the severall Members of the Board was proposed by the President and it was at length RESOLVED that

The employ^{mts}. of the severall Members of the Board settled.

M^r. Elwick should be Accompt^t. M^r. Horden Imp^t. & Exp^t. W.h.k^r.

M^r. Cooke Sea Custom^r. M^r. Fowke Paymaster.

M^r. Turner Land Custom^r. M^r. Benyon Storekeep^r.

M^r. Emmerson Rent^l. Gen^l. & Scav^r. M^r. Draper Receiv^r.

M^r. Wright Secretary, and that they should all enter upon their respective employ^{mts}. the 1st. of the next m^o. except M^r. Wright who is to enter upon that of the Sec^{ry}. forthwth.

M^r. Elwick then proposed that the Members of the Board might consist of no more than were nam'd in the Gov^{rs}. Commission and being told that M^r. Turton being dead M^r. Draper supply'd his room and that the Expedition to the West Coast (w^{ch}. would occasion a Vacancy during M^r. Drapers absence) was not yet laid aside, all the Members of the Board Agreed to Continue M^r. Wright as youngest of Council except M^r. Elwick who desird leave to enter his Dissent after this Consultation.

Mr. Elwick proposes that the Members of the Board might consist of no more yⁿ. mentioned in the Gov^{rs}. Commⁿ. Mr. Elwick dissents to the continuance of Mr. Wright at the board.

The Presid^t. proposed to the Board the disposal of the silver upon hand, as the price was daily falling, as a large quantity was coming upon the French ships as well as ours, that we should shortly have occasion to pay our Merch^{ts}. for goods bro^t. in upon the new Contracts, & supply our Subordinate Settlem^{ts}. and he adds that he is advised to y^e. speedy sale of it by the Essaym^r. for the like reasons.

The Presid^t. proposes the Silver on hand to be sold off as its daily falls.

The s^d. proposal being AGREED to the price at w^{ch}. it should be disposed of was debated, and at length it was unanimously AGREED to sell it, at fifteen & a quarter Doll^{rs}. for ten Pag^s. and not under.

At length it was AGREED to sell it for 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ Dollars for Pag^s. 10.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N : TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Ship Mary belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. Richard Holden Command^r. arr^d. from Great Britain but last from Fort St. David.

S.

—FORT, ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
THE
9TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOMAS WRIGHT.

Ship Mary arrive last Night from Great Britain her Packet was open'd and every thing found agreeable to the List. An ORDER sign'd to the Commandr. for send. ashore the Treasure &c^t. he has on board.

Our Hon^{ble}. Masters Ship Mary arriving last night from Great Britain but last from Fort St. David her Packet was open'd and every thing therein found agreeable to the List. Whereupon an order was sign'd to the Commander for sending ashore what treasure, Wares and stores he had on board belonging to the Honourable Company.

The Warehousekeep^r. rep^rs. to the Board a parcell of Silver not mention'd in the Manifest, Mr. Turner produces a receipt of Mr. Mikellthwaite for freight and perm^{iss}ⁿ. ORDER^d the Warehousekeep^r. deliver the s^d. Silver to Mr. Turner.

The Warehousekeeper reports that a parcell of silver came out upon the Duke of Cambridge not mentioned either in the manifest or Invoice desiring to know the direction of the board concerning it, and Mr. Turner producing a receipt of Mr. Mikellthwait for the freight and permission of nine thousand and fifty seven ounces of forreign silver, ORDER^d that the Warehousekeeper delivers him the said nine thousand and fifty seven ounces and that he do's the same to all others, who can produce proper certificate.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FOWKE.
N : TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

10TH. Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th. Ins^t.

— Receiv'd a Gen^l. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapat^m. Dated the 21st. Ult^o.

— Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M^r. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepat^m.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
THE 11TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
NATH^l. ELWICK. RICH^d. HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RAND^l. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER. RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSH^a. DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

A report of the Marys silver deliver'd in by Mess^{rs}. Horden, Benyon and Emmerson.

Mess^{rs}. Horden, Benyon & Emmerson, deliver in their report of the Marys Silver w^{ch}. they found according to invoice.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

Generall Letters read Viz^t.

From the Dep^y. Gov^r. & Councill of Fort St. David by the Mary to accompany Invoice & bill of Load^s. of 200 bales of Callico^es am^{ts}. to Pag^s. 10096 : 7 : 31 and to acknowledge receipt of 10000 pag^s. sent 'em by Peons overland the 29th. ultimo.

From the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapat^m. dated the 21st. of June to accompany their Paymasters acco^{ts}. and Consultation to the Ult^o. Aprill & their acco^{ts}. Cash to the 31st. May.

From M^r. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. to inclose an acco^t. Outcry of severall old things sold there amount^s. as pp^a. acco^t. to [*Lacuna*].

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper delivers part of the silver into the mint to be Coin'd into Rupees for the Bay.

AGREED that the Duke of Cambridge & Mary be despatch'd for the Bay wth. all convenient Speed.

M^r. Ballet according to promise in Consultatⁿ. of the 27th. ult^o. delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Consultation in order to vindicate himself against the several articles laid to his charge by Mess^{rs}. Pyke and Willy who being call'd in the same was read to 'em; M^r. Pyke deliver'd in two papers as enter'd after this Consultation the one into Information against William Ballet for his breach of and contempt of the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders and the other Information against M^r. Ballet for a Conspiracy to destroy the West Coast Settlements, And M^r. Pyke made use of severall arguments to prove the truth of his assertion confidently assuring the Board that he could produce a suff^t. number of Witnesses of undoubted Authority that would appear personally before us & Confirm by oath his allegations against M^r. Ballet w^{ch}. he was order'd to do accordingly. He then desir'd the Liberty together wth. M^r. Willy to peruse the Moco Moco Consultations and Papers to get what light he could into that Affair. He also desires that all such Witnesses that he thought necessary on this occasion should be summon'd and that he might have a Copy of M^r. Ballets Vindication in order to make a reply thereto all w^{ch}. requests were granted and he was order'd to conit in writing what ever he had further to offer on this subject whereupon they were all dismiss'd and the matter was deferr'd till next Consultation.

ORDER'D that M^r. Edmund Massey be discharg'd from being a monthly Writer and that the Secretary acquaint him of it accordingly.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine license pays into Cash Pagodas Three hundred thirty three and twelve fan^s. being for last mo^s. rent of that Farm.

GEN^l.
LETTERS
READ.

From Ft. St.
David by
Mary.

From
Vizagapat.
dat^d. the
21st. June.

From
Metchlepat.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
to deliver
Silver into
the Mint
to be Coin'd
into Rup^s.
for y^e. Bay.

That y^e.
Duke of
Cambridge
and Mary be
dispatch'd
for the Bay.

M^r. Ballet
delivers in
a paper in
Vindication
of himself to
the Charge
laid agst.
him by
Mess^{rs}.
Pyke and
Willy.

Edmund
Massey
discharg'd
from being
a monthly
writer.

Farm^r. of
the Arrack
and Wine
lycence p^s. in
Pag^s. 333 : 12
for last
months rent.

FRA : HASTINGS.

N : ELWICK.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFOWKE.

N : TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Pursuant to your last order of Consultation we have examin'd the treasure that came by the Mary and find it right. We are

JULY 11TH. 1720.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.
Your Most Obed^t. Humble Serv^{ts}.

RICHARD HORDEN.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEO^R. & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Having in obedience to your order attended this Board in Consultation the 27th. ult^o. your Hon^r. & C^a. were pleas'd to demand the occasion of my coming hither from Moco Moco and acquit^{ed}. me wth. the heavy charge w^{ch}. Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Willy had preferr'd agst. me referring me at the same time to your Secretary for an acct^o. of the particulars incerted in a Diary deliverd in by the former and a Gen^l. Letter transmitted hither by the latter. Upon perusal thereof I find myself charg'd wth. crimes of so gross a nature w^{ch}. (were I guilty of 'em) would entitle me to the worst of punishm^{ts}. but as I am conscious to myself of being wholly innocent ther[e]of I shall proceed to make my defence in the best manner I am able having extracted the severall parts of my accusation from the Diary and letter beforement^d. and rang'd them methodically into distinct articles that the whole may appear in a clear and regular View.

Mr. Pyke in the 62^d. par^h. of his diary after a heap of scurrilous Invectives (agrecable to his Rhodomantada way of writing) possitively affirme that I had a design to make up all the acco^{ts}. of Moco Moco Factory for w^{ch}. I had Charg'd the Company so much money by setting fire to it & going away to the Dutch at Pedang appealing for the truth thereof to a letter transmitted hither by Mr. George Willy late of Council there; upon perusal of that Letter I find much the same accusation and am very well pleas'd to find also its author w^{ch}. is Mr. Lewis Deane so that by Mr. Pyke's reference to Mr. Willy and Mr. Willy's appeal to Mr. Deane I have at length trac'd out the author of this Accusation; In order then to prove that Mr. Deny's to have laid any such thing to my charge beg leave to recite a part of a Consultation held at Moco Moco the 8th. March Last relating to that particular w^{ch}. is as follows:—

And Whereas Mr. Geo^r. Willy still persists Mr. Deane did tell him in Sept^r. last that the Cheif Cuncill & C^a. Civil power were all agreed to sett fire to the Paggar and go to the Dutch at Padang, Mr. "Deane in Vindicat. of the Cheifs reputation make "Oath that he never made any Such Proposals, but, on the Contrary says he has "often heard him declare to maintain the Companys Factory whilst his money lasted "and provisions were procurable and for further security find out a Peon at his own "cost in order to be sent to Pedang for supplys and did write a Letter to the Gov^r. "and Council there which Mr. Deane was to have been bearer of but he was "unfortunately cast away at Manduta Barr and the Prow stav'd, better that this "examinatⁿ. was made into at the first repealing but nothing of fact could be "prov'd.

I hope this recital will be sufficient to clear my Innocence in the perticular to which it relates.

I shall now proceed to the next article which is reflecting on the Government of Fort St. George and how this can ever be imagin'd agst. me I can't conceive after they had conferr'd upon me the Cheifship of the Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs on that side preferable to Mr. Pyke himself.

As to the Confining Cap^t. Wynn he himself has declar'd to the contrary in his Letter to his Officer which Mr. Pyke did not think fit to take notice of in his diary.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

As to the firing two guns at Mr. Pykes boat it was only to bring 'em too having occasion to talk further wth. him before he went on board and that is the usual signal in such cases.

As to my being interested wth. the Councill in purchas^r. Mr. Pykes things I intirely deny it but am apt to beleive Mr. Pykes attornys may not have dealt so well by him as he expected and he is willing to lay the blame on somebody.

As to my having defrauded the Comp^a. in the Buildings at Moco Moco It is a false and malicious aspersion and how Mr. Pyke could be a judge by staying there so little a while without the inspection of the acco^{ts}. or any thing else that could give him any light into that perticular I can't comprehend, He says they cost the Comp^a. 27000 dollars I herewth. deliver your Hon^r. &c^a. an acco^t. of their cost wth. a draught w^{ch}. amounts to Dollars 15000 to the last of April 1719 and ab^t. 2000 dollars since were spent in additional buildings, so that in this perticular Mr. Pyke has falsely accus'd me in no less than 10,000 dollars.

There are several other perticulars here and there in Mr. Pykes diary w^{ch}. I have not perticulariz'd in this paper for fear of being too tedious and troublesome to your Hon^r. &c^a. and they are glanc'd me under the word they mean y^t. I suppose myself and Councill, whom he terms myself and my accomplices.

I hope Your Hon^r. &c^a. by what I have here said and what I can offer further will fully be convinc'd of my innocence in every perticular wth. w^{ch}. I am (I think) unjustly charg'd and If so I humbly desire I may have such satisfaction made me by Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Willy as your Hon^r. &c^a. shall think a just reparation for all the damages I might possibly have sustain'd by the loss of my Character, the destruction of which tis evident Mr. Pyke has aim'd at, I think myself happy in having Yo. Hon^r. &c^a. for my Judges in these affairs being satisfyd of your impartiality and whatever you determine concern^e. them will be a full satisfaction to him who is wth. all possible Respect.

HON^{BLE}. S^r.

Yo^r. Most Oblig'd Humble Servant.

WILL^M. BALLEET.

Ship Dover Cap ^t . Worledge arr ^d . from Porto Novo.	12 th .
Sloop Rama Hendrick Johnson Master s ^d . for Fort St. David.	—
Ship Raheim Hussein Coole Noquedah saild for Tonassery.	13.
Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 14 th . July 1720.	14.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^t . & GOV ^r .
NATHANIEL ELWICK.	RICH ^d . HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	RASDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER.	RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.	JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOMAS WRIGHT.	

THURSDAY
THE 14th.

Accomptant reads the Journal parcells for the month of May.

Journal
Parcels for
the Month of
May read.

ORDER'd that 5600 Pag^s. be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper to pay for the Cow-ries ORDER'd to be provided in Consult^a. the 7th. Ult^o.

Warehouse-
keep^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 5600 to
pay for
Cowries.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

Land
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his acco^t. for last month read.

Choultry Customs	...	...	...	...	563	16	62.
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	51	13	67.
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	4	—	—.

Page^s. 617 : 30 : 49.

bal^lce. due
from him
Pag^s. 599 :
15 : 49.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 599 : 15 : 49.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Cooke deliver
in their
observat^{is}. on
the Stewards
reply.

Mess^{rs}. Horden & Cooke deliver into the Board their observations upon the Stewards reply to their examinations of his acco^t. the said paper being read was order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation and M^r. Drake Steward was call'd in who appearing before the board was ask'd what further he had to offer on that occasion. He endeavour'd to excuse himself by pleading that he had been oblig'd to Issue out his own money for provision of dieting stores for the Companys use and that he thought some allowance might reasonably be made him for the Interest of his money and for Losses w^{ch}. he might sustain by Waste.

M^r. Cooke the Paymaster then assur'd the board that he never refus'd to advance the Steward money when he came to demand it, M^r. Drake then urg'd that the exorbitant charges in his acco^t. (as we term'd it) were but agreeable to what his Predecessors had made and such as himself had also made during the whole time he had acted in the Stewards Employ. Mess^{rs}. Horden & Cooke according to promise in their paper before mention'd then made a recapitulation of all the Facts charg'd by them upon the Steward in their report of their examination of his acco^t. and it appear'd thereby that the Steward had Charg'd from 50, 60, & 70 to 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent upon most of the articles by him provided w^{ch}. we beleive Our Hon^{ble}. Masters will think a very extravagant Int^t. for less than a months use of money and It is to be noted that the reason of the Stewards being that time out of money was the Paymaster's having an Order from the President not to pay the Stewards bill for the West Coast provisions because that bill was then under examination and he did not know but that the board might think fit to order such a deduction to be made out of the said bill as should be judgd equivalent to the exorbitancy of the several Charges and a suff^t. satisfaction for the same.

The Presid^t.
proposes M^r.
Geo. Drake
be dismissed
from the
Stewards
Employ.

The President acquainted the board that as for refunding any part he was willing to use some Lenity towards time and was therefore desirous of referring that matter to our Hon^{ble}. Masters but that as they have sent us such repeated Complaints of the excessive charge in the Stewards Accounts, and press'd us so frequently and earnestly to retrieve as much as lies in our power he thinks he cannot take a readier method to do it than by dismissing M^r. Drake from the Stewards Employ for his exorbitant Charges and unwarrantable management in it and to place some person of Integrity in his room wth. a strict Injunction to retrench the Expences as much as possible and he assures the board that he himself will have a very strict Eye over his management.

M^r. George
Drake
dismiss'd the
service.

The Presidents Proposal, and his reasons, being some time debated, It was at length unanimously AGREED to dismiss M^r. Drake from the Stewards Employ and that he should get ready his acco^t. and Every thing under his Charge to be deliver'd over at the end of the month to such Person as the board should Constitute Steward in his room, M^r. George Drake being then call'd in, the President acquainted him wth. the determination of the board concerning him.

M^r.
Nathaniel
Elwick
delivers in his
paper of
dissent to the
present
Establishm^t.
as also
M^r. Benyon.

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick delivers in his paper of dissent to the present establishment of the board as mention'd in Consultation of the 11th. inst. (and enter'd after this) M^r. Benyon began to be of the same opinion and desir'd the liberty of delivering in his dissent also to be enter'd after this Consultⁿ. w^{ch}. was granted, Mess^{rs}. Draper & Wright finding themselves Chiefly aim'd at by Mess^{rs}. Elwick and Benyon in their dissentions and wondering that they should stickle so hard to get 'em excluded from

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

the board, whose continuance at it, could be no manner of disadvantage to the Company's affairs, desired the liberty of delivering in Writing some arguments by way of refutation to those of Mess^{rs}. Elwick and Benyon in order to be enter'd after this Consultatⁿ. w^{ch}. Liberty was granted them.

Mess^{rs}. Draper and Wright desires the liberty to deliver in their remonstrance by way of confutation to Mess^{rs}. Elwick and Benyon.

Mr. Isaac Pike delivers in a remonstrⁿ. by way of objection to Mr. Ballets ans^r. to his Charge the same being read it was order'd to be enter'd in our copy book of Letters rec^d. but some expressions therein being thought to reflect very much upon one of the members of this board Mr. Pyke was Question'd concerning them but giving no satisfactory ans^r. and behav^g. himself in a very unbecom^g. manner before the board he was order'd by the President to withdraw and the board agreed, to deferr taking any more notice of it untill the affair between him & Mr. Ballet should be determin'd on a day to be appointed for that purpose that he might not have it in his power to say he had been browbeaten or intimidated by us at a time when he was giving in informations of wrongs by him suppos'd to have been done to Our Hon^{ble}. Masters.

Mr. Pyke's objection to Mr. Ballets ans^r. to his Charge read.

Cap^t. Errington Commander of Ship Godfrey delivers in his report of the Condition of his Ship as enter'd after this Consultation setting forth that his ship will be ready to take in the Company's goods for Europe in twenty or thirty days if necessary provisions for such a Voyage are procurable, Upon w^{ch}. the President acquaints the board that the Captains of the Duke of Cambridge & Mary had promis'd to spare him some of their Europe provisions w^{ch}. with what may be procur'd here will be sufficient for his Voyage. AGREED that 20 Tun^s of Cowrys be put aboard the Godfrey and that she be loaden with all convenient speed in order to sail in Company wth. the Hanover for Great Brittain.

The Condition of ship Godfrey deliver'd in.

That 20 Tons of Cowries be put aboard the Godfrey that she be laden wth. all convenient speed.

The President likewise acquaints the board that by a Note rec^d. by a Cattamaran from a Ship in St. Thoma road w^{ch}. arr^d. there the 13th inst. he finds her to be call'd the Ostend Gally under Emperors Colours, That therefore to prevent as much as in us lyes their doing in considerable business in these parts he has summon'd all the Black Merch^{ts}. and Principal Inhabitants to attend, who being call'd in he declar'd to them that whosoever is found to trade directly or indirectly or hold Any manner of Correspond^{ce}. wth. them or their Agents shall have their Estates confiscated and their persons imprison'd for life.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board that the Ostend Gally is in St. Thoma Road and that he had summon'd the black to appear and prohibited them upon penalty of confiscation to have any manner of dealing wth. them.

Our Hon^{ble}. Masters having sent out this year a Commission appointing the Presid^t. Mess^{rs}. Jennings and Elwick extraord^{ry}. Masters in Chancery wth. instructions to execute the same Wherefore tis ORDER'D (as Mr. Jennings pressence is found necess^{ry}.) that he repairs hither with all Convenient speed.

ORDER'd that Mr. Jennings come up from Ft. St. David wth. all convenient speed.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FLOWKE.
N : TURNER.
[Lacuna.]
JOHN EMthERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
[THO^s. WRIGHT.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

We have perus'd the Stewards ans^r. to the report we lately gave your Hon^r. & C^A. in relation to his acco^t. and thô he begins y^e. ans^w^r. wth. very unhandsome insinuations We shall, If requir'd, give Your Hon^r. & C^A. Suffieient proofs of our assertions As for the prizes of the severall things mention'd in our reports we had them from the shopkeepers of the Buzar the Grain & Land Custom^{rs}. Conicoplys who were best able to inform us of the prizes of the sundry goods at the Market rates but we think were there any small differences in the prizes mention'd it is in his favour thô we have endeavour'd to be as exact as the nature of the thing would admitt If your Hon^r. & C^A. please to reperuse his acco^t. you'l find his over charges are very large and we are of opinion unwarrantable but not to trouble Your Hon^r. & C^A. wth. a needless repetition of what before said we shall endeavour to give you a further ans^r. to the Stewards papers when he appears before your Hon^r. & C^A. at the Councill board. We are wth. great respect.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

RICHARD HORDEN.

Tho^s. COOKE.TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

The last Consultation after some affairs were transacted by the board The Hon^{ble}. President was pleas'd to propose the settling the several employments upon w^{ch}. I reply'd that I thought the Councill should be first fix'd before their Employes. Whereupon he was pleas'd further to say that as the Council then sat they were but ten in number and that he had known as many formerly to sit at this board. But as Our Hon^{ble}. Mast^r. are pleas'd to reckon them We number Eleven. M^r. Jennings being second of this place thô at Fort St. David, 'Twas further urg'd by the Hon^{ble}. President that M^r. Draper is going Supravizer to the West Coast and 'tis but few days that he wil sit here, I presume that cannot be his real sentiments but that his Opinion must be alter'd as to that affair, I observ'd him sure of his Point and ready to put it to the Vote and 'twas accordingly done, and carried Upon w^{ch}. I desir'd leave to enter my desent, And tis my real Opinion that a greater number of Persons than what is mention'd in the Comission cannot act by virtue of that Commission, and that to bring in one member to the board is a breach of our Hon^{ble}. Masters Possitive orders as doth plainly appear in the Generall by the Mary.

Par. 12th. "We intend by this or the next ship to send a Commission for establishing the President and Councill.

Par. 14th. "That you the now constituted President & Council.

Par. 23th. Herewith you'l receive a Commission under our Common seal.

"appointing and constituting M^r. Hastings to be Presid^t. of Fort St. George in the "room of M^r. Collet and in case of M^r. Hastings's death or absence then the next in "station is to succeed In that Commission you will find a Clause impowering the "President & Council for the time being to enquire into the mismanagement aforesaid. "This Commission we would have publicly proclaim'd and in the most solemn "manner at the Town Hall for the General information of all the Inhabitants and "from thence the said President & Council are to adjourn to the Consultation room.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

"We have therein nominated the Persons who are to be of the said Council w^{ch}.
 "you are to take the same notice of as If herein again repeated and in case of any of
 "their deaths or absence that the next in succession do fil up their vacanecys.

Mr. Tho^s. Cooke returning from the
 West Coast supplies the vacancy Occasion'd
 by the death of M^r. John Turton.

HON^{BLE}. S^r.
 Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Servant
 N. ELWICK.

FORT S^t. GEORGE

JULY 9TH. 1720.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^s.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

I am now to acquaint Your Hon^r. & C^A. That the ship Godfrey is in condition and
 provided wth. Stores and may be ready on receipt of orders to proceed on any Voy^a.
 in twenty or thirty days to take in such of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{rs}. goods as shall be put
 aboard her. If necessary provisions can be procur'd for the support of the ships
 company in her Pass^a. Having been oblig'd in our late voyage to the West Coast of
 Sumatra to expend mostly on our Europe salt provisions by reason no other could be
 got and has exhausted all our store provisions except ab^t. five weeks So as the
 difficultys and Streights that we have met wth. in that Voy^a. have not given an
 opportunity of a sufficient supply either of fresh or salt, Your Hon^r. & C^A. may please
 to observe the fault of our Pres^t. want may not be imputed to any neglect of my
 Own^r. or self and If possible can be had at this port the ship may be ready to lade for
 Europe allowing a reasonable time to fit her as aforesaid. I am

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

JULY 11TH 1720.

Yo^r. most obed^t. humble Serv^t.

THO. BERRINGTON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRAN. HASTINGS ESQ^s.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

Your Hon^r. & C^A. doubtless remember that when I sign'd the Consultation wherein
 it was determin'd to continue M^r. Wright as one of the Council, I desir'd to deliver
 in my reasons apart for assenting thereto, and w^{ch}. I am here to acq^t. your Hon^r. & C^A.
 I did for the reason w^{ch}. is laid down that there would be a vacancy when M^r. Draper
 went to the West Coast and w^{ch}. it was alledg'd in the debate would reduce the board
 to 9 The Number nam'd in the Commission for constitut^s. the Gov^r. and Council of
 this place and that the Dep^y. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David would make ten, Which allega-
 tion made me conclude it was agreeable to the Commissⁿ. For neither that nor the
 Gen^l. Letter were then upon the board But having since had an op^y. to examine both
 I find that among the nine persons nam'd in the Commission the Dep^y. Gov^r. of Fort
 S^t. David is included as one w^{ch}. compleats the board accord^s. to the Commission
 exclusive of Mess^{rs}. Draper & Wright.

I thought it necessary to lay this before your Hon^r. & C^A. that it might be enterd
 upon the Consultation book and serve as no excuse to my Hon^{ble}. Masters for assent^s.
 to an act it is possible they may deem contrary to their Intentions If not their orders.
 I am always

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

JULY THE 18TH. 1720.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Serv^t.

RICH^d. BENYON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQ^r.PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEO^r. &C^a. COUNCIL.HON^{ble}. S^r. &C^a.

According to the liberty granted us in Consultⁿ. the 14th. instant of giving in our reply in Writing to Mess^{rs}. Elwicks & Benyons Papers of dissent to our Continuance at the board We now beg leave to lay before Your Hon^r. &C^a. our sentiments on that occasion.

In the Commission lately arriv'd for establish^g. the President and Council of this place We find the following persons nam'd The Hon^{ble}. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. President, William Jennings Esq^r. Dep^y. Gov^r. of Fort St. David, Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Horden, Fowke, Turner, Turton, Benyon & Emmerson of Council which are eight persons including the Presid^t. appointed Members of this board besides the Dep^y. Gov^r. of Fort St. David, When Our Hon^{ble}. Masters sent out that Commission they suppos'd M^r. Thomas Cooke to have been at the West Coast and that is doubtless the reason why he was nam'd in the afores^d. Commission And as It has been always accustomed for any member of this board sent from hence to that place to preserve his title nevertheless to this Station at this board, Our Hon^{ble}. Masters have acted conformable to that Custom in nominating but eight Persons at the board and thereby leaving a vacancy for M^r. Cooke ag^t. his return from the West Coast.

From what we have said we presume it will be granted that the Company did intend their President and Council here should consist of the eight Persons nam'd in the s^d. Comisⁿ. and that When M^r. Thomas Cooke return'd from the West Coast he sho'd make up the number nine and that besides them M^r. Jennings should be Dep^y. Gov^r. of Fort St. David w^{ch}. is exactly agreeable to the Establishment made when M^r. Harrison was app^{ted}. Presid^t. here.

Having at length wth. submission to Your Hon^r. &C^a. better Judgements made good our Argument that Our Hon^{ble}. Masters did intend that board should consist of nine members We desire to observe to your Hon^r. &C^a. how the number has been decreas'd and how supply'd, After M^r. Drapers admission as a member it consisted of eight Persons (M^r. Turton being order'd away to the West Coast as Supravizor) upon Mr. Turtons death (w^{ch}. hap'd. just after) M^r. Draper was app^{ted}. Supravizor in his room The board then was reduc'd to seven members and by M^r. Wrights admission it increas'd to eight, Upon Mr. Turners arrival the number arose to nine, and tho' there are now ten Persons sitting at this board the Supravizors Departure will reduce that number to nine w^{ch}. (We think) we have prov'd to be the number intended by Our Hon^{ble}. Masters to set as Members of this board and therefore of Course We have prov'd that the pres^t. Establishment is agreeable to their intentions.

The strenuous opposition made by Mess^{rs}. Elwick & Benyon at the admission of both of us to this board grounded upon an order (w^{ch}. has been prov'd to be no order at all) would afford some reason for people dispos'd to Judge less Charitably than ourselves) to think it proceeded from Picque and Prejudice to our persons and their late proposition of reducing the board (whereby we ourselves should have been excluded) would give such uncharitable People more Opportunity to think it proceeded from that Motive But unless it behoves us not to be of such an opinion because they have more than once declar'd that they are not mov'd to any dissuasion by a spirit of opposition Contradiction or any thing else, but by a sincere regard to the Hon^{ble}. Companys Interest accord^s. to the best of their abilities. We are wth. the Greatest Esteem

JULY 14TH. 1720.HON^{ble}. S^r. &C^a.Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Servants.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO: WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.

Having in the body of this paper asserted that the present Establishment^t. of the Council is exactly agreeable to the New Constitution when M^r. Harrison was sent out President We beg leave to subjoyn the following particulars by way of Posscript in order to prove the same.

In the 95th. Parrag^h. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Letter dated January 3^d. 1710 to this place The Establishment of the board is Ordered in the following manner.

Edward Harrison Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.

M^r. Edw^d. Fleetwood second of the standing Council here in the absence of M^r. Raworth.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Third.

M^r. Henry Davenport Fourth.

M^r. William Martin Fifth.

M^r. Edw^d. Bulkley Sixth.

M^r. William Jennings Seventh.

M^r. Bernard Benyon Eighth.

M^r. William Warre Ninth.

Robert Raworth Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David.

M^r. Joseph Collet Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of the West Coast and of Council here as appears by the 119 Parragph. of the aforesaid Letter.

We beleive Your Hon^r. &c^a. will find the pres^t. establishment numerically the same.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President & Govern^r.

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick Second of the standing Council in the absence of M^r. Jennings.

M^r. Richard Herden Third.

M^r. Thomas Cooke Fourth.

M^r. Randall Fowke Fifth.

M^r. Nath^l. Turner Sixth.

M^r. Richard Benyon Seventh.

M^r. John Emmerson Eighth.

M^r. Thomas Wright Ninth.

William Jennings Esq^r. Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David.

M^r. Joshua Draper SupraVizor and Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of the West Coast and of Council here next to M^r. Emmerson.

We hope Your Hon^r. &c^a. will allow this to be a just and fair statement of the case and in Confidence thereof We remain

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obedient Humble Serv^{ts}.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THOMAS WRIGHT.

Dispatchd a General Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date. 15.

—FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1720—

SATURDAY
16.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 NATH^l. ELWICK. RICH^d. HORDEN. THOM^s. COOKE.
 RAND^l. FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER. RICH^d. BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

Ship Derby
arriv^s.
from Great
Brittain her
Paoquet was
Open'd and
everything
found
agreeable to
the List.

Our Hon^{ble}. Masters ship Derby arriving this morn^g. from Great Brittain and her Packet being open'd every thing therein is found according to the List Wherefore an order is sign'd to the Cap^t. for the sending ashoar all the treasure Wares Stores &c^s. w^{ch}. belong to the Hon^{ble}. Company.

FRA : HASTINGS.
 [*Lacuna*].
 RICH^d. HORDEN.
 THO : COOKE.
 RAND : FOWKE.
 N : TURNER
 RICH^d. BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON.
 JOSHUA DRAPER.
 THO : WRIGHT.

16. Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay dated this day.

TUESDAY
19.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 NATH^l. ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden,
Cooke and
Turner's
rept. of the
silver $\frac{3}{4}$ ship
Derby.

Mess^{rs}. Hordeu, Cooke and Turner report that the silver $\frac{3}{4}$ Derby came out according to Invoice.

AGREED that
the Derby be
sent to the
Bay.

AGREED that the Derby be sent to the Bay & that the Craggs be wrote for in order to go home in October.

The Presid^t.
aq^{ts}. the
board of a
Murder
committed
AGREED it be
deferred till
next Con.

The President acquaints the board of a Murder committed upon w^{ch}. he delivers in severall depositions taken by the Commission Officers as enter'd after this Consultation AGREED that the examination thereof be deferr'd till another Meeting.

M^r. Elwicks
pap^r. relat^g.
to the price
of silver
read.

M^r. Elwick delivers in a paper relating to the price of silver w^{ch}. being read is ORDER'D to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Mint Acco^t.
for last Month
read ball^{nc}.
due from him
Pag^s. 5 : 16 :
5. Rup^s. 177.
The form^r.
p^s. into Cash
& latt^r. to y^e.
Warehousk^r.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month Ballance due from him Pag^s. 5 : 16 : 5. & Rupees 177 : 14. The former of w^{ch}. pays into Cash & the latter to M^r. Richard Horden the Warehousekeeper.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

Poncala Kistnama Tobacco & Beetle Farmer pays in Pag^s. 583 : 12 for the last mo^r. rent of that Farm.

Tobacco Farmer, p^s. in Pag^s. 688 : 12.

The President acquaints the board that M^r. Elwick having press'd him to release the Chittys on pretence of wanting 'em at sorting He call'd this Consultation on purpose to reassume that affair Having receiv'd three Letters from Goa whose Contents may probably make us come to some determinatⁿ. The said Letters are as Follow.

The President, acquiescing, the board that Mr. Elwick has several times importun'd him to release the Chittys Lett^s. pro- duce'd that same fro. Goa on that Occasion.

One from the Vice Roy of Goa to the President.

One from his Prime Minister to d^o. & One from the Vice Roy to Mons^r. St. Hillair all which being read are order'd to be transmitted to our Hon^{ble}. Masters together wth. those before receiv'd from Goa on that Subject.

w^{ch}. are ORDER'D. to be trans- mitted to Our Hon^{ble}. Masters.

By the Vice Roy of Goa's Letter to the President it appears, that he's willing to conceal as much as possible the Chittys, and his own design, By his principal Ministers Letter to the President it appears, that he has also endeavour'd to stifle the matter By writing in dark, and obscure terms, and both these Letters seem to have been contriv'd and drawn up together, for fear of contradicting each other in so nice an affair, as the endeavour^e. to wipe off the impressions we had rec^d. of the Chittys and their treachery to this Government: But we cannot at all think ourselves oblig'd to regard the purport of those two Letters, because it can't be suppos'd, that the Vice Roy of Goa & his Prime Minister, would be engag'd in a Combination wth. the Inhabitants of this place to prosecute a design, w^{ch}. might tend to the destruction of it, and then make an ingenuous confession of their whole proceeding; The Vice Roy of Goa's Letter to Mons^r. St. Hillair (between whom there has been a very great Intimacy) is the Letter then to be regarded in this case; For tis very reasonable to suppose that the Vice Roy might communicate the real matter of Fact to his intimate Friend, and at the same time be cautious of making such a Confession to the Govrn^r. of a place whose Government he had endeavour'd to subvert for fear of bringing himself in trouble, and Disgrace; The Purport of the said Letter being very strictly examin'd into, The following expression was remark'd. The Letter w^{ch}. he (meaning Francisco Perrera Boury) "brôt me; wth. the procurement of the "Chittys of Maddrass, as well as the Attestation of a religious Augustine (who "without doubt has abundance of Merrit) have brought me into a Labyrinth" By this Letter (which is what we are to depend upon) it appears, that the Chittys did send a procuration, or Letter of Attorney to the Vice Roy of Goa, in order to c[arry on] Criminal Correspondence wth. him as in former Consultations was s^d. to have been Charg'd upon them.

An Allusion on the Vice Roy of Goa's Letter to the President.

The Opinions of all the Members of this board having been ask'd, and seperately given, It was at length put to the Vote, whether the Chittys had not been guilty of the severall Facts charg'd upon them, and whether they had not been justly imprison'd, and suspended, w^{ch}. being carried in the Affirmative, Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson declar'd their desent.

The opinion of the Membrs. being ask'd twas put to the Vote whether the Chittys were not guilty w^{ch}. was carried in the affirmative but Mr. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson dissent'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

The Presid^t.
acquaints the
board of the
remissness
[of Mr.
Elwick] in
his business.

The President acquaints the board that Mr. Elwick the Warehousekeeper has been very remiss in his business in not having given in any acco^t. of the Contract ever since 'twas made and in not having sorted any Quantity of Cloth since the Dawsons dispatch Tho out of a perverse, Obstinate Humour, he press'd him once, or twice while the Merchants were confin'd, for their releasement, in order to go to sorting. Whereupon Mr. Fowkes assur'd the board that he remember'd the imprisoning of Colloway Chittee (one of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Merchants) during the time of sorting; Mr. Elwick finding his plea for not sorting, prov'd to be nothing else, but an excuse for Idleness, began to be much enrag'd, and told the President that it would draw very straine stories on the Stage, and that the consequence must take its course desiring those words might be minuted *verbatim*, to w^{ch}. the President made no reply, but ORDER'D the Secretary to minute them accordingly.

FRA : HASTINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N : TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^A.

We have examin'd the treasure that C[ame] on the Derby and find it right.
We are

FORT ST. GEORGE

JULY 19TH. 1720.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^A.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Servants,

RICH^d. HORDEN.
THOM^s. COOKE.
NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^A.

As to fixing the price of the silver Ψ the Duke of Cambridge in Consultation dated the [*Lacuna*] at 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ dollars Ψ 10 Pag^s., I intirely deny that I agreed to sell the said silver at said price but that all opportunitys of advantage should be taken, and none to be sold at greater disadvantage to the Company, Urging that as the price of silver then Govern'd it being at 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ I thought 14 $\frac{9}{16}$. the difference might be sufficient to enforce the sale for as much as w[e] could want to dispose of, and my reasons then Given were, That our Merchants would with pleasure receive Silver for their Goods at the market price when such goods came due and payable for. I further urg'd that bringing such a Quantity of silver to market must differ the price considerably, Therefore I thought the best method could be taken with it was to give daily attendance at the Godown, and the Merchants to purchase it as they wanted it rather than to force the sale, The Hon^{ble}. Company then having a flowing Cash.

HON^{BLE}. SR. & C^A.

FORT ST. GEO.

Yo^r. Hon^{rs}. Most Obed^t. Humble Servant,

[*Lacuna*] JULY 1720.

N. ELWICK.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

DEPOSITIONS relating to the Murther taken by the Commission Officers Viz^s.

The Examination of William Clark:—That the 15th. at night the aforesaid William Clark [declares] that Richard Righting and Rob^t. Grott. come into the house betwixt the hours of two and three a Clock in the morning wth. their hands bloody and for want of Water piss'd upon their hands to wash the bloud of. he also declares that he saw Richard Riting have a large Club in his hand and went down a lane with it and threw it over the wall w^{ch}. the said Clark heard fall among the Bricks. Rob^t. Grott confesses that his hands were bloody and that he staid out till two or three a Clock the s^d. morning in Company wth. Richard Righting and y^t. the great stick or Club belong'd to him w^{ch}. he brought in bloody and afterwards was thrown over the wall by Richard Righting, Rob^t. Grot declares that the bloud came from a private dispute between himself and Righting they having been at a Toddy house call'd Nina's all the night.

Richard Righting denies that his hands were bloody and also that he had any stick in his hand and does not remember that he threw the stick over the wall but he confesses that he was in Company wth. Rob^t. Grott from ten a Clock that night till betwixt two & three in the morning.

Francisco Padre Thomas's Gardner declares y^t. he saw William Clark sit at stool and at the same time saw him tear up the Ground wth. his hands and when he arose up he put something in his Pocket, and shook the dust of his hands upon w^{ch}. he immediately went to his Father and acquainted him wth. what he had seen to the truth of w^{ch}. he offers to make Oath.

Boniface d'Rozario Cap^t. Goughs Bellman declares that Francisco the Gardner wth. his Father came & told him that a Soldier had sat down to ease himself at Padre Thom^s. Garden at w^{ch}. time he pull'd up the Earth out of w^{ch}. he seem'd to have taken a purse w^{ch}. he put in his pocket whereupon the Bellman wth. many others went & saw the Hole he further declares upon being Inform'd of W^m. Clark's going home he made an excuse that he had lost a Clock & went into Clarks house where he saw him wth. another Soldier Sitting on a Chest or Cott and as he thôt counting a purse of mony.

William Clark possitively denies his taking purse out of the Ground and also that he did not Count any money or had any to the Proof of w^{ch}. he brings two of his Brother Soldiers Viz^s. Hugh Jones & Samuel Young who were wth. him.

William Clark further declares that upon Rob^t. Grott & Richard Rittings coming into his house being both bloody and something merry made him suspect that they had murdered somebody and was afraid that there had been a dead Corpse in the Cookroom upon w^{ch}. he went & call'd one Samuel Waddams and told him he was afraid there was some murder done and desird the said Samuel Waddams to come wth. him and make an Excuse that he had lost his Tobacco box that they might in searching discover if there was any dead Corpse in the house.

Nina the Toddy Woman says that Rob^t. Grott & Richard Riting came to her house that night about ten a Clock stood about one hour and spent half a fanam in Toddy w^{ch}. is all she knows

FORT S^t. GEORGE.

JULY 19th. 1720.

Ship Derby Cap^t. William Fitzhugh arr^d. from Great Brittain.

Ship Duke of York Cap^t. Rob^t. Hyde Command^r. arr^d. from Great Brittain.

Ship Dianade arr^d. from Porto Novo.

Ship Munchu Cap^t. Dobie saild for Viz^s.

Ship Dover Cap^t. Worledge saild for y^e. West Coast.

Ship Duke of York saild for Bengall.

M^r. W^m. Jennings arr^d. from Fort S^t. David.

16.

—

17.

19.

21.

22.

25

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.WILLIAM JENNINGS. NATH^l. ELWICK. RICH^d. HORDEN.THOMAS COOKE. RAND^{ll}. FOWKE. NATH^{ll}. TURNER.RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA^a. DRAPER.

THOMAS WRIGHT.

THURSDAY
THE 28th.Land
Custom^r.
p^a, in the
ball^{ce}, of his
last Months
Acco^t. ber.
Pag^s. 599 :
15 : 49.Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays in the ballance of last months acco^t. being
Pag^s. 599 : 15 : 49.Expt.
Warehouk^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read ball^{ce}.
due frō. him
Pag^s. 200 :Nath^l. Elwick Export Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance
due from him Pag^s. 200 : — : 70 cash.Impt. Ware-
housekeep^r.
reads that
Acco^t. for
last Month
ball^{ce}. due
frō. him
Pag^s. 929 :
30 : 9.Richard Horden Import Warehousek^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, ballance
due from him Pag^s. 929 : 30 : 9.Sea
Custom^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s. 7931 :
21 : 16 &
p^a, in Pag^s.
3000.Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from
him Pag^s. 7931 : 21 : 16 of w^{ch}. he now pays in Pagodas three thousand.Paym^t. reads
that Acco^t.
for last Mo.Tho^s. Cooke Paymaster reads that Acco^t. for last m^o. Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	2057	—	—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	667	23	—
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	...	25	—	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	172	32	—
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	...	...	...	...	...	57	—	—
Repairs of Fortificat ^{ns} .	...	...	...	...	...	1247	17	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...	690	13	—
Diet Stores L ^d . in	...	...	...	...	...	917	21	—
Marlborough Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1793	31	—
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...	60	8	—
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...	...	10	—	—

Pag^s. 7999 5 —The extraordinary expence of this month is found upon examination to arise
from the following particularsCHARGES EXTRAORD^{ry}. Viz^t.

Diet for Prisoners Water for Sold ^{rs} . at								
Egmore	...	...	...	...	...	12	15	—
Feasting the Military on the Kings birth- day	...	...	...	...	...	26	18	—
Diet for soldiers from Fort St. David, Trincomb ^l . & Bombay	...	...	...	...	...	18	3	75

57 — 70 [*sic*]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATⁿ. Viz^t.

Repairing the Town Wall & Gunn ^r s. Batt ^{ry} .	1122	—	—
Repairs at the Out Choultrys Garden house, Fort House &c ^a	125	12	10

1247 17 15[*sic*]

CHARGES DIET.

For Expences in May the Stew ^{ds} . Acco ^t . being omitted last month whil st under examinat ⁿ	302	13	10
---	-----	----	----

MARLBOROUGH FORT for Stores l ^d . in as $\frac{1}{2}$ Stew ^{ds} . acco ^t . in May	1793	31	47
--	------	----	----

DIET STORES l ^d . in for d ^o . month	446	—	—
---	-----	---	---

2542 8 57

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY paid one month's pay to
sixteen Officers and Soldiers & 11 Lascars
come from thence on Ship William ...

60 8 60

Pag^s. 3906 35 42

Richard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due to him Pag^s. 1822 : 2 : 15 w^{ch}. are ordered to be paid.

Storekeep^r.
reads that
Acco^t. for
last mo.
ball^{ce} due to
him Pag^s
1822 : 2 : 15.

Richard Horden Import Warehousekeeper pays in ninety thousand Pagodas acco^t. Silver sold out of the Warehouse at 15 dollars $\frac{1}{2}$ 10 Pagodas.

Impt. Ware
housk^r. p^d.
in Pag^s.
90000 Acco^t.
silver sold.

Generall Letter from Fort S^t. David by Mr. Jennings, read accompanying their Cash acco^t. & List of pack^g. stuff want^d.

Gen^l. Letter
from Ft. S^t.
David by Mr.
Jennings
read.

ORDER'D that one hundred & twenty tons of Redwood and sixty tons of Lead be sent to the Bay on the Duke of Cambridge and Mary.

Tons.
That 120 of
Redwood [&]
60 of Lead be
sent [to] the
Bay.

The Accomptant reports that the Cash Acco^{ts}. from Fort S^t. David for the months of April & May are right.

Cash Acco^{ts}.
Ft. S^t. David
reported to be
right.

ORDER'D that the late Choultry Dubash (who is very ill in the Cockhouse) be permitted to go to his house & that the Pedde Naigue send Talliars to take care that he do's not make his Escape.

ORDER'd
that the
Choultry
Dubash be
permitted to
go to his
house.

The President proposes that the advice of Mr. Oadham Essaymaster be ask'd about the sale of the rest of the Silver in the Hon^{ble}. Companys Warehouse the price being fallen very considerably by the Ostenders importing so much at Covelon and the French at Pondicherry, where three ships more are daily expected. Mr. Oadham being call'd in desires leave to deliver in Writing his opinion by the next Consultation.

The Presid^t.
proposes that
the Opinion
of Mr.
Oadham be
ask'd relat^g.
to the sale of
the Silver.
Mr. Oadham
desires leave
to give his
Opinion in
Writing agt^t.
next Cons^t.

ORDER'D that twenty Pagodas be reimburs'd Capt. Ogden for the Charges he was at during his passage from Bombay hither.

That 20
Pag^s be p^d.
Capt. Ogden
for his
passage from
Bombay.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720—

That the Surgeons in the place give their opinions in Writing relat^d. to Mr. Jenkinsons distraction.

ORDER'd that all the Surgeons in the Place do give their opinions in Writing relating to Mr. Jenkinsons distraction That if we find there's no probability of his recovery we may send him to Europe by first conveyance.

Mr. Russon appointed Steward^d. Edw^d. Croke Reg. of the Sea Gate & Mr. Fullagar under the Paym^r.

AGREED that Mr. Russon be appointed in the room of George Drake that Edward Croke be Register at the Sea Gate & that John Fullager be under the Paymaster.

Several Sold^{rs}. Petition to go home.

Petitions of three Soldiers Viz^t. Rob^t. Gear[y] John Cartright & John Lawrance read desiring leave to return to England by first opport^y. they hav^e. serv'd their time w^{ch}. contracted for wth. the Hon^{ble}. Company. Upon w^{ch}. the President acq^{is}. the board^t that the Officers had often told him how weak the Garrison is lately rendered by sickness and other accidents and therefore it would be necessary that a state of the Military be delivered in before a request of that nature could be granted.

The state of the Military ORDER'd to be reported.

Order'd that the Commission Officers do report in Writing the state of the Military by next Consultation.

Mr. Draper repts that he has deliver'd over the Books & papers in the Secretary's Office to Mr. Wright w^{ch}. he acknowledges the rec^t. of.

Mr. Draper reports that he has deliver'd over the Books & papers in the Secretary's Office to Mr. Wright w^{ch}. he acknowledges the rec^t. of.

FRA : HASTINGS.

W^m. JENNINGS.

[*Lacuna*.]

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FOWKE.

N : TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

25TH.

Ship Jagganacola from Ramanapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

AUGUST
MONDAY
1ST.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. NATH^l. ELWICK. RICH^d. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOMAS WRIGHT.

The Managers of Mr. Jenkinsons Estate deliver in that Accot. Curr^t. ball^{ce}. being Pag^s. 5009 : 5 : 70 w^{ch}. they pay into Cash.

Mess^{rs}. Cooke, Fowke & Draper deliver in the acco^t. Curr^t. of Mr. Jenkinsons estate to this day ballance of w^{ch}. being Pag^s. 5009 : 5 : 70 they pay into Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President his Acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month read ballance remaining Pag^a. 105936 : 29 : 7.

Cashiers
Acco^t. for
last Month
read ball^{ce}.
rem^r. Pag^a.
105936 :
29 : 7.

Cap^t. Errington's report relating to the ungarbld Pepper read, and is enter'd after this Consultation ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper sends for it ashoar with all convenient speed.

The report of
Cap^t. Erring-
tone relat^e.
ungarbld
Pepper
deliver'd in.

The Commission Officers deliver in their report of the present state of the Military in this Garrison as enterd after this Consultation AGREED to Defer^r the consideration thereof till another opportunity.

The State of
the Military
deliver'd in
the consi-
deration
thereof
defer'd till
another
opportunity.

The Affair of the murder being deferr'd till this day its now reassum'd. The President acquaints the board that a Dubash boy (belonging to one of the Prisoners suspected to be guilty of the murder) was apprehended at St. Thoma who being sent for in, Deposes that he went wth. Rob^t. Grott his master from his house in company wth. two white men & a Woman (whose names he could not tell) to drink Toddy at a Toddy house where they staid till past 12 a Clock at night at w^{ch}. time the two men and the Woman left 'em, Then the Prisoners Grott & Righting went to a Choultry and carried a bottle of Arrack where they saw a man cover'd over wth. a Clout fast asleep whom soon after they awak'd by giving Him a blow wth. a Cane and at the same time ask'd for fanams to buy Arrack; The man answer'd he had none. But receiving a blow or two more from them, he gave them one fanam then another and afterwards a third, upon continuing their usuage to him and repeating their demands, he threw down his purse and bid them look if there was any more. Then the Prisoner Righting told him If he had no more than three fanams he would give him more. If he would go with him to the Gov^r^s. Garden, but instead of carrying him thither, they led him to another Garden near the Choultry where he afterwards heard him cry out, The Dubash further deposes that when he would have follow'd them they shoved him and bid him be gone, and as he was going away he saw Righting take the Club from Grott. After this they went to town and a soldier by name Clark (whose house they were in ask'd them how came they so bloody who said they had been fighting. The Dubash afterwards went to look for a Matt to sleep on saw Righting look over some silver things, and upon demand[ing] leave to go home he deny'd him, Clark again ask'd them how came they so bloody who replyd as before that they had been Fighting.

The Affair of
the Murder
resum'd, that
a Dubash
belonging to
the Prisoners
s^t. to be
guilty.

Righting being sent for in and interrogated concerning what the boy had depos'd against him, says that he never had the Club in his hand but carried the Chittee into the [Garden] upon w^{ch}. he was ordered to withdraw, & Grott being call'd in says that Righting took the Club away from him and kill'd the man.

Righting
examin'd.
Grott call'd
in and
Righting
Order'd to
Withdraw

Righting being brôt in again and acqu^d. of what his Comrade had alledg'd against him, declared that they had been drinking and that the Dubash boy told Grott that this Chittee Fellow had money, upon w^{ch}. Grot went to him & ask'd him for some when he gave him two fanams, yⁿ he dem^{de}d. two more but he would not give it them, The Deponent Writing seeing that he took him into a Garden and told him If he would not comply he would carry him to the Govern^r^s. Garden and as they were talking together Grot struck him wth. the Club & kill'd him Grot being call'd agⁿ. denies what is laid to his Charge & being ask'd where the Chittys Silver Girdle, his earrings & other things were, averr that Righting took 'em and he has heard nothing of 'em since upon w^{ch}. Righting was again sent for and ask'd the same Question who ans^d. that the Dubash boy took them off w^{ch}. is all that he knows of the matter.

Righting
call'd in
again.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Clark exam-
in'd of w^t.
he knew in
this affair.

Clark (In whose house they went) being ask'd what he knows of this affair declar'd that seeing them Bloudy he ask'd them the occasion of it who reply'd that they had been fighting wth. w^{ch}. being dissatisfy'd he went to one Samuel Waddams and told him that he suspected some body to be murderd in the Cookroom and desir'd that he would go home wth. him to search the Cookroom w^{ch}. he did, but found nothing.

That this
Affair be
deferr'd till
another Opor-
tunity.

AGREED that this affair be deferr'd till another Opportunity.

FRA: HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[*Lucina*].
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N: TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

This Hon^{ble}. board having propos'd to mé to take the Pepper w^{ch}. was laden on board Ship Godfrey at the West Coast home on the said Ship at half freight; I humbly begg leave to represent to your Hon^r. & C^a. that I cannot in Justice to my Own[ers] submit to those conditions, The Freight Agreed by my Charterparty was £ 22 : 10 when we was design'd for a pepper ship, But as she is now to be laden home wth. Bales I must Insist on the Freight mention'd in Charterparty for so much of the Pepper as shall take up any bulk; As to what is shot among the Bales I submit to Custom Or in case Your Hon^r. & C^a. will not continue the Pepper aboard on these terms or as it is otherwise agreed on in Charterparty at 18 : 15 ^{£ s} P Ton the whole Quantity I humbly beg leave it may be referr'd home to be adjusted between the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors and my Owners, I am

FORT S^t. GEORGE,

AUGUST THE 1ST. 1720.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Yo^r. most Obedient Humble Serv^t.

THO^s. ERRINGTON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRAN^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

In obedience to your Hon^r. & C^a. orders we have inspected the state of the Military. In Generall we find the Number of Europeans to be 290, of the Black 247, Of the first 32 belong to Fort S^t. David.

We also think fit to acquaint you of the great Mortallity that has been and may be expected on the fall of the rains because of the low State of health many of Our men are in The Consideration of w^{ch}. and the many Guards we have, is humbly submitted to Your Hon^r.

FORT S^t. GEORGE,
AUGST. YE. 1ST 1720.

ALEXANDER FULLERTON.
JOHN GOUGH.
ALEXAND^R. SUTHERLAND.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
4th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. NATH^l. ELWICK. RICH^d. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

Petition of Manoel D' Irango read, setting forth that several of Francisco Pereira's goods w^{ch}. were order'd to be deliver'd him were detain'd by Ester Gregora the s^d. Pareira's Wife and that upon demanding them of her she had deny'd she knew anything of them. ORDER'D that the Secretary goes to the s^d. Ester Gregora's house & demand the goods of her, reporting her aus^r. to the board.

Petition of
Manoel de
Irango read.

GENERAL LETTERS read Viz^t.

Gen^l. Lettr^s.
read.

From the Cheif and Council of Moco Moco dated the 30th. May 1720 to inclose a Duplicate of their General Letter & Consultatⁿ. w^{ch}. they sent $\frac{1}{2}$ the Godfrey and were forwarded from Metchlepat^m. by Cap^t. Greenslate in the Francis who arriv'd there the [lacuna].

From Moco
Moco dat^d.
the 30th. May
1720.

From the Cheif and Council of Fort S^t. David $\frac{1}{2}$ Sloop Ramah wth. Invoice and bill of lading for seventy bales of Callicoos sent hither upon her amounting to Pag^s. 3770 : 5 : 35.

From Ft. S^t.
David $\frac{1}{2}$
Sloop Ramah.

From the President and Council of Bombay Dated the 30th. May advis^e. of the S^t. George's arrival from Great Brittain the 24th. d^o. and that, she had brôt them 40 Chests of treasure & 70 men.

From Bombay
dat^d. the 30th.
May.

ORDER'D that the Bombay Lieutenant (who came hither upon the William) be advanc'd three months pay.

That the
Bombay
Leutenant be
advanced three
Months pay.

ORDER'D that Robert Grott and Richard Righting be discharg'd from the Military Service in order to proceed on their tryall.

That Grott
and Righting
be discharg'd
from the
Military.

Grott being call'd in and ask'd for the silver girdle w^{ch}. belong'd to the Chittee who was murder'd, said he gave it to Riteing the same thing being demanded of Riting he reply'd that the Black boy had both the Girdle and Earrings and what became of them afterwards he could not tell.

Grott ask'd
for the Gold
and Silver
Trinketts
belonging
to the Chit-
tee.

The Prisoners being all dismiss'd the room the Board debated upon the Affair for some time and then unanimously pronounc'd them Guilty of the Murther But the Hon^{ble}. Company having not yet procur'd to bring to an Execution It was AGREED they should be continued in Prison and Whip'd very severely every week as a Punishment for the disorders they committed as soldiers.

The Prisoners
dismiss'd and
the board
debated upon
the Affair
they came to
a result that
they should
continue in
Prison &
whip'd
severely every
week.

The Petition of John S^t. Hillair read as enterd after this Consultation desiring leave to reside as an Inhabitant of this place & setting forth that since his arrival from Manilha he has been unjustly prosecuted for several debts he contracted there w^{ch}. are not justly due. He therefore desires the said obligatⁿ. when any appears may not be esteem'd as Valid or admitted to action against him which being a thing as unreasonable for him to ask as improper for us to GRANT that part of his request is rejected.

Jno. St.
Hillair's
Petition read
as enter'd
after this
Cor^s.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

The Hon^{ble}.
Comp^y.
ordering M^r.
Duncan
Munro as
Chief
Surgeon of
this Garrison

The Hon^{ble}. Company having in the 85th. Parrag^h. of their Letter by the Duke of Cambridge appointed M^r. Munro Chief Surgeon of this Garrison on the 1st. Vacancy in that Post and M^r. Robson being lately dec^d. Whereupon the said M^r. Munro was admitted as youngest Surgeon

ORDER'D he
do now take
place
accordingly.

ORDER'D that he do now take place as Chief Surgeon of this Garrison according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys directions.

The Comp^y.
disapprov^d. of
entertaining
any serv^{ts}. in
India

The Hon^{ble}. Company having also in the 107th. Parrag^h. of the same Letter disapprov'd of our Entertaining Dan^l. Taudin & Edmund Massey and possibly declar'd that they will not have any persons admitted into their service but such as they send out

ORDER'D that
Geo^r. Torriano
and Nathaniel
Ross taken in
as Factors be
dismiss'd.

ORDER'D that George Torriano (who was taken in as a Factor for 3 Years) and Nathaniel Ross who was taken in as a Factor for the West Coast be dismiss'd from the Hon^{ble}. Companys service Edm^d. Massey having been before discharg'd and Daniel Taudin laid down & gone to Bombay.

M^r. Elwick
dissent to
the dismissⁿ.
of Geo^r.
Torriano.

M^r. Elwick then dissented to the dismissal of M^r. George Torriano from the Hon^{ble}. Companys service. He said that matter had been refer'd home and We could not yet have an ans^r. to it, but the sence of the parrag^h. aforenam'd being thought to extend to all persons admitted into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service here as well as to Mess^{rs}. Taudin & Massey It was judg'd proper to enter a Copy of it w^{ch}. is as follows:—

Parrth. 107. "We have consider'd the clauses o your Letters about entertain-
"ing Daniel Taudin a Factor & Edw^d. Massey a Writer & approve of neither We
"will have none taken in but such as we send out. It discourages them to have
"others put over their heads Wherefore lay them aside."

M^r. Nathaniel
Elwick
proposes that,
that p^t. of y^e.
Gov^{rs}.
Commisⁿ.
relate. to y^e.
enquiry into
Gov^r.
Collets
managem^t.
be publickly
read in y^e.
Town hall.

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick proposes to the board that that part of the Govern^{rs}. Commission w^{ch}. is call'd a Commission of Enquiry for the examining into the severall mismanagem^t. suppos'd to have been done by M^r. Collet, should be read in the Town Hall publickly for the Information of all the Inhabitants.

The proposal
debated.

The said proposal being debated It was argued that the Commission of Enquiry was order'd to be read & proclaim'd in the Town hall upon supposition that M^r. Collet was himself upon the spott as a preparatory solemnity to our Examinatⁿ. and enquiry into the several Facts charg'd upon him by M^r. Frederick but that as he was not upon the Place to ans^r. for himself We could not by any means think it proper to exhibit such a Charge and therefore of Consequence 'twould be to no purpose to publish to the world that we had a power w^{ch}. the Circumstance of M^r. Collets departure prevented us from making any use of and the case is the same wth. respect to the Powers Issu'd out of Chancery.

It was urg'd
the Com-
missⁿ. has
been already
read in the
Cons. room.

It was further argued that the said Commission (in w^{ch}. the Commission of enquiry was incerted) had been publickly read in the Consultation room before the Hon^{ble}. Companys servants both Civil & Military as well as the Inhabitants of the Place just after it was receiv'd, and that was judg'd sufficient.

M^r. Elwick
insist^r. still
upon the
Execution
of it.

M^r. Elwick nevertheless insisting upon the immediate Execution of his proposal it was then put to the Vote and rejected by every one but himself.

—PORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Mr. Elwick then propos'd that that part of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Letter by the Duke of Cambridge relating to the immunitys lately granted by them to the Inhabitants should be affix'd at the Sea Gate. But the Hon^{ble}. Company hav^e. strictly enjoin'd us to keep their Letters as secret as possible instead of exposing them at the Sea Gate The board did not think fit to favour Mr. Elwick's Motion for that Reason.

Mr. Elwick proposes that the immunitys grant^d. the Inhabitants be affix'd at the Sea Gate. But the Board refuse'd to comply wth his proposals.

FRA : HASTINGS.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS [Esq^r.]

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF PORT ST. GEORGE & C^{ts}. COUNCILL.

THE HUM^{ble}. PETITION OF JOHN S^t. HILLAIRE

SHEWETH

THAT Your Petitioner being formerly an Inhabitant of the City of S^t. Thomas was severall times very greatly and unjustly oppress'd by the Moors Governm^t. there, wherefore Your Petitioner being oblig'd to withdraw from such Vexatious and oppressive habitation and knowing how happy the Inhabitants dwell under an English Government Humbly implores Your Hon^r. & C^a. to permit him and his Family to dwell here under Your Hon^{rs}. Protection promising to exert himself on all occasions to serve the R^t. Hon^{ble}. English East India Company as If he was a native of Great Brittain.

And Your Petitioner further sheweth that since his arrivall to this Coast from Manilha he hath been very unjustly prosecuted for several debts he formerly contracted at New Spain and that place th^o the said Debts are not due nor the Demands Lawfull Your Petitioner (as he can prove well) having lost all his Effects in a boat sending them on board a Galleon w^{ch}. Lay sixty Leagues distance from the Harbour of Manilha Whereby Your Petition^r. was so far reduc'd that (he can also prove) he brot. with him to this Coast not above the Value of One hundred Dollars.

And Your Petitioner further sheweth that several Letigious Persons Armenians & C^a. have & do make it their Business for a small matter to buy up his Papers and Obligations at Manilha & C^a. places in order to prosecute him for the whole amount of such obligations under the Moors Government as they did last Year Wherefore Your Petitioner humbly Prays Yo^r. Hon^r. that no such papers may be valued or admitted in Action against Your Petitioner especially considering that severall Persons who had the Misfortune to meet wth. such losses as Your Petitioner in Manilha are not troubled as Your Petitioner hath been in these parts, Your Petitioner Prays Your Hon^{rs}. & C^a. favour and protection and shall as In Duty bound

EVER PRAY & C^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
YE 8TH.
In y^e.
morning.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^R .	PRESID ^T . & GOVERN ^R .
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	NATHANIEL ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATHANIEL TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAFER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

The Presid^t. acquaints the Board that he has call'd this Cons. on extraordinary Occasion that is to lay before them a declaration of the repeat'd affronts he has rec'd from M^r. Elwick as also his incapacity for the Comp^s. business.

M^r. Elwick ord^d. to with draw.

The Presid^{ts}. Declarati. mately consider'd and most of the Members Agreed to the truth of the several Articles alledg'd ag^t. him.

The Facts to prove his incapacity was then consider'd, whereupon M^r. Draper delivers in a paper (as enter'd after this Cons.)

The Presid^s. resolution to sitt no longer at the board if M^r. Elwick continu'd.

References had to the Comp^y. Letters to find out an Instance of the like nature, but no were to be found. The Presid^t. desires y^e. Opinions of the board whither M^r. Elwick had not incurrd suspension.

The President acqu^s. the board that he has call'd this Consultation on a very extraordinary occasion in ord^r. to lay before us a declaration concerning the Repeated affronts that he had receiv'd from M^r. Nathaniel Elwick a member of this board and also his Incapacity for the service of the Hon^{ble}. Company. The said Declaration being read before the board (as enter'd after this Consultation) and Duly Consider'd M^r. Elwick was ORDERD to withdraw In pursuance of the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders that no memb^r. of the board should Continue sitting while such cases relat^d. to himself were examining.

M^r. Elwick being withdrawn the Presidents Declaration was more maturely consider'd and most of the Members of the board AGREED that one or other of them was assur'd of the truths of all the Facts Charg'd on M^r. Elwick by the President in relation to his behaviour at this board as well as in the Place.

The Facts alledg'd to prove his Incapacity were then Consider'd and thereupon M^r. Draper deliver'd in a report (as enter'd after this Consultation) was read and observ'd to prove one Article of M^r. Elwicks remissness. All the other Instances of his Negligence were well enuff known to most of the Members of the board & therefore did require no further Proof.

The Latter Clause of the Presidents Declaration was then Consider'd wherein he pleas'd to publish his full resolutⁿ. to sit no longer as President at this board If M^r. Elwick should continue a Member of it.

Upon recourse to the Hon^{ble}. Companys Lett^{rs}. in order to find out some directions in such out of the way cases, no such appear'd and therefore We judg'd it a Case of an Extraordinary nature, We observ'd however y^t. suspension (in several parag^{hs}.) is made a Penalty of a refractory disorderly behaviour as well of Negligence & remissness in business. And apart of the 4th. Clause of the 109th. parr^h. of the Letter by the Duke of Cambridge referring thereto; The President desir'd the Opinion of the board If M^r. Elwick has not incurrd the Penalty of Suspension.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

The Matter being debated for some time The Board thought fit to come to the following agreement.

That as M^r. Elwick on acco^t. of his refractory, disorderly & Insolent behaviour to the President has most Justly incur'd the Penalty Order'd by Our Hon^{ble}. Masters to be Inflicted in such cases as well as on acco^t. of his negligence & remissness in his business (w^{ch}. penalty is no less than suspension) and as the Hon^{ble}. President has been pleas'd to put the matter upon so important an Issue as to declare to us all that he will not sit any longer as President, If M^r. Elwick is continued at this board, We think ourselves under a necessity of suspending [Mr. Elwick who has been guilty of remissness in his Business as well as of indecent behaviour to the President and to the rest of the board rather than to part] wth. the President who has so long suffered M^r. Elwicks Insolence & pass'd by his Remissness as well as behav'd himself to us all, wth. the Greatest Candour, Mildness, & decency Imaginable. It is therefore

AGREED & RESOLV'd that M^r. Nathaniel Elwick be suspended forthwith from the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service (*Officio et beneficio*) till the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Pleasure can be known concerning him.

As Every member of the board was allowed to give his opinion on this as well as on all other occasions very freely Mess^{rs}. Turner & Benyon Declar'd that they could not agree to suspend M^r. Elwick Because they thought the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders did not allow of a sufficient Latitude for so doing Altho they could not but Confess that he had not behav'd himself to the President so respectfully as he ought to have done.

There being a Vacant post, by M^r. Elwicks Suspension The Employm^{ts}. of the Council were settled In the following manner—M^r. Richard Horden Accompt^r.; M^r. Tho^s. Cooke Warehousek^r.; M^r. Randal Fowke Sea Cus^r.; M^r. Nath^l. Turner Paym^r.; M^r. Rich^d. Benyon Land Custom^r.; M^r. John Emmerson Storekeeper, M^r. Joshua Draper Rentall Generall & Scavenger & M^r. Tho^s. Wright Receiver.

ORDERD that M^r. Elwick do resign all the books & papers in the Accompt^{rs}. Office to M^r. Horden and the Import Warehouse to M^r. Cooke.

The Purport of M^r. Drapers rep^t. ment^d. in the foregoing p^t. of this Consultⁿ. being ag^{ns}. Considerd ORDERD. that the Secretary do collect in the debt w^{ch}. has been so long due from the Old Farmers of the measuring Duty amo^{ts}. to Pag^s. 170 : 30 & pay the same into Cash.

A petition in the behalf of the Owners of Ship Ann read (as enter'd after this Consultatⁿ.) desiring that the produce of the China Junk and Cargo that were sold here some time since may be paid them w^{ch}. is ord^d. to be done Agreeable to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. ord^{rs}. in their Letter by the Duke of Cambridge.

The matter for some time debated.

The Members of the board think themselves oblig'd to suspend Mr. Elwick upon y^e. result of the Presid^t. in asserting in a most positive manner y^t. if M^r. Elwick continued at the board, to sit no longer as Presid^t.

therefore AGREED & RESOLV'd to suspend Mr. Nathaniel Elwick till the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. pleasure can be known concerning him.

Mess^{rs}. Turner and Benyon dissented.

The Employm^{ts}. of the Council reestablish'd from the vacancy Occasion'd by M^r. Elwicks suspension.

That M^r. Elwick surrender the Accompt^{rs}. Office to M^r. Horden & the Imp^t. Warehouse to M^r. Cooke.

The purport of M^r. Drapers report Considerd ORDERD the Sec^{ry}. collect the debts due fro the old measuring Farmers amount^g. to Pag^s. 170 : 30.

A petition in relation to the Owners of Ship Ann read as enter'd after this Cons.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

A Rept. of
the good
condition of
Ship Godfrey
deliver'd
in the
Warehouse-
keepr.
ORDER'd to
lade her wth.
all convent.
Speed.

A Report of the good Condition of the Ship Godfrey being deliver'd in (as enter'd after this Consultation) The Warehousekeep^r. was thereupon order'd to load her wth. all Convenient Speed.

FRA: HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

A DECLARATION made by Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. to rest of the Council in Consultation the 8th. day of August 1720.

GENTLEMEN,

As you must all be (doubtless) sensible that the design of our Constant assemblies here is to Consult wth. each other about such measures as are most proper for advancing the Interest of our Hon^{ble}. Employers You must likewise be sensible that nothing can contribute so much to the enabling us to think and to act What is most for the advancement of their Interest as to think and to act wth. Mildness Calmness and Moderation and in order to this a decent modest behaviour and a becoming difference and respect to myself as President and to each other (which will always preserve Decorum) are of absolute necessity.

But instead of meeting wth. such a behaviour from the Person who has been some time next to myself at the board and who ought to have shown a good example to others I have ever since my accession to this Chair been affronted abus'd & insulted and Maltreated by him, I mean M^r. Nathaniel Elwick, You must all be sensible wth. what arrogance he has behav'd himself at this board to myself in particular and of my long forbearance to resent it w^{ch}. has made him more and more Insolent till at length he is become insufferable and this I shall now make appear.

In Consultation the 19th. Ultimo I thought myself oblig'd in Justice to my Hon^{ble}. Masters to represent to you his negligence and remissness in the Warehouse that they might thereby have an opportunity of seeing how little he had deserv'd the very great favours they had conferred on him and how much they were mistaken in the Qualificat^s. of the man M^r. Elwick being enrag'd at it did by way of revenge against me for that representation immediately tell the board that it would draw strange storys on the stage and that the Consequence must take its Course. You may remember Gentlemen I return'd no answer to that menace but order'd what he had said to be minuted *verbatim* at his desire. It is now three Weeks since that Consultation was held sevⁿ. others have been held in the *Interim* and M^r. Elwick has not once offer'd to explain himself on that Occasion so that the reflection remains upon my character without any satisfaction being made me for the reproach.

In the Paper of Desent w^{ch}. M^r. Elwick del^d. in agst. Mess^{rs}. Draper & Wright enterd after the Consultatⁿ. of the 14th. ultimo he has taken a very unbecoming Liberty wth. my Character He tells the board therein very plainly that I speak what I do not think and that when I am sure of the Point I put things to the Vote. These Reflections I have hitherto pass'd by In hopes he would soon have been Sensible of his Errors But I am now sorry to find those hopes turn'd into despair.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Upon the Dismission of M^r. George Torriano from the Hon^{ble}. Companys service the last Consultatⁿ. (in pursuance of a possitive order that none such should be continued) M^r. Elwick being much enrag'd (for no other apparent reason than that of M^r. Torriano's being a Serv^t. to him in a private Capacity) Sawcily ask'd me as I was ris^g. from Consultation when I would proceed in the affair of the Chittys who had been very ill us'd, repeating their ill usage to me twice or thrice after the Consultation was broke up He also urg'd before I could reply that they had been unjustly confin'd a long time and deny'd the necessarys of Life, He was no sooner gone but I sent for the Choultry Dubash who has the Principal care of those Prisons where the Chittys are confin'd and ask'd him in the Presence of Mess^{rs}. Draper & Wright concerning their treatment, He replyd that they wanted for no manner of Sustenance and that they were at that time in as good health as ever they had been, The Choultry Dubash and others who have the care of that Prison will no doubt declare the same before this board and as for their Imprisonment It is by order of this board for Criminal Correspondencys agreed & sign'd to by M^r. Elwick himself and therefore his Scandalous, False & Mallicious Aspersion is not only an Obloquy thrown upon myself Bnt upon all the Members of this board since they all Consented and sign'd to their Imprisonment for the reason before Given.

Thus Gentlemen I have laid before you the particulars of M^r. Elwicks Insolent Behaviour towards myself as well as towards the several Members of this board. I shall now proceed to represent to you his General behaviour Since my accession to this Government. Most of you must needs be acquainted how Industrious (It is said) he has been in perswading both the English and Native Inhabit^{ts}. of this place into a Motion that the Company would appoint him to this Government and Displace myself; The consequences of this have been frequent Caballs Irregular Assemblies and Degrees of Conspiracy to bring over the People to affront my Person and the dignity of my Post, being prompted by a Notion that it was their private Interest to dispise myself thō then Governour In hopes my Government would not be of long Continuance, some of you Gentlemen must needs be well acquainted with what I have often told you that what I apprehended from those practices was little less than Mutiny several Corruptions having been endeavour'd where they were most likely to take effect and some were too likely to have succeeded.

Having thus given you an acco^t. of M^r. Elwicks behaviour I shall now lay before you some parts of the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders w^{ch}. I think will prove the unwarrantableness thereof, In Page 57 of the book of Standing orders now lying before the board you will find this Parrrg^h. applicable to the Present subject,

“When any of our Council differ in Opinion from the President let their objections be made in such a decent manner as is due to the Person whom we have entrusted wth. the Cheif authority of that place, before whom we will always have the Ensings of that authority born.”

In the latter Clause of the 109th. Parrag^h. of the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors Letter by the Duke of Cambridge lately receiv'd they are pleas'd to enjoyn all the members of this board to behave themselves in a modest and respectfull manuer & whether M^r. Elwick has behav'd himself to me in such a manner and Whether a behaviour contrary to what is before Order'd by our Hon^{ble}. Masters is not breach of their Orders I desire you to declare.

As for M^r. Elwicks Refractory, disorderly, wayward, factious, seditious, turbulent and arrogant behaviour You'l find the Companys sentiments on such occasions interspers'd among their several Letters.

GENTLEMEN

I have now laid before you an acco^t. of M^r. Elwicks Ill behaviour I have given you a specimen of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Orders in relation to such a behaviour and make a reference to you for your Opinions thereupon, I shall now give you three Instances that M^r. Elwick is no more fit for the Station he has born and that w^{ch}. he now bears on acco^t. of his Qualifications than he is on acco^t. of his demeanour.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

In January last before Mr. Collets depart. Mr. Elwick in order to magnify his Performances in y^e. Warehouse assur'd him that there were 1200 Bales on hand w^{ch}. would be sufficient to fill up the Dawson on her arrival here without sending her to Fort St. David and thus the Comp^a. were advis'd in the 5th. Parrag^h. of our Letter to them by the K^s. William in January last when Mr. Collet was departed and the Dawsons arrivd I began to examine into the Number of bales that were ready to put on board her and I found Mr. Elwick had been Guilty of a strange misrepresentation The number of Bales fell so very far short of what he had assur'd the board there were on hand that we were oblig'd to send the ship to fill up at Fort St. David w^{ch}. Occasiond a very great Loss of time and much endanger'd her passⁿ. It being so late as the 22^d. of February last before she saild from thence for England.

In Consultation the 19th. ultimo (You know) I represented to you Mr. Elwicks remissness in the Warehouse in not having sorted any Cloth since the Dawsons departure thô out of a perverse Obstinate temper when the Chitty Merchants were under confinement he demanded their releasement in order (as he said) to go and sort some Cloth, One of the Members of this board did in that very Consult^a. declare that Colloway Chittee was under Confinement at the time of his being One of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Merch^{ts}. and that nevertheless the Cloth was duly brôt. in & sorted w^{ch}. is sufficient to prove that there is no necessity for the Merchants being present during the time of sorting and Consequently proves that Mr. Elwicks excuse for not sorting on acco^t. of the Merchants confinement is only a weak & groundless pretence for Idleness w^{ch}. is sufficient to convince you of his remissness in the Warehouse business.

I shall next endeavour to convince you of his Negligence in his place of Accomptant, The Gomasters of the R^s. Hand Merchants at Fort St. David have pressd me from time to time for payment of the Ballⁿ. of their account for the month of May last amounting to several thousand Pagodas, that Acco^t. was deliver'd to Mr. Elwick the Accomptant the next Consultation after it was rec^d. in order to be examin'd and the reason of Its not being yet paid arises from Mr. Elwicks not having reported that Acco^t. to be right and this may give the Merchants a handle to accuse us of not being Punctual in our Payments w^{ch}. may possibly prove a discredit to the Hon^{ble}. Company and Consequently a very great prejudice to their affairs.

In Mr. Drapers report to this Board herewth. deliver'd you, You will find he observ'd in the time of his Secretaryship that Mr. Elwick had Omitted to lay before you the Purport of what he himself has now represented to you and deferr'd acquainting you therewth. for some time, But beleiving it to no purpose to wait any longer he thought it better to Interpose in an affair w^{ch}. did not properly fall within his own employment than to sit still and see the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. suffer by not having their Debts duely Collected in.

I shall now comprize the whole of what I have said in a very few words and then referr the matter to your Consideration, I think in my Conscience that Mr. Elwick is not fit to remain at this board on acco^t. of his Insolent behav^r. at it, and also on acco^t. of his Incapacity and Negligence, and therefore I now declare to you all that I am fully resolv'd not to sit any Longer as President, If he is Continued a Member of it, To w^{ch}. Declaration I have set my hand in Fort St. George this 5th. day of August 1720.

FRAN^s. HASTINGS.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRAS. HASTINGS Esq^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

Having observ'd whilst I acted as Secretary that there was a ballance due from the old Measuring Farmers upon their dismission from that Employ^mt. I waited a Considerable time In order to see If Mr. Elwick the Accomptant would make a rep^t. thereof to the board that the same might be demanded of them but finding it hitherto Omitted to be done I have thought it proper to acquaint Yo^r. Hon^r. therewth. although it does not fall within the business of my own perticular Employ^mts.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Poncala Rajah Gopall & Chattaputty Tanna Moorte late farmers of the measuring Duty hav^e. been accus'd of acting contrary to the Articles of Agreement Stipulated in their Cowle It was thereby forfeited and a New One Given to Poncala Kistua the 20th. Oct^r. 1718 The last paym^t. w^{ch}. the afores^d. old Farmers made was to the 13th. August 1718 so that there remains due from them 2 mo^o. & 7 days rent of that Farm w^{ch}. at Pag^s. 820 ₹ annum amounts to Pagodas 170 : 39 : as may be found upon examination, I doubt not but Your Hon^r. & c^a. will order the same to be demanded of those people and Excuse the trouble I may ₹ haps by some be thot to give by intermedling in an affair w^{ch}. does not immediately come within my Own ₹ ticular province. I am wth. all Possible Respect

FORT S^r. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & c^a.

THE STH. AUGUST 1720.

Yo^r. Most Obedient Humble Servant

JOSHUA DRAPER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO. WRIGHT.

MONDAY

THE
STH.

In the
afternoon.

The Choultry Dubash being call'd in & ask'd in what Manner The Chitty Merch^{ts}. were treated at the Choultry he replyd that they had every thing they wanted from their own houses that they look'd as well now as ever and that he could bring several people to allege that they never have been maltreated since they have been under Confinement. He further adds that upon the Presidents sending him to them to ask 'em whither they would sign the Paper w^{ch}. they had formerly sign'd they reply'd they would not do it till they had spoke wth. the President.

The Choultry Dubash call'd in and asked in what manner the Chittys were treated.

AGREED that the President discourse them and rep^t. the same to the board.

AGREED the Presidt. discourse them and rep^t. the same.

Randall Fowke Land Customer reads that account for last Month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	363	2	25
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...	70	2	6
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	8	—	—
						441	8	31

Land Customer's acct^t. for last month read.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 421 : 29 : 31.

bal^{ce}. due from him Pag^s. [Lucuma]

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine & Arrack Licence pays in Pag^s. 333 : 12 the last months rent of that Farm.

Farm^r. of the arrack & Wine llycence p^d. in Pag^s. 333 : 12 for last months rent of that farm.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

The Surgeons
rept. of Mr.
Jenkinsons
distractions
deliver'd in.

The Surgeons deliver in their report of Mr. Jenkinsons distraction (as enter'd after this Consultation) setting forth that his going into a Cold Country may probably contribute to restore him Wherefore tis ORDER'D that he be sent upon the Hanover and that his trustees provide every thing necessary for the Voyage.

Messrs. Pyke
& Ballets
affair
reassum'd &
twas deter-
min'd to
reffer it
home to the
decision of
Our Hon^{ble}.
Masters.

The Dispute between Mess^{rs}. Pyke & Ballet having been several times brôt. before this board and this day being appointed for it's decission They were both call'd in and the President demand'd of Mr. Pyke what more he had to say against Mr. Ballet upon w^{ch}. he gave in several long and tedious Papers full of bitter and Malicious Invectives, and brought in George Witty, Elias Cartwright and James Chatelier to prove what he had before alledg'd against him, Upon summi^r. up the whole, We find the Evidences only affirm that they heard so and so but that they could prove nothing from their own knowledge, so that all Mr. Pyke has deliv^d. in appears to the board to be thrô Pieque and Prejudice to Mr. Ballet who has always shown himself to be a person well affected to the Company particularly by his advanc^e. Several large sums of money to preserve the Northern Settlements When our People were in distress after Marlbrô was cutt off, and as Mr. Pyke has given in not one Substant^l. Proof of what he alledg'd against him We cannot in Justice condemn Mr. Ballet However 'tis AGREED to reffer the Dispute home to the Hon^{ble}. Company for their final determination.

FRA : HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH : TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & Gov^r. & C^a. COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

On the 10th. of January last Mr. Tho^s. Robson late dec^d. and I were sent for to visit him We found him afflicted wth. a Mania or Malancholly madness hav^g. a deprivatⁿ. of Imaginatⁿ. and Judgement Accompany'd wth. great rage and Anger but without Fever.

We administer'd to him from time to time what is practicable in those cases as Emeticks Cephalicks &c^a. hav^g. had several Intermitious and Cheify towards the New Moon at w^{ch}. time he acts and Speaks wth. a great deal of Vivacity as is accustomary wth. those People in that deplorable Condition.

He never could be perswaded to take Phys^k. voluntarily but always oblig'd to have the assistance of two other men being of Opinion that the Change of Climate may contribute much towards his recovery Because these Southerly Monsoons affect the Nerves and animall Spirits in a great degree I wish he may be able to Justify the same.

FORT ST. GEORGE

ANDREW PEITCHEIR.

JULY THE 30th. 1720.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Having Visitted M^r. Thomas Jenkinson for some days and being Inform'd by the Surgeon that now attends him of the method after w^{ch}. he was treated since the beginning of his Illness We beleive that going to a cold Country (w^{ch}. himself earnestly desires) may contribute much to restore him.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Yo^r. Most humble Servants

DUN. MUNRO.

HUGH HOPKINS.

JAMES CHATELIER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

THOMAS COOKE.

NATHANIEL TURNER.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO: WRIGHT.

RICHARD HORDEN.

RANDALL FOWKE.

RICHARD BENYON.

THURSDAY
11.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Fort St. David to inclose Invoice and bill of load^s. for forty bales sent on sloop Amity, and likewise their Cash acco^t. for last month ballance of w^{ch}. being no more than 1763 : 10 : 51.

Gen^l. Lettr.
fro. Ft. St.
David.

AGREED that twenty thousand Pagodas be sent them Overland under the charge of Forty Peons as a Supply for their Cash.

Pag^s. 20000
sent overland
to Ft. St.
David.

M^r. Nathaniel Turner Paymaster deliv^{rs}. in a report (as enterd after this Consultation) representing that the Gallery of the Choultry Lodgings is much out of repair and that If some thing be not speedily done to it It will be liable to fall down. The whole Charge of which will be about Sixty Pagodas. He also represents that the Presses in the Accom^{ts}. Office are very old & unservicable and that there is great want of convenient Places to keep the books & papers from the Vermin.

The Paym^{ts}.
rep^t. of the
Gallery of
the Choultry
Lodgings
delivered in
(as enter'd
after this
Cons.)

ORDER'D that the Choultry Gallery be repair'd w^{ch}. all convenient speed and that three large Presses be made for the use of the Accom^{ts}. Office.

ORDER'D the
Choultry
Gallery be
repair'd.

ORDER'D that Edward Nicolls who was entertain'd as Carpenter for the West Coast be paid twenty Pagodas and that he be allow'd ten Pag^s. $\frac{1}{4}$ Mensem.

ORDER'D
Edw^d. Nicolls
be entertain'd
as Carpenter
for the West
Coast.

ORDER'D that Eleven Pag^s. ^{fa.} 14 be paid the Scavenger out of the Estates of Vellore Marr Chitty and Verago late Choultry Dubash acco^t. Quit rent.

Pag^s. 11 : 14.
to be pd. the
Scaveng^r. out
of the Estate
of the late
Choultry
Dubash.

ORDER'D that sixteen thousand one hundred Pagodas and Ten thousand Rupees be sent on the Duke of Cambridge to Vizagapatam to carry on their Investment & to defray their Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 16100
& Rop^s.
10000 sent to
Vizagapat^m. on
the Duke of
Cambridge.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720 —

Exp^t. Ware-
housek^r.
delivers in an
acco^t. of
goods bro^t. in
upon the
Contract.

Mr. Thomas Cooke being just entered upon his employment of Warehousekeeper delivers in an acco^t. of the Goods that have been bro^t. in upon the Contract made in Feb^{ry}. last, upon examining the same It appears that there are 990 bales unsorted w^{ch}. is a further proof of what the President alledg'd against the late Warehouse-keeper. Mr. Elwick the Last Consultation, The Board thereupon began to Consider how great a prejudice that neglect had been to the Merch^{ts}. as the greatest part of those goods had lain a long time in the Warehouse without being sorted w^{ch}. prevented the Merchants from receiving the mony due to them and might very reasonably give them a handle to Complain of our delays in payment which might be of no small Prejudice at this Critical Juncture when the French & Interlopers are so busie not far from us.

The opinion
of the Board
ask'd whether
Mr. Elwick
by his
negligence in
the Ware-
house had not
forfeited his
Covenants,
it was **AGREED**
in the
affirmative
that he had.

The Opinion of the board being ask'd If Mr. Elwick by his Negligence in the Warehouse before mention'd had not broke the Covenants usually sign'd by all the Hon^{ble}. Companys Covenanted Servants, It was unanimously **AGREED** in the affirmative.

The Presid^t.
rep^t. that
pursuant
[to y^e]
agreem^t. in
last Cons. he
had discours'd
the Chitty
Cast.

The President acquaints the board that in Pursuance of the Agreement made last Consultation he has discours'd the Chitty Merch^{ts}. about signing the Paper of Security which has been so long Insisted upon and that they reply'd they would consent in case the heads of their Cast could be prevaild upon to sign it first.

The Chitty
Merch^{ts}.
call'd in who
declared the
same to the
board.

The Chitty Merchants being thereupon call'd in declar'd the same to the Board on Which it was **AGREED** they should be releas'd from Imprison[ment.]

That the
Warehouse-
keep^r. lade
the Treasure
& Wares on
the Ships
bound for the
Bay and that
Mr. Harris
take his
pass^{ge}. for
Vizagapat^m.

ORDER'D that the Warehouseke[ep^r] do[lade] the Treasure & Wares upon the ships bound for the [Bay] and that Mr. Harris takes his passage on the Duke of Cambridge for Vizagapatam.

Mr. Catesby
Oadham's
rep^t. of the
price of silver
deliver'd in as
entered after
Cons.

Mr. Catesby Oadham Essaymaster delivers in (according to order) his report of the Price of Silver w^{ch}. is enterd after this Consultation.

FRA : HASTINGS.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFOWKE.

NATH : TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

The Gallery belong^g. to the Choultry Lodging being so much decay'd that If not thoroughly repaired the top thereof upon the rains coming in will be liable to fall down and may thereby be prejudicial to any persons walking that way The Palmeiras and Rippers are rotten that the head Bricklayers and Carpenters acquaint me it will be in vain to repair it and assure me its most for the Comp^{ns} advantage to rebuild the Gallery the Cost whereof they calculate at about Sixty Pagodas.

The Accomptant also acquaints me of his great want of Presses to keep in and preserve the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ns}. Books w^{ch}. for want of are greatly damag'd by Vermin and If not speedy care taken of them may be utterly spoil'd, Since large Presses are said to be necessary and may amount to about Seventy Pagodas.

I thought it my Duty to acquaint Yo^r. Honor. & C^A. of the foregoing articles and request your orders about them.

I am

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

NATH^L. TURNER,
Paymaster.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

In obedience to your Commands I have endeavour'd to inform myself of the Quantity of Silver imported at Pondicherry this year and I have Consid^d. what Influence it might have on the Price of Silver here.

The first French ship that arriv'd at Pondicherry this year brôt 2000,000 Livres w^{ch}. makes at 13 Liv^{rs}. £ 20. 158846 Sterling—and according to the Pon^r. acco^t. it makes Doll^{rs}. 600,000
of w^{ch}. they have sent to Bengall doll^{rs}. 200,000

So there remains of that treasure doll^{rs}. 400,000

The second ship brôt 5000000 from France w^{ch}. is valued at Pondicherry at no more than 3,500,000 and according to the acco^t. of the first ships treasure

... .. Doll^{rs}. 1,050,000
of w^{ch}. they sent to Bengall Doll^{rs}. 68000

982000

So that the Whole Quantity of treasure for the use of Pondicherry is Viz^t.

£ first ship Doll 400000
 £ Second 982000

in all 1382000 doll. w^{ch}. makes near 900 ^{P[ag^s.]} [. . .].

I have not been justly inform'd of what Sum they have or will disburse tow^d. Payment of their debts, but its said they have already paid their Merchants on acco^t.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720 —

of trade 40,000 Pagodas w^{ch}. payment they have made in silver at 7 pagodas ₹ Seer w^{ch}. is at the rate of $14\frac{1}{2}$ Mad. Dollars weight for 10 pagodas and it is Computed they may pay their Merchants 20,000 pagodas ₹ month which will be a sufficient supply for the Country demand of Silver.

The French at Pondicherry expect three more Europe ships this year, tho the Quantity of Treas they may bring is uncertain but as I have been inform'd it is propos'd to keep a stock at Pondicherry of 15,000,000 Livres.

In consideration of the great supplies of silver the French have rec^d. at Pondicherry I am of Opinion that the Price of Silver wont be more than 15 dollars tho the Merchants have been paid in silver at 7 ₹ Seer when the Market price at Arcot was $14\frac{13}{16}$ ₹ 10 pagodas so that besides the risque and Charge of Carriage they must lose $2\frac{3}{16}$ ₹ Cent.

The Present rate of silver is 15 doll^{rs}. ₹ 10 Pagodas, but not for ready mony.

If your Hon^r. & c^a. think fit to sell the Comp^{as}. Treasure out of the Godowns as the buyers want it I am of Opinion that $15\frac{1}{4}$ Dollars ready mony will be the Medium Price.

All w^{ch}. I submit to your better Judgem^{ts}. & am wth. great Respect.

MADRAS

AUGUST 10th. 1720.Hon^{ble}. Sr. & c^a.Yor. Most Obed^t. & Most Humble Servant

CATESBY OADHAM.

SHIPS DESIGN'D TO BE DISP^d. FOR ENGL^d. BY THE ULT^d. JAN^{ry}.

Craggs	...	...	...	...	400 Tons.	Capt. Blake.
Godfrey	...	...	...	...	220 d ^o .	Capt. Errington.
Mary	...	...	...	...	450 "	Capt. Horden.
Duke of Cambridge	...	...	...	...	430 "	Capt. Small.
Darby	...	...	...	...	460 "	Capt. Fitzhugh.
Cardonnel	...	...	...	...	300 "	Capt. Mawson.
Bridgewater	...	...	...	...	360 "	Capt. Williamson.
					2620 Tons.	

CALCULATE of Goods expected to be ready by said time.

Madrass goods now embal'd	...	...	...	43 Bales.
Vizagap ^m . Goods d ^o .	...	...	...	170 "
Fort St. David Goods d ^o .	...	...	...	1330 "
Mad ^a . Goods Viz ^t .				
At the Beaters White	...	...	...	810
At the Washers	...	...	...	180
				990 "
In Sunca Ramabs Godown Brown	...	...	...	994
In Motiwar Chittees &c ^t . d ^a	...	...	...	627
				1621 "
What more may be expected to be brôt in by Sunca				
Rama &c ^t . by y ^e . last of Dec ^r .	...	...	...	600
Ditto to be expected from Fort St. David	...	...	...	2200
D ^o . from Vizagap ^m .	...	...	...	500
				3300
				Bales 7454

THO^s. COOKE.Exp^t. Warehousek^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICH^d. HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

FRIDAY
12th.

Our Hon^{ble}. Masters ship Cardonnel arriv^d. this morning from Great Brittain but last from the Madera's her packet is Open'd a Letter from M^r. Secretary Wooley read wherein he acq^ts. us that for want of advices from the West Coast The Comp^a. did not know what to write wth. Certainty relating to their affairs there, Wherefore as the Wind was fair they would not detain this ship any longer But leave to us to give what necessary direction thith^r. w^{ch}. their affairs might require.

Cardonnel arrive this Morn^g. her Pacquet was open'd and a Lett^r. fr^o. Mr Sec^y. Wooley read.

A Letter from Mess^{rs}. Hayward & Rider read to inclose Invoice and bill of loading for 150 pipes of Wine from Madera laden on board the Cardonnel amounting to 4330 millries & 635 ries.

A Letter from Mess^{rs}. Hayward, Rider read.

FRA : HASTINGS.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

Ship Cardonnel Cap^t. William Mawson arr^d. from Great Brittain.

12

Sloop Prince Christian arr^d. from Tranquebar.

13

Ship London saild to Bengall Cap^t. Wyburg Comm^{dr}.

14

Ship Mary & Duke of Cambridge saild to Bengall.

15

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

THURSD^y.
18th.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^t. David Cash acco^t. is right and that upon examining their Merchants acco^{ts}. for June he finds that Pagodas 6544 : 17 : 34 are owing to Sunca Ramahs set, ORDERD that the same be paid.

Ft. S^t. David Cash Acco^t. reported to be right, & on examining acco^{ts}. finds due to the Merch^{ts}. Pag^s. 6544 : 17 : 34.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acce^t. for
last Month
read ball^{ce}.
due fro. him
Pag^a. 328 :
28 : 8 w^{ch}. is
paid in.

John Emmerson for Nath^l. Elwick reads the Exp^t. Warehousekeep^{rs}. acce^t. for
last month ballance due from him Pag^a. 328 : 28 : 8 w^{ch}. is paid in.

Acce^t.
charges of
Mr. Jenkin-
son's passage
for Europe
deliver'd in.

Mess^{rs}. Cooke, Fowke and Draper deliver in an acce^t. of Charges of Mr. Jenkin-
sons passage and for the Europe servants who have attended him for eight months
in his distraction amounting to Pag^a. 250. They likewise represent that there is a
Necessity for an Europe Serv^t. to go wth. him to England to take care of him in the
Voyage and that One Andrew Dilda is a proper Person for that Purpose.

ORDER'D that
Andrew
Dilda take
his passage on
the Hanover
to take [care]
of Mr.
Jenkinson.

ORDER'D that Andrew Dilda takes his Passage on the Hanover to take care of
Mr. Jenkinson in the Voyage, and that 250 be paid to the trustees for the following
Charges.

To the Cap ^t . for his Passage	...	...	...	...	100
To d ^a . for his Serv ^t .	...	...	...	...	50
To Andrew Dilda for attend ^g . him in the Voyage	...	...	...	...	50
To 2 Europeans w th . look'd after him for 8 months	..	...	...	...	50

Pag^a. 250

The Petition
of Hugh
Kennedy
read, Ensign
desir^g. his
discharge.

Petition of Ensign Hugh Kennedy read representing that he had serv'd the
Hon^{ble}. Company for severall years as an Ensign both at this place and at Fort.
St. David and desiring his discharge in order to go by first opportunity to Great
Brittain.

AGREED that his request be granted.

Several sums
of money p^d.
in for bills on
y^e. Comp^y.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the Hon^{ble}. Company's Cash
for our bills on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date at nine Shillings &
Pagoda the same were accepted and the Bills sign'd accordingly the Pertiulars
whereof are Viz^t.

	Pag ^a .	
1. 2. & 3 ^d . Bill to Mr. Richard Horden payable to John Rind or Agnus Rind for at 9 th & p ^a . ..	400	— —
1. 2. 3 ^d . Bill to Mr. Richard Benyon payable to John Legg or order at 9 th & p ^a . ..	10000	— —
1. 2. 3 ^d . Bill to Mr. Richard Horden payable to Cap ^t . Edw ^d . Arnold or ord ^r . at 9 th & p ^a . ..	377	28 —
1. 2. 3 ^d . Bill to William Jennings Esq ^r . payable to Edw ^d . Jennings Esq ^r . & Mr. Henry Hoare. ...	4444	16 —
Pag ^a . 15222	8	—

Silver P Ship
Cardonnel
reported to be
right.

Mess^{rs}. Cooke, Benyon & Emmerson, report that the silver P Cardonnel came
out according to Invoice.

Mr. Cooke's
representation
of the affair
of the
Chinam.

Mr. Thomas Cooke delivers in a representation of the affair of the Chinam and
a Rep^t. of Mr. Thomas Way in order to Vindicate himself from the false and
Mellieious aspersions cast upon him by Mr. Frederick and his accomplices (as entered
after this Consultation) setting forth that the build^r. w^{ch}. they had cause to suspect
from the Badness of the Chinam are as good as any in the Place and that the reason
for such a suspicion was because they leakd before they were intirely finish'd Mr.
Cooke desires leave to refer to the Hon^{ble}. Companys consideration the One hundred
Pagodas w^{ch}. they are pleas'd to order him to refund for Provisions laid in by the
Steward for himself Mr. Hubbard two Soldiers and other serv^{ts}. in their Passage
to the West Coast and that what Liquors were Left were carried ashore and
expended at their Generall Table. He likewise represents that he receiv'd no

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Gra[tuity] Salary during the time of his being Supravizor and Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. w^{ch}. amounts to one hundrd Pounds besides the Charges he was at of 300 Dollars & mens. for keeping his Private table when the Generall table was laid aside.

AGREED that we referr the said Affair to the Hon^{ble}. Company by the Godfrey and that we wait their orders Concerning it.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the Month of July.

Petition of George Drake read (as enter'd after this Consultation) desiring leave to return to Great Brittain on the Hanover upon acco^t. of h[is] health.

ORDER'D that George Drake be (at his desire) discharg'd the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service and that the Secretary acquaints him of it accordingly.

The affairs of the West Coast being taken into Consideration. It is AGREED to send M^r. Pyke Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. for all affairs of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^r. on the West Coast [to] reside at Moco Moco till our Masters pleasure should be known concerning their reseting at Marlbrô, That M^r. Shelley and Hazelwood go of his Council and that M^r. Joseph Walsh do go wth. M^r. Philip Heigham Whea[ke] and reside at Benceoolen.

ORDER'D that the Metchlep^m. and Young Derby be forthwth. disp^d. to the West Coast.

Ensign Peter Nangle offering his services to go as Lieutenant to the West Coast who being known to be a sober dilligent Officer 'tis AGREED that a Comission be drawn out for him accordingly.

FRA : HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FLOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
[THO^s. WRIGHT.]

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

The false and scandalous reports thrown upon me by M^r. Thomas Frederick in his charge given in agst. me to Hon^{ble}. Company in England relating to the Chinam affair w^{ch}. has been too much Creditted by persons disaffected to me obliges me to trouble Your Hon^r. & C^a. with a few lines in my own Vindication.

First I shall freely confess that I have at sevⁿ. times receiv'd small Presents from the Country People who provide Chinam in consideratⁿ. of advancing them mony the risque of w^{ch}. was altogether upon my own acco^t. The whole of what I receiv'd during the two years of my being Paymaster being but inconsiderable to the 10 P^{cs}. M^r. Frederick charges me wth. The particulars of w^{ch}. If occasion requires I am ready to attest upon oath, This I could not think wronging the

AGREED this
affair be
referr'd home
to the Hon^{ble}.
Comp^r.

Journl.
Parcels for
the M^o. of
July read

The Petition
of Mr. Geo.
Drake read
as enter'd
after this
Cons.

ORDER'D
Mr. Geo.
Drake's
request be
granted.

Mr. Pyke
sent Dep^{ty}.
Gov^r. to the
West Coast
and the
Council of
that place
station'd.

ORDER'D the
Metchlepat.
and Young
Derby be
dispatchd for
y^e. West
Coast.

Ensign
Nangle ord^d.
down
Lieut-nant.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Company nor any ways unreasonable for the hazard I run of my mony wth. people whom the Company never would allow to be trusted wth. theirs and was well assur'd from the Persons under me that a Tasharif Present had been Customary to my Predecessors on the like occasions Amongst w^{ch}. M^r. Frederick was one who rec^d. the same more or less as your Hon^r. &c^a. may be satisfy'd If you'l please to examine the Conicoplys and servants that were under him When Paymaster.

Notwithstanding these accusations against me and thereupon the strictest methods and Rules laid down by the Gov^r. and Council to my successors Pray let it be observ'd that they have not been better nor cheaper serv'd since and I dare presume to say they never will.

As to the Chinam and the Damage the Comp^a. imagine they have sustain'd thereby I referr your Hon^r. &c^a. to M^r. Ways report of the inner Fort buildings herewth. delivred you w^{ch}. will plainly make appear that I am wrongfully charg'd and that the Company have been gainers by the damages made good to 'em by the Conicoply and Dubash who paid into their Cash on that acco^t. Pag^a. 875 whereas the difference was at first Computed to be but 625 out of w^{ch}. I think some allow^a. might have been made for its waste in Quantity and Quality for the time it had been laid in store for w^{ch}. a paymaster can be noways answerable.

Before I conclude I must take the Liberty to object against M^r. Fredericks evidence the Conicoply Condapah who he affirms to have spoke English perfectly well w^{ch}. I am sure all that are at this board who can remember him must know it to be false, He was a vile rouge and well deserv'd the just Punishm^t. Inflicted on himself w^t. did really only save the hangman the labour, Whatever fraud has been committed in this article of Chinam, he must have been the Person guilty of it, for 'twas him that paid all the poor people for the Chinam brôt into the Town (except what I advanced myself to the Country People) his aim and design was to be made Cheif Conicoply under the Paymaster On w^{ch}. acco^t. I was offer'd before I was out of the employ not less than Pagodas 400, but knowing how great a rogue he was I scorn'd to accept it, seing he had faild in his project and know^s. there had been some differences between me and M^r. Frederick in all probability he asserted these falsitys to him think^e. by that means to ingratiate himself into his favour thereby to gain his ends of being made Cheif Conicoply. This is all I have to offer relating to the Chinam and am altogether Ignorant of any abuses therein by the Conicoply Durmah or my Dubash Juggana who have already sufficiently paid for what damage the Company have sustaind thereby.

That I may not trouble your Hon^r. with a separate Paper I shall herein desire you will please to referr to the Hon^{ble}. Companys consideration the 100. ^{pa.} they are please to order me to refund for provisions l^d. in by the Steward for my passage to the West Coast and hope they will consider that the Provisions were not laid in for me alone, Besides myself there was M^r. Hubbard second of Council two soldiers & both our serv^{ts}. that tooke their pass^a. on the same Brigantine for whom the provisions were design'd as well as myself, what Liquors were left was carr'd. ashore and expended at their table w^{ch}. was y^e. greatest part of what we had to drink some months after our arrival, and as I beleive the Comp^a. will have no reason to find fault wth. my management before our misfortunes, I hope they will please to order the payment of 100 pounds due to me for Gratuity sallary for one years service as Supravor and Dep^y. Gov^r. of the West Coast besides some allowances I did expect they would have made me monthly for my Private table after the Generall table was laid ^{Doll} aside, w^{ch}. put me to the Charge of upwards of 300 ₧ mens. I shall be oblig'd to your Hon^r. &c^a. If you'l please to incert this in your Generall Letter to them by the Godfrey & am.

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.AUGST. 17TH. 1720.Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Servant,

THO. COOKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

In Justification of M^r. Thomas Cooke late Paym^r. in answ^r. to y^e. Charge given against him by M^r. Thomas Frederick to the Hon^{ble}. Company in England in respect to the Chinam provided by him when Paymaster I presume to lay before Your Hon^r. & C^a. The State of the Inward Fort Buildings to w^{ch}. use the greater part of it was apply'd and do affirm that the Buildings are strong and Durable as any that have been built in or about this City for many years past they have not leak'd in any part since they have been finish'd nor am I apprehensive they will in any ways suffer from the badness of the Chinam which at first there was some reason to suspect, But it is to be Consider'd the buildings were then unfinish'd without any Coat of Chinam over the Tarrass and in such parts where it was most complain'd of. The tarrass was not half laid when a hard shower or two of rain would easily penetrate Notwithstanding w^{ch}. that part of the building when finish'd might (as think it has) prove as good or better than the rest.

As to that Quantity of Chinam that was brôt in after and condemn'd it prov'd to be serviceable to the Company in building the Cloth Godowns where we cannot use Clay & sand for our Mortar for fear of the White Ants and think it has been to the Companys advantage by the damage made good to them. I am

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Serv^t.

THO. WAY.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT-ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF GEORGE DRAKE

SHEWETH

That your Petitioner desires to resign the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Service in order to return to Engl^d. on the Hanover.

And Yo^r. Petition^r. shall ever Pray.

GEORGE DRAKE.

Ship Derby Cap^t. W^m. Fitzhugh saild for Bengall by whom sent a lett^r. to y^e. 19.
Presid^t. and Council.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from y^e. Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated y^e. 24th. Ult^o. 20th.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from M^r. Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. dated y^e. 6th. Ult^o.

Ship Oxford Cap^t. Strong arr^d. from Persia. —

Ship Golden Lyon arr^d. from Trincomb^r. 22.

Ship William Cap^t. Willson saild for Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
25TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

Land Cust-
 omer^r. p^r. in
 the bal^lce. of
 his last m^{os}.
 Acco^t. being
 Pag^s. 421 :
 29 : 31.

Randall Fowke Land Customer pays in the Ballance of that acco^t. for last month
 being Pagodas 421 : 29 : 31.

Imp^t. Ware-
 housekeep^r.
 p^r. in Pag^s.
 34093 : 18 : 60.
 for Silver
 sold.

M^r. Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousekeeper pays in Pagodas 34093 : 18 : 60
 being in full for 47 Chests of Silver sold out of the Warehouse.

Cap^t. Erring-
 tons requests
 that the
 Pepper be
 bro^t. from
 the West
 Coast might
 be reladed
 that it might
 be shott
 among the
 bales.

Cap^t. Thomas Errington requesting that the Pepper w^{ch}. was bro^t. from aboard
 his ship to be Garbled might be reladed in order to shott it amongst the Bales, and
 that 524 bags of Salt Petre might be sent on board his ship, His Iron Kintilage
 being not sufficient.

Salt Petre 524
 baggs Ord^d.
 aboard the
 Godfrey.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do send on board the Godfrey 524 bags of
 Salt Petre and the Pepper according to the Cap^ts. request w^{ch}. is enterd after this
 Consultation.

Gen^l. Letter
 from Vizaga-
 pat^r. read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council at Vizagapat^m. read, advising that
 the Cheif occasion of this Letter was to accompany one from the Nabob to the Presi-
 dent, w^{ch}. he declares never came to hand.

Gen^l. Lettr.
 from Met-
 chlepat^r. read.

Generall Letter from M^r. Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. read to inclose his acco^t. for
 June.

M^r. James
 Morris
 delivers in
 several
 Papers relat^g.
 to his Effects
 ORDER'd they
 be deliver'd
 M^r. Cooke.

M^r. James Morris delivers in sev^l. Papers relating to his Effects w^{ch}. were seiz'd
 at Fort Marlbrō ORDER'D that the said Papers be deliver'd to M^r. Thomas Cooke and
 that he reports to the board what he knows of the affair.

The Cardon-
 nel dispatch'd
 to Ft. St.
 David.

ORDER'D that the Cardonel be dispatch'd for Fort St. David for a loading of
 bales and that the Wares and Stores w^{ch}. they write for be sent down upon her.

Doctor Hop-
 kins order'd
 to Moco
 Moco.

ORDER'D that Doctor Hopkins do go to Moco Moco to reside there wth. M^r. Pyke
 till the Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. pleasure is known concern^g. our resettling Fort Marlbrō.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

ORDER'D that Pagodas 2760 be paid the trustees to M^r. Jenkinsons Estate for to discharge sev^l. debts and to defray the Expences of his Passage Viz^t.

That Pag^y. 2760 be p^d. the Trustees to M^r. Jenkinson to pay of several Debts.

M ^r . Benyon acco ^t . Cap ^t . Wotton	1276	4	13
M ^r . Bulkley account Cap ^t . Winter	169	18	60
M ^r . Elwick acco ^t . Cap ^t . Paine	883	1	59
M ^r . Chapman	32	—	—
	2360	24	52
Cap ^t . Bond for his & his serv ^{ts} . pass ^a	150	—	—
Allow ^a . for his Serv ^t	50	—	—
Do. for two serv ^{ts} . who attended him in his Sickness.	50	—	—
Necessarys for his passage	150	—	—
Pag ^s .	2760	24	52

The following sums being offer'd to be paid into the Companys Cash for our bills on the Hon^{ble}. Company, of this days date at nine shillings 4^p Pagoda the same were accepted and the Bills sign'd accordingly, The Particul^{rs}. Whereof are Viz^t.

Several sums of money offer'd to be p^d. into Cash for bills of Exchange on the Comp^y.

1 st . 2. & 3 ^d . Bills to Thomas Cooke payable to John Freeman Esq ^r . or order at 9 ^s 4 ^p P ^a	2372	4	28
1. 2. & 3 ^d . Bills to Thomas Cooke payable M ^r . Tho ^s . Crew for acco ^t . of Doct ^r . Willson at Moco Moco	217	8	68
1. 2. & 3 ^d . Bills to Nath ^l . Turner and Francis Hugonin payable to Mess ^{rs} . Alex ^s . Bennet and Joseph Houghton or order	4000	—	—
1. 2. & 3 ^d . Bill to Richard Horden payable to Cap ^t . Benjamin Graves or order acco ^t . Owners of ship Success	126	—	—
1. 2. & 3. bill to Thomas Wright payable to John Rudge Esq ^r . or order	222	8	—
1. 2. & 3. bill to Rob ^t . Berriman payable to M ^{rs} . Eleonora Lessley or order	222	8	—
1. 2. & 3. bill to George Tullie payable to Susanna Wynn or order	2015	29	3
1. 2. & 3. bill to Rob ^t . Dymond payable to himself or order.	2975	—	—
Pag ^s	12150	22	19

Padre Labbé Attorney to the French Mission^{rs}. in China offering to deposite 10000 Pag^s. in the Comp^y. Cash and to leave it to their Generosity whither they'l allow him Int^l. or not, AGREED that the same be accept^d. & y^t. we advise of it in their Generall Letter by the Godfrey and desire to know their resolutions concerning it.

Padre Labbe Attorney to the French Missionarys in China Offers to pay into the Comp^y. Cash. Pag^y. 10000.

M^r. Nath^l. Elwick delivers in a Protest w^{ch}. being read is enterd after this Consultatⁿ.

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick delivers in a protest as enterd after this Cons.

FRA: HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FLOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

To THE HON^{ble}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.PRESID^t. AND GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

It is my Humble request that there may be order'd on board Ship Godfrey Five hundred and twenty four bags of Salt Petre at the usual rates as accustomary in such Cases and likewise all such Pepper as was heretofore landed out of said ship being now Garbled and weighed may be reladen on board said ship at the rates as other Pepper is cont^d. on board at.

I am

Yo. Hon^{rs}. Most Humble & Obedient Servant

THO. ERRINGTON.

WHEREAS The Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merch^{ts}. of England trading to the East Indies By a Commission under their seal bearing Date [*lacuna*] as relation being thereunto had more plainly will appear have thought fit to appoint Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Gov^r. of Fort St. George & C^a. William Jennings Esq^r. Second of Council and Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. of Fort St. David, Nathaniel Elwick third of Council (and so on) for the management of affairs on the Coast of Choromandel and West Coast of Sumatra. Now KNOW YE That Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. and Governour of Fort St. George, William Jennings Esq^r. Second of Council and Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. of Fort St. David & C^a. Council Notwithstanding the Hon^{ble}. United Comp^{as}. possitive orders to the Contrary have by their Power on the 8th. day of August 1720, suspended and renderd incapable of acting in the said Hon^{ble}. Companys Affairs The above said Nathaniel Elwick Third of Council, BE IT KNOWN unto all men that the said Nathaniel Elwick of Fort St. George Gentleman and third of Council by the Hon^{ble}. Companys appointment do PROTEST against you the said Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. and Gov^r. of Fort St. George & C^a. and William Jennings Esq^r. Second of Council and Dep^{ty}. Governour off Fort St. David & C^a. Council for these your illegall proceedings and for all Damages that the Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies may or shall sustain thereby and also for all Damages that may attend the Merchants of this City of Madrass, and likewise for all Damages that may attend the Person Estate or Reputation of me the said Nathaniel Elwick. In Testimoney Whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seal in the City of Madrass this twenty fifth day of August in the year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and twenty.



N. ELWICK.

26. Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Cheif and Council of F^t. St. David dated the 24th.
28. Ship Jerusalem Cap^t. Washington saild for Malacca.
- Ship St. Pedro Cap^t. Malubo saild for Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
 THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
 NATHANIEL TURNER. RICH^d. BENYON.
 JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

MONDAY
29th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month Balance [lacuna].

Mint Acco^t.
for last
Month read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Balance due from him Pag^s. 7420 : 7 : 68 of w^{ch}. he pays in 3000 Pagodas.

Sea Custom^rs
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s. 7420 :
7 : 08 & p^s.
in Pag^s. 3000.

The Storekeeper acquainting the Board that 15 Timbers of 20 feet long being demanded for the use of the Build^g. at Fort St. David of w^{ch}. dimensions none being in Store he desires to know whether he may buy the said Quantity in Town.

The Store-
keep^r. desires
to know
whither he
may buy y^e.
Timbers in
Town Acco^t.
Ft. St.
David.

ORDER'd that The Storekeep^r. buys 15 Timb^{rs}. of 20 feet long and send them aboard the Cardonel for Fort St. David wth. all Conv^t. Speed.

ORDER'd that
he buy them.

Tho^s. Cooke Paymaster reads that Acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Paym^t. reads
that Acco^t.
for last
Month.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	2010	17	30
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...		719	15	20
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...		10	—	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...		174	21	30
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...		80	4	5
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...		895	22	65
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...		17	20	—
Bengall Presidency	...	...	...	...		91	27	—
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...		455	35	50
Diet and Stores L ^d . in	...	...	...	...		714	1	32
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...		61	2	60
					Pag ^s .	5230	23	52

Balance due from him Pagodas 269 : 12 : 28 w^{ch}. he pays in.

ball^{ce}. due
fro^m him w^{ch}.
he pays in
Pag^s. 269 :
12 : 28.

Upon the examining the Extraord^y. Charges for last month We find it to arise from the follow^g. Particulars.

NEW WAREHOUSE FOR MATERIALS AND WORKMEN	...	Pag ^s .	80	4	5
REP ^r s. OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz ^t .					
repairing the Town Wall &					
Gunn ^r s. Battery	...	809 : 15 : 55.			
Sundry necess ^{ry} . repairs	...	86 : 7 : 10.			
			895	22	65
CHARGES EXTRAORD ^y . diet for prison ^{rs} . Water for					
sold ^{rs} . at the Outguards &c ^s .	...		17	20	—
BENGALL PRESIDENCY for Chairs sent thither of Ship					
Mary	...		91	27	—
DIET AND STORES LAID IN for six pipes of Madera					
Wine for the use of the Gov ^r s. table in lieu of					
Europe liquors for 3 mo ^s .	...		258	—	—
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY Viz ^t .					
Allow'd Cap ^t . Ogden for his Charges in his Pass ^s .					
hither	...		20	—	—
One months pay advanc'd to sixteen officers and					
Soldiers come from thence on Ship William	...		41	2	60
		Pag ^s .	1404	4	50

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Gen^l. Letter
from Ft. St.
David read.

Generall Letter From the Cheif and Council of Fort St. David & Sloop Coma-
wauche read to accompany Invoice and bill of loading for 44 ba^r. sent upon her the
24 Ins^t.

Ship God-
freys Men
Musterd.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do muster Ship Godfreys men.

Geo. Willy
Petitions to
lay down the
service.

George Willy (who was suspended by the Cheif and Council of Moco Moco
for misbehaviour) delivers in a Petition requesting leave to lay down the service
w^{ch}. is granted.

FRA: HASTINGS.

W^m. JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

RAND: FFOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO: WRIGHT.

29. Rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Ft. St. David dated 25.
ins^t.

30. Ship Chindadre Baukerbeek saild to Junk Ceylon.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
30th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON. JOS^a. DRAPER. THO. WRIGHT.

William
Ballet
Petitions for
his salary as
Cheif of Moco
Moco &
requests leave
to go home.

Petition of William Ballet read desiring his Sallary as Cheif of Moco Moco
might be allow'd him from the 29th. Sep^r. 1718 To the 7th. April 1720 and likewise
requests leave to go home upon the Godfrey.

THAT
this Affair be
represented
home.

AGREED that we represent this affair to the Hon^{ble}. Company in Consideratⁿ. of
his good services at Moco Moco and that as all Cheifs before him had 100 sall^{ry}. &
Annam.

A Muster roll
of ship
Godfreys men
deliver'd in.

Nath^l. Turner Paymaster delivers in a muster roll of ship Godfreys men.

ORDER'D
5 Chests of
Treasure be
sent on board
the
Metchlepat.
& Young
Derby.

ORDER'D that five Chests of treasure be sent on board the Metchlepatam and
Young Derby for the West Coast.

Pa.
Pag^s. 100 &
150 to the
rest of yⁿ.
Passeng^rs.
for provisions.

ORDER'D that 100 be allow'd M^r. Pyke and 150 to the rest of the Passengers
for provisions in the voyage.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

Generall Letter from Fort St. David read dated the 25th. inst. advising of Cap^t. Paddles death and that he had left no will, But that Ensign Brewster had sign'd a Paper declaring that he had heard Cap^t. Paddle say several times that M^r. William Evans should enjoy what he had But that not being thôt. sufficient there being but one Witness Tis ORDER'd that the Paymaster and Secretary Do take care of his Effects and Pay their amount into the Comp^{as}. Cash.

Gen^l. Letter
fro. Ft. St.
David dat^d.
25th. Instant.

ORDER'd that M^r. Newcome be under the Warehousekeep^r. in the room of M^r. Hazelwood and that he do likewise take care of the Villages of Egmore.

ORDER'd M^r.
Newcome be
under the
Warehouse-
keep^r. &
likewise take
care of y^e.
Villag^e. &c^o.

Mess^{rs}. Horden and Fowke represent to the Board that M^r. Elwick had delivered them two Protests for not swearing him a Master of Chancery, To which they desire Liberty to deliver him a Paper in answer w^{ch}. is GRANTED.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Fowke
desire liberty
of deliver^t. in
their ans^r. to
M^r. Elwicks
Protest.

M^r. Cooke delivers in a Paper in Answ^r. to M^r. Morris's dem^{is}. w^{ch}. being read is ent^d. after this Consultⁿ.

M^r. Tho^s.
Cooke
delivers in a
paper in ans^r.
to M^r.
Morris's
demands.

M^r. Horden delivers in a remonstrance to the Board in order to Vindicate himself from the aspersions cast upon him by M^r. Frederick in his representation to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Direct^{rs}. sent us out this Year w^{ch}. being Read is ord^d. to be sent in the Packet by the Godfrey.

M^r. Horden
vindicates
himself from
the aspersion
from M^r.
Frederick's
representa-
tions.

ORDER'd that the Paymaster do pay 3 months Impress mony to the Lascars & other workmⁿ. entertained for the use of the West Coast service And that D^r. Hopkins be paid Sallary and allowances from the time he was entertain'd.

ORDER'd
3 Months
Impress
mony p^d. the
Lascars &c^t.
to the West
Coast.

FRA : HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

THIS is to Certify whom it may Concern that I Benjamin Brewster Officer under Cap^t. Joseph Paddle have often times heard him in M^r. William Evans absence wish that he were here before he went into his Sallivation add^r. that he had no relation in the world to leave what he had to in case he did otherwise than well excepting a Broth^r. that spell'd his name wth. two dds and that he did not know whether he was living or dead But since M^r. Evans's Arrival have often times heard Cap^t. Paddle say that M^r. Evans was the only person that should enjoy what he left behind him in case God should Please to call him out of this world And this I am ready to give my Affidavit off Wittness my hand this 24th. of August 1720.

BENJ^a. BREWSTER.

Sworn to in the Presence of us

JOHN BERLU.
B. BERRIMAN.
SIMON HOLCOMB.
B. BROOKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCILL OF FORT S^T. GEORGE.FORT S^T. GEORGEAUGST. 29TH. 1720.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

I have perus'd M^R. Morris's papers deliv^d. in the last Consultation and all I have to ans^r. thereto is

That his being charg'd wth. the turf Fortificatⁿ. at Bantall was conformable to a possitive order Rec^d. from this board in their Letter to Fort Marlbrô dated the 21st Oct^r. 1718 and that he pleads of his being clear'd from that Charge by the Marlbrô. Generall Letter seem's to be but very little in his fav^r. w^{ch}. is only M^R. Farmer and his Councils approbation of the work it being of the same nature wth. what they had enter'd upon at Marlbrô the cost of w^{ch}. in the same Letter from hence is order'd to be charg'd to their acco^t. w^{ch}. was accordingly done but it is to be observ'd that M^R. Morris had enter'd upon This Work on his own head without any orders, some-time before he had rec^d. this approbation as he himself acknowledges in his Letter of the 16th. February but they are hard at work in casting up a breastwork w^{ch}. they hope to accomplish in a short time. These are the very words of his Letter.

The Chest of Cloth that he says was taken from him must be burnt in the Companys Warehouse I do rememb^r. a small Chest q^{ue}. a few peices of fine Cloth brôt to Outery to be sold but not being perishable goods they were ord^d. back to be Lodg'd in y^e. Comp^{as}. Warehouse y^e. particul^r. acco^t. of w^{ch}. was und^r. M^R. Kingstons Charge but w^t. is become of it I know not.

As to the affair of provid^g. materials for the Comp^{as}. Buildings, On my 1st. arriv^t. y^e. Materials was brôt in by Ja^s. Rawlins through whose neglect the Companys buildings had been at a stand and finding we had the Opportunity of provid^g. materials about 25 Φ Cent Cheaper than formerly and upon better security we enter'd upon a New Contract wth. M^R. White for provid^g. the same after w^{ch}. we had nothing to do wth. Rawlins nor did I know any thing of M^R. Morris's being concern'd wth. him.

M^R. Ellil's debt to M^R. Morris I never heard of but if he was concern'd wth. Rawlins (as he pretends) in the material business I beleive it may be made appear y^t. M^R. Morris is rather indebted to M^R. Ellil but since Rawlins is dead it will be a hard matter to determine I have not further to say but that

I am Hon^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.Yo^r. Most Obed^t. humble Serv^t.

THOMAS COOKE.

SEP^R.
THE 1ST

2.

Ship Shawlum Cap^t. Ledmager arr^d. from Persia.Ship Joseph Cap^t. Dougleish arr^d. from Moco.Ship Francis Cap^t. Greenslate arr^d. from Metchlep^m.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICH^d. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^s. WRIGHT.

SEPTEMBER
FRIDAY 2^d.

The Generall Letter to the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors, design'd by ship Godfrey being read thro and approv'd is sign'd Also Cap^t. Tho^s. Erringtons dispatch^s.

Gen^l. Letter
P^y ship
Godfrey
sign'd as also
the Cap^t.
dispatches.

ORD^r. that Nathaniel Turner Paymaster be advanc'd three thousand Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison.

Paym^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 3000 to
defray
Charges
Garrison.

ORDER'd that Edward Murray be sent to Moco Moco on the Metchlepatam.

ORDER'd that
Edw^d.
Murray be
sent to Moco
Moco on the
Metchlepatam.

ORDER'd that the Church Wardens do pay to M^r. Benyon 100 dollars out of the Estate of Pedro Perreira being for so much he rec^d. of the Gov^r. of the Cape notwithstanding. it do's no where appear in the said Perreiras accot^s. But as the Gov^r. of the Cape has demanded the said sum and Cap^t. Gough (who came out wth the s^d. Perreira, declar^e. that he had sum^m mony of him to supply him wth. necessaries but how much he could not tell We think it reasonable that it should be paid.

That the
Church
Wardens
pay to M^r.
Benyon 100
Dollars out of
the Estate of
Pedro
Perreira.

FRA : HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
THO : COOKE.
RAND. FOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOVERN^r.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO. WRIGHT.

MONDAY
5th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President reads the acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance remaining Pag^s. 147476 : 31 : 11.

Cashier's
Acco^t. for
last month
read ball^{ce}.
rem^e. Pag^s.
147476 : 31 :
11.

Mess^{rs}. Horden and Fowke acq^t. the board that they have deliver'd in a reprot agst. M^r. Elwick in the Presence of Mess^{rs}. Draper & Wright.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden &
Fowke rept.
that they
have deliver'd
in a Protest
ag^t. M^r.
Elwick.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

Land
Custom^r.
reads that
Acco^t. for last
month.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	447	2	26
Ruby Brokerage	...	...	...	...	...	100	27	36
Register ^g . slaves	...	...	...	...	...	4	32	—
						Pag ^a .	555	25 62

ball^{ce}. due
from him
Pag^a. 536 :
24 : 62.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 536 : 24 : 62.

Petition of
Elias
Cartwright
read desir^g.
pay for the
time [h]is
being taken
in Gunner.

Petition of Elias Cartwright read desiring his pay from the time of his being taken in as Gunner for the West Coast w^{ch}. is granted.

Gen^l. Letter
from
Metchlepatam
read.

Generall Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcomb at Metchlepatam read advising that he had sent up one John Mano (who had deserted some time since from this Garrison) a prisoner on the Frances.

Gen^l. Letter
from Ft. St.
David read.

Generall Letter from Fort St. David read to inclose their Cash acco^t. for last month.

ORDER'd that
Pag^a. 40000
be sent to
Fort St.
David.

ORDER'd that 40,000 Pagodas be sent overland to Fort St. David for carrying on their Investments & to defray their Charges Garrison.

M^r. Peter
Tahourdin
constituted
Youngest of
Council of
Ft. St.
David.

There being a Vacancy in the Council at Fort St. David It is Agreed that M^r. Peter Tahourdin (who is next in standing) do take his place as Youngest of Council.

That 50 Tons
of Cowries be
provided by
the Ware-
housekeep^r.

ORDER'd that 50 Tons of Cowrys be provided by the Warehousekeep^r. according to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. List of demands this year by the Duke of Cambridge.

Rt. Hand
Cast call^d. in
and ask'd if
they would
contract for
1000 bales.

Sunca Ramah &c^a. Right hand Merch^{ts}. being call'd in and ask'd If they would make a Contract for 1000 bales They desir'd leave to consider of it till next Consultation.

ORDER'd the
heads of the
Chitty Cast be
summon'd to
know their
resolution
concerning
signing the
Paper.

The Chitty Merchants being call'd in were ask'd If they had agreed wth. their Cast in relatⁿ. to the signing the Paper w^{ch}. they had before deny'd who replyd they had not, Wherefore tis ORDⁿ. that the heads of their Casts be summon'd to know whether they'l consent to sign it or not.

The Chitty
Merch^{ts}.
ask'd if they
would
contract for
1000 bales.

The Chitty Merch^{ts}. were at same time ask'd If they would Contract for 1000 bales who desir'd likewise time to consider of it.

Joint Stock
Merch^{ts}
advanc'd
Pag^a. 20000
the Chitty
Ditto.

ORDER'd that Sunca Rama &c^a. Merch^{ts}. be advanc'd 20000 pag^a. acco^t. their Run^r. Contract and that Moota Mar Chitte &c^a. Merch^{ts}. be advanc'd the same sum.

FRA: HASTINGS.
W^m. JENNINGS.
[Lacuna].
THO: COOKE.
RAND: PFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
TRO: WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

Brig^{te}. Young Derby (belong^g. to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Comp^s. Cap^t. Fra^s. Charlton & ship Metchlep^m. belong^g. to d^o. Cap^t. Jos. Badman) saild for Moco Moco by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter of the 31st. Ult^o. on y^e. latt^r. went Isaack Pyke Esq^r. Dep^y. Gov^r.

7th

Sloop Ramah Hend. Johnston saild for Fort St. David.

8.

About 5 a Clock this even^g. the Worsp^l. W^m. Jennings Esq^r. set out for Fort St. David by whom sent a Gen^l. Letter dated this day also 40000 pag^s.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

THURSDAY

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

Sth.RANDALL FOWKE. NATHAN^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

The President acquaints the board that he had sent for the Chittys and demanded of them whether they would agree to sign the Paper w^{ch}. they had before set their hands to in Gov^r. Collets time who desir'd leave to deliv^r. in a paper by way of Remonstr^a. concerning the differences betwixt them and the Comittees w^{ch}. is agreed to.

The Chittys desire leave to en^{ter} their remonstrance of the difference between them and the Comity Cast.

Generall Letter from Mr. Gyfford and Council of Anjango dated the 23^d. July wth. a bill of Exchange on Cap^t. James Berriman for 89 pagodas payable to the Hon^{ble}. Company w^{ch}. the Secretary is order'd to receive.

Gen^l. Letter from Anjengo dat^d. the 23th. July.

Generall Letters from Fort St. David dated the 5th. and 6th. inst^t. The former to inclose their acco^t. Curr^t. and the latter Invoice and bill of Loading for 70 bales on Sloop Rama.

Gen^l. Letters from Ft. St. David dat^d. y^e. 5th. & 6th. Instant.

The President acquaints the board that severall Letters are arriv'd from Porto Novo from the City of Viena (formerly the Heathcot in our Hon^{ble}. Masters Service) and that he thinks it proper that the said Letters should be opened before Us w^{ch}. was done & nothing found in them relating to the Companys affairs, Wherefore tis AGREED to deliver 'em to the persons for whom they were directed.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board that Letters are arriv'd from Porto Novo from the City of Viena and thinks it proper they be open'd.

FRA : HASTINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER

THO : WRIGHT.

Ship Joseph Cap^t. Alex^r. Dalglish saild for Bengall.

10th.

Ship Catherine Cap^t. Nicolas Gamon arr^d. from Carwar by who. rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 20th. Ult^o.

12

Ship Oxford Cap^t. Charles Strong saild for Bengall.

—

Ship Shawlum Cap^t. Rowland Ludmager saild for Bengall.

14.

The Margaret Galley arr^d. from Carwar.

15.

Ship Carreem Salamut Hodgee Salamut Noquedah s^d. to Pegu.

—

Disp^d. a Gen^l. Letter to Cap^t. Washington at Pullicat.

16.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
15TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Gen^l. Letter
from Bombay
read dat^d. the
20th.

Generall Letter from the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay read dated the 20th. Ult^o. advising of a Pyrate cruiz^r. off that Island who had lately taken a Moors ship from Judda very richly laden They also advise That the news of the Charlotta's being taken by Angry was too true M^r. Boone having rec^d. a Letter from Mess^{rs}. Curgenven & Harnage the Supra Cargo's.

AGREED to
write a Lett^r.
to Cap^t.
Washington
at Pallia-
catt to
procure
Vessels to
Cruise in the
Streights.

AGREED that we write a Letter to Cap^t. Washington at Palliacat who is bound to Malacca in few days to use his endeav^{rs}. to get proper Vessells to send into the streights to advise all ships from China & other places of this Pyrate who we have reason to beleive will go that way.

Ren^l. Gen^l.
& SAVING^r.
p^t. in Pag^s.
674 : 20 : 10

John Emmerson late Rentall Generall pays in pag^s. 674 : 20 : 10 for the follow^g. acco^{ts}.

3 mo ^s . Booteek rent & Shroff duty to the ult ^o . Aug st .	...	77	18	—
6 mo ^s . Rent of the Comp ^{as} . old Garden	... ..	75	—	—
Maria Pois's Garden for 1 year	... ..	40	—	—
Acco ^t . Quit Rent in full for y ^e . year 1719	... ..	456	31	40
Scavengers Duty	... ..	25	6	50
		674	20	10

That a New
Rent Roll be
drawn out
& y^t. M^r.
Rob^t. Wooley
be und^r. the
Scaving^r.

ORDERD that a New Rent Roll be drawn out and that Rob^t. Wooley be und^r. the Scaving^r.

Ft. St. David
Cash Acco^t.
reported to be
right.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^t. David Cash acco^t. for July is Right.

The Paym^r.
acquaints the
board w^{ch}. the
Condition of
the Comp^s.
Horses.

The Paymaster acquaints the Board of the Condition of the Comp^{as}. Horses w^{ch}. are eight in number four of w^{ch}. are entirely unfit for service and the other four not very good.

ORDER'd the
Horses be
sold.

ORDER'D that Mess^{rs}. Horden, Cook and the Paymaster do sell the four useless Horses at Outcry and enquire in Town whither any are to be purchas'd for the Comp^{as}. use at reasonable rates.

That the
highway
from the
Town to
Egmore be
mended.

ORDER'D that the highway from the Town to Egmore be mended and that the Charge thereof be detray'd from Times & c^a. w^{ch}. may occasionally happen.

Paym^r.
advanc'd
Pag^s. 1000.

ORDER'D that Nathaniel Turner Paym^r. be advanc'd 1000 Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

Ramdauz Town Broker pays in 400 Pagodas for six mo^s. rent of that Farm.

Town broker
p^s. in Pag^s.
400 for six
Months rent
of that farm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag. 583: 12 for last mo^s. rent of that Farm.

Tobacco
Farm^r. p^s. in
Pag^s. 583: 12
for last
Months rent
of that farm.

FRA: HASTINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

RAND: FFOWKE.

NATH: TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO: WRIGHT.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 31st. 20th.
Ult^o.

Ship Golden Lyon saild for Tranqueb^r. 21.

Ship Elahee Cojee Simon Noquedah saild for Pegu. —

Ship Catherine Cap^t. Gamon s^d. to Bengall in Comp^a. wth. the Margaret Galley. 22

Ship Francis Cap^t. Greenslate saild to Vizagapat^m. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.

THURSDAY
22^d.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

John Emmerson Storekeeper pays in Pag^s. 41 being for what the King William sloop sold at Outery.

Storekeep^r.
p^s. in Pag^s.
41 bec. what
the King
William
sloop sold for.

Mess^{rs}. Horden, Cooke and Turner report that 12 good and serviceable Horses are procurable for Pag^s. 1210. AGREED that the same be bought and that the Paymaster be advanc^d mony for that Purpose.

Mess^{rs}.
Horden,
Cooke and
Turner's rept.
of 12 Good
Horses pro-
curable for
1210 Pag^s.
AGREED
they are bot.

Generall Letter from The Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 31st. August read advising that their troubles were worse than ever and that they were in great want of Topazes Fire arms and Flints w^{ch}. they desire to be supply^d by 1st. Conveyance.

Gen^l. Letter
from Anjengo
dat^d. the 31
Augst. read.

Mr. Benyon produces the Storekeepers books ballanc^d to the 30th. ultimo wth. the acco^t. remains and delivers them over to Mr. Emmerson.

Storekeep^{rs}.
Books ball^d.
produc^d.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

Imp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for
last Month
read ball^{ce}.
due from him
Pag^s. 441 :
21 : 33.

Mr. Thomas Cooke Imp^t. Warehousek^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month Ballance due from him Pagodas 441 : 21 : 33.

Exp^t. Ware-
housekeep^{rs}.
Acco^t. for last
month read
ball^{ce}. due
to him
Pag^s. 155 :
28 : 6.

Mr. Thomas Cooke Exp^t. Warehousek^r. reads y^t. acco^t. for last month ball^{ce}. due to him Pag^s. 155 : 28 : 6.

Paym^{ts}.
Acco^t. for last
Month read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads y^t. acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	2009	20	40
Charges Generall	...	...	...	724	23	—
New Warehouse	...	...	...	590	35	40
Charges Extraord ^{ry} .	...	...	...	156	4	30
Dieu Island	...	...	...	10	—	—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	183	30	50
Repairs of Fortificat ^s .	...	...	...	541	19	10
Charges diet	...	...	...	435	33	65
Diet stores l ^d . in	...	...	...	494	10	68
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	73	26	60
Marlbrô Fort	...	...	...	1378	20	—

Pag^s. 6599 8 43

ball^{ce}. due
fro. him
Pag^s. 5599 :
8 : 43.

ballance due from him Pag^s. 5599. 8. 43.

Upon Examining the extraordinary Charge for last month we find it to arise from the following particulars—

NEW WAREHOUSE	...	...	...	...	...	590	35	40
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICAT ^s . TOWN WALL & GUN ^{rs} . BATT ^{ry} .	...	...	...	...	...	377	18	40
NECESSARY REPAIRS TO THE FORT HOUSE, HOSPITAL, &c ^a	...	...	...	...	...	164	—	50
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Viz ^t —								
For 98 Cows bought at Fort St ^t . David for uses of the West Coast	...	...	...	...	...	134	18	—
Provisions for Mr. Harris in his pass ^s . to Viz ^a .	...	...	...	...	...	4	26	39
Diet to four Danes soldiers that ran away from Trincomb ^t .	...	...	...	...	...	1	35	—
CHARGES CATTLE for keeping of Five horses that came from Fort St ^t . David w th . the D. Gov ^r	...	...	...	...	...	19	32	40
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for 3 mo ^s . pay to Lien ^t . Comers and one month pay to 15 Sold ^s ...	...	...	...	...	...	73	26	60
FORT MARLBRO for 3 mo ^s . adv ^s . mony to the Soldiers, Las- cars, Barbers, Taylors, Gardeners, 2 Chests of Medicines, provisions, &c ^a .	...	...	...	...	...	1378	20	—

Pag^s. 2745 33 20

Mr. Tho^s.
Buckley [*sic*]
read as enterd
after this
Con^s. desir^g.
leave to lay
down the
service.

Petition of Mr. Tho^s. Bulkeley read (as enterd after this Consultation) desiring leave to resign the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service in order to proceed for Europe.

AGREED his
request be
granted.

AGREED that his Petition be granted & that James Hubbard do act as head Searcher at the Sea Gate in his room.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

The Sallary for the last six months being due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Covenanted serv^{ts}. the 25 ius^t. ORDER'd that the Accom^t. draws out an acco^t. thereof and lay it before the board the next Consultation.

ORDER'd
the Accom^t.
draw out the
Accom^t.
Salary.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFWKE.
NATH : TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^a.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THOMAS BULKELEY

SHREWETH

That Your Petition^r. hav^e. been for many months much Indispos'd and beleiv-
ing that his return^e. to his Native Country may Contribute to his recovery, Humbly
desires Yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. will be Pleas'd to grant him leave to Resign the Hon^{ble}.
Companys service in order thereto.

And Your Petitioner as in duty bound shal ever Pray.

Brig^{te}. Triplicane James White master arr^d. from Bengall. 23

Ship Joseph Mons^r. Liebaut saild for Maldives. —

Sloop Margery Titus Oates master arr^d. from Bengall by whom Rec^d. a Gen^l.
Letter from y^e. Presid^t. & Council dated the 29th. Ult^o. —

Brigantine Perry Nathⁿ. Smith Master arr^d. from Bengall. 24

Ship Dolphin Cap^t. W^m. Montgomery arr^d. from Moha. —

Early this morning died M^r. Charles Davers Writer and was buried abo^t. 7 this
Evening from the town hall. 26

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^a .	PRESID ^t . & GOVERN ^r .	MONDAY
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.	26.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATH ^l . TURNER.	
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.	
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.	

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mint master reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due
from him Pag^s. 32 : 32 : 60 w^{ch}. he pays in.

Mint Acco^t.
for last Month
read ball^e.
due frō him
Pag^s. 32 : 32 :
60 w^{ch}. he
p^d. in.

Richard Horden late Sea Customer pays in Pag^s. 4420 : 7 : 68 in full of the
ballance of that acco^t. for July.

Sea Custom^r.
p^d. in the
ball^e. of his
acco^t. bet.
Pag^s. 4420 :
7 : 68 in full
for July.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

Sea Custom^r.
reads y^t.
acco^t. for last
Month.

Randal Fowke Sea Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.—

Imports & Exports	...	...	...	...	...	1491	24	10
Custom on Grain	...	...	...	...	...	202	10	44
Anchorage	...	...	...	...	...	84	18	—

Pag^s. 1778 16 54

bal^{ce}. due
from him
Pag^s. 1746 :
29 : 52 [sic]

ballance due from him Pag^s. 1746 : 29 : 54.

[. . .]

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousekeeper pays in Pag^s. 2126 : 2 : 70.

Storekeep^r.
reads that
Acco^t. for
last Month
bal^{ce}. due
from him
Pag^s. 6577 : 2 :
70 [of] w^{ch}.
he p^d. in
Pag^s. 6000.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 6577 : 2 : 70 of w^{ch}. he pays in Pag^s. 6000.

Land Cust-
om^r. p^ys.
that Acco^t.
for last
Month bal^{ce}.
Pag^s. 536 :
24 : 62.

Richard Benyon land Customer pays in the ball^s. of last mo^s. acco^t. being Pag^s. 536 : 24 : 62.

The Acco^t.
Curr^t. of the
Estate of the
Old Arrack
Farm^r.

Mr. Draper late Secretary produces an acco^t. Curr^t. of the old arrack renters Estate and pays in the ballance being Pagod^s. 283 : 30 setting forth that he had paid in the same some time ago but that one Tagapa who bought one of the houses was for some misdemeanour imprison'd at the Choultry and he could not pay for it till he was releas'd.

ORDER'D the
Storekeep^r.
send off w^t.
stores are
design'd for
the West
Coast.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper sends off what stores were design'd for the West Coast by the Metchlepat^m. and Young Derby aboard the Perry Brigantine now bound thither.

That the Warehouse-
keep^r. sets
the Dyers and
painters at
Work & that
he be ad-
vanc'd
Pag^s. 1800.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper sett's the Dyers and Painters at work and that he be adv^d. 1800 Pag^s. for that purpose.

ORDER'D
Pag^s. 26
be rep^d.
Nathaniel
Turner.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. 26 be repaid Nathan^l. Turner being so much he p^d. into Cash for permission of pass^s. when he went to England.

Fort St.
David Cash
acco^t. for the
month of
Aug^t.
reported to be
right.

The Accom^p. reports that the Fort St. David Cash Acco^t. for the month of Aug^t. is right.

Gen^l. Letter
from Beng^l.
dat^d. the
29th. Aug^t.
1720 read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall @ Ship Joseph dated the 29th. Aug^t. 1720 advis^s. of the receipt of our several Letters dated y^e. 13th. & 23^d. June 20th. July & 7 & 13th. Aug^t. and that the Pylots by reason of the Freshes would by no means take charge of the Crag's soon enuff to arrive herein October but that they design to send her wth. the Mary hither in November and the Duke of Camb^e. & Derby in December wth. 400 ba^s. on each ship in order to take in the remainder of their Cargos & to be dispatch'd for Europe.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

Charles Davers dying early this morning and leaving a Will constituting Mess^{rs}. Sittwel & Oadham his Executors The said will was produc'd and read and the Wittnesses Paul Foxley and Andrew Pitcheir being call'd in were duly sworn.

Mr. Charles Davers's will produc'd and read, and the Wittnesses sworn.

ORDER'D that the said Will be enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D the Will be enter'd after this Cons.

The Accomptant Produces the acco^t. Salary due to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Covenanted Serv^{ts}, for the last six months am^t., to 1798 : 8 : 27.

The Acco^t. salary produc'd.

ORDER'D that the same be paid.

THAT the same be p^d.

ORDER'D that the stores w^{ch}. M^r. Orme brô^t. hither belonging to Anjengo be sent by a Parr now bound thither.

ORDER'D the Stores belongs. to Anjengo be sent by a Parr.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH^p. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^p. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN I Charles Davers now of Fort S^t. George in East India Merch^t. being of Sound & Perfect mind and memory do make and ordain this my Last will and Testament in man^r. and form Following.

IMPRIMIS I recomend my soul to God who gaye it hop^e. through the Merrits of a Crucify'd Saviour to obtain a Joyfull resurrection and my body I comit to the earth to be decently enterr'd and for all such worldly Estates as Wherewth. it has pleas'd God to bless me wth. I give and bequeath as follows Viz^t.

IMPRIMIS I leave unto the Charity School of this place Two hundred pagodas and desire the boys belong^e. to the School may attend me to the place of Burial.

ITEM. I leave unto the Master and Mistress of said School twenty Pagodas each for mourning I wish all Piety and learning may attend them and that they may Infuse the same into the Children by the help of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

ITEM. I leave unto my Friend M^r. Thomas Wright twenty Pagodas for Mourning I wish all health may attend him in this world and happiness in the next.

ITEM. I leave two hundred pagodas for a tomb to be erected in the Burial place in form as follows, four large Pillows each to be six Covids high and six Covids distance one from the other the top to be arch'd and upon each pillar a Cherubim and on the top of the arch the Effigie of Justice my body to be laid in the middle of the four pillars wth. a handsome stone atop of me rais'd about four feet and this inscriptⁿ. on the stone, HERE LYETH THE BODY OF CHARLES DAVERS FOURTH SON OF S^r. ROBERT DAVERS BARR^r. WHO DE[PARTED] THIS LIFE THE [lacuna] OF [lacuna] ANNO DOMⁱ. AGED [lacuna]

THE four Pillars to be encompass'd in wth. Iron rails w^{ch}. are to go from Pillar to Pillar and at every square steps to be rais'd wth. Stone so as people may read the Inscription.

ITEM. I leave the Hon^{ble}. Gov^{rs}. Council and Secretary of this Place each a gold ring of one Pagoda and a half each value wth. these words to be ingrav'd in them, Charles Davers ob^t. &c^a. to Whom I wish all Tranquillity health & Prosperity.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

ITEM. I leave unto D^r. Pitcheir the Sum of thirty Pagodas in case I die of my Pres^t. Illness and that I did not pay him before I died.

ITEM. I leave unto my Friend M^r. Paul Foxley Twenty Pag^s. for Mourning to whom I wish all health in this world and happiness in the next.

ITEM. I leave unto the Minister that attends me Twenty Pag^s. for a Ring.

ITEM. I leave unto my Friend M^r. John Maubert Twenty Pagodas for Mourning.

LASTLY I leave my two trusty and beloved Friends M^r. George Sittwel and M^r. Catesby Oadham my two Executors of this my Last will and Testament and desire them to see me Carried to the place of burial in the manner follow^s. Viz^t.

My Corps to be carried from the Town Hall at seven a Clock at night I desire that all the free Merch^{ts}. of my acquaint^{ce}. to attend me in their Pallanquens to the Place of Burial and as many of the Comp^{as}. Servants as I have had any intimacy wth. in my Life time, that all that attend me may have scarves and Hattbands decent, I desire that M^r. Main and Charity boys may go before my Corps and Sing a Hymn My Corps to be carry'd by Six English men or more If occasion The minister and the rest of the Gentlemⁿ. following I desire of the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. that I may have as many great Guns fir'd as I am Years old w^{ch}. is now almost twenty one in case tis customary to pay for the Great guns firing, I desire you to do it I desire the favour of the Cap^t. of the Guard to attend me and that you Present him wth. a Gold ring the same as the

Gov^r. and Council; And now as to my Estate, I have 1086 Silver w^{ch}. my Father sent me out this year I am concern'd wth. M^r. Thomas Theobalds in a *respondent^a*. bond in the Geo^o. Brigantine I have also an adventure wth. Cap^t. James Hurdis the Prime Cost being Seventy two Pagodas and a half, I have at this time in my Eserutore ab^t. One hundred Pagodas besides Cloaths and Linnen an acco^t. of w^{ch}. I always keep in my Eserutore, I Desire of my two Executors to accept of thirty Pagodas each for mourning and each a ring of fifteen Pag^s. value wth. my name and time of death engrav'd upon it.

After my Corps is buried w^{ch}. I desire may be done very handsomely the remaind^r. of my Estate I desire may be laid out in rice and be given to the Poor at the burial place as long as it lasts. THIS I DECLARE TO BE MY LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT.

Dated in Fort St. George this 28th. July 1720 Sign'd Seal'd & deliver'd in the Presence of us where no stampt Paper is to be had.

C. DAVERS.



AND: PEICHEIR.

PAUL FOXLEY.

D ^s .	ESTATES OF THE OLD ARRACK FARMERS	C ^s .
To Cash p ^d . the Cryer.	1 — —	By a Parcel of House move-
To d ^s . p ^d . Cooly hire ...	— 6 —	ables sold 50 — —
To Commission on		By Acco ^t . Sales of the follow ^s .
pag ^s . 300 at 5 4p ^r o/o	15 — —	hous ^s . Viz ^t .
To Ballance del ^d . the		One to Seigr. Nicole in bridge
Hon ^{ble} . Gov ^r . in		St ^t . belong ^s . to Sitte
Consultat ⁿ	283 30 —	Gruap ^a . in Leng 27 feet &
		breadth 17 42 18 —
Pag ^s . 300 — —		One to Jacob in y ^e . Mutal
		Petta belong ^s . to Virago in
		length 48 Feet in breadth
		43 51 18 —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720—

One to Lingim Gruapah in y ^o . Weav ^r . Street belong ^s . to Ninap ^s . Conicoply in length 60 ft. in breadth 45	29	27	—
One to Maria near y ^o . Gov ^r . Gard ^m . belong ^s . to Emapa in length 24 Feet in breadth 44	9	27	—
One to Tellisinga in y ^o . Muttal Petta belon ^s . to Virago in Length 69 feet in breadth 35 feet	25	18	—
One to Tagapa in Lascar Street in length 33 feet in breadth 25	14	—	—
One to Shevrama in Dr. Bungarma's Street in length 24 feet in breadth 15	17	—	—
By Acco ^t . sales of Sund ^r . trinkets			
Gold to y ^o . amo ^t . of	33	—	—
Silver to d ^o .	27	—	—
Pag ^s .	300	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

df JOSHUA DRAPER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq ^r .	PRESID ^t . & Gov ^r .
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATH ^l . TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

[OCTOBER]
THURSDAY
6th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President reads the Acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ball^{ce}. remaining Pag^s. 60791 : 18 : 5.

Cashiers
Acco^t. for
last Month
read ball^{ce}.
rem^s. Pag^s.
60791 : 18 : 5.

Richard Benyon Land Custom^r. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 485 : 9 : 6.

Land
Custom^r.
reads that
Acco^t. for
last month
ball^{ce}. due
from him
Pag^s. 485 :
9 : 6.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster pays in Pag^s. 182 : 13 for five unserviceable horses belong^s. to the Company sold at Outcry by order of Consultation of the 15th. ult^o.

Paym^r. p^d. in
Pag^s. 182 : 13
for six unserv-
viceable
Horses.

ORDER'D that Pag^s. 4684 : 16 : 16. be advanced Tho^s. Cooke Warehousekeep^r. to buy about forty tons of Cowrys w^{ch}. are offer'd for sale.

Pag^s. 4684 :
16 : 16 be
advanced the
Warehousek^r.
to buy
Cowries.

Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall read dated the 5th. September 1720.

Gen^l. Letter
from Beng^l.
dat^d. the 5th.
Sep^r. read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

Gen^l. Letters
fro. the
Cheif and
Council of
Vizagapat.
dat^d. the 10th
& 23^d. Sep^r.
read.

Generall Letters from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 10th. & 23^d. Sep^r. read to accompany Invoice and bill of loading for 173 bales of Callicoos laden aboard the Munchu as also their Consultations General Books and Paymasters Acco^{ts}.

That the
Munchu be
unloaded.

ORDER'd that the Warehousekeeper unloads the Munchu wth. all Convenient speed.

The Store-
keep^r. rep^{ts}.
that there's
some planks
in the
Godown
unfit for
service.

The Storekeeper reports that a parcell of Plank lie in the Godowns belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company which are old and unfit for service.

THEY are
Order'd to be
sold.

ORDER'd that he sells them at Outery as soon as he can conveniently.

FRA : HASTINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FLOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

7 Dispatchd ~~4~~ pattamar a Generall Letter to the Presid^t. and Council of Bombay of this days date.

8 Ship Cardonel belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company Cap^t. W^m. Mawson Command^r. arriv^d. from Fort St. David by whom Rec^d. a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council dated the 28th. Ult^o.

— Rec^d. a Gen^l. Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. Inst.

10 Brigantine Phoenix saild to y^e. Coast.

— Ship Munchu Cap^t. John Dobie sail'd to Maldives.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
13th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

RICHARD HORDEN.

THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THOMAS WRIGHT.

Vizagapat.
Cash Acco^t.
rep^d. to be
right.

The Accomptant reports that the Vizagapatam Cash Acco^{ts}. are right.

The late
Storekeep^r.
p^r. in Pag^s.
1919 : 28 : 10.
the ball^{ce}. of
that Acco^t.

M^r. Benyon late Storekeeper pays in Pagodas 1919 : 28 : 10 being the ballance of that Acco^t. for July setting forth that the reason it was not paid in sooner was because It coul'd not be collected in.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

General Letters from Fort St. David dated the 28th. ultimo & 4th. instant, The former of w^{ch}. by the Cardonel wth. Invoice and bill of loading for One thousand Bales sent upon her amounting to Pag^s. 56431 : 16 : 11 The latter to accompany their Cash accounts, Merchants acco^{ts}., Consult^{ans}.] and Paymasters accounts.

Gen^l. Letters from Ft. St. David dat^d. the 28th ult^o. and 4th. Curr^t.

Randall Fowke late receiver pays in the Town Conicoplys duty for one year ending the Ult^o. July amount^s. as $\pounds$ account particulars enter'd after this Consultations to Pag^s. 323 : 28 : 15.

The late Receiver p^s. in Pag^s. 323 : 28 : 15.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence pays in Pag^s. 333 : 12. for last months rent of that Farm.

Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence p^s. in Pag^s. 333 : 12.

AGREED that the Cardonnell (after she's unloaden) goes into twenty fathom water and lie there till further orders.

That the Cardonnell after she's unloaden go into 20 fathom water.

Narran delivers in a Petition of Appeal from a Judgement given against him in the Mayors Court w^{ch}. being read is ORDER'D to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Narran deliv^s. in a petⁿ. of Appeal from y^e. Mayors Court.

AGREED that the Consideration of this aff^r. be deferr'd till we can get Copys of the Judgement and other material Papers out of the Mayors Court..

The Consideratⁿ. thereof deferr'd.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

Acco^t. of the Town Conicoply Duty Collected at the Sea Gate for one year from p^{mo}. Aug^t. 1719 to ult^o. July 1720.

						Pa.	fa.	Ca.
Anno 1719 For	August	...	...	...	...	11	18	50
	September	...	...	...	...	23	3	45
	October	...	...	...	...	14	5	45
	Novemb ^r .	...	...	...	...	—	2	55
17 ¹⁹ / ₂₆	Decemb ^r .	...	...	...	...	—	33	35
	January	...	...	...	...	57	19	5
	February	...	...	...	...	140	26	35
	March ...	...	...	...	...	87	27	40
	April ...	...	...	...	...	27	1	55
	May ...	...	...	...	...	65	13	40
	June ...	...	...	...	...	31	29	15
	July ...	...	...	...	...	13	24	75
						473	28	15
	Deduct the accustomed allowances Viz ^t .							
	The Town Conicoply for one year	...	...	...	100			
	The Receiver for d ^o .	...	...	...	50			
					—	150	—	—
					Pag ^s .	323	28	15

FORT ST. GEORGE
OCT^r. 17. 1720.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P^r. RANDAL FOWKE.
Receiver.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1730—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. &c^A. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF NARRAN

SHEWETH

That Your Petitioner having been cast by a Judgement in y^e. Mayors Court and hearing that an Appeal might be made to Your Hon^r. &c^A. humbly desires that you'l be pleas'd to reexamine the affair in order to w^{ch}. he shall sett it in as plain and true a Light as he is able.

That Your Petitioner's son by name Subiah being kill'd as he was going to the Northward to purchase firewood and that your Petitioner upon hearing of the accident apply'd himself to Gov^r. Collet for a letter to the Government of Nellore in hopes of getting satisfaction for the damages he had sustain'd and that Your Petitioner^r. went himself in order thereto and That during his absence Rangapa M^r. Tullys Dubash kept a Clandestine correspondence wth. Subias Wife took possession of his Effects and seiz'd upon Your petition^{rs} Banksalls of Firewood wthout ever apply^g. himself to any Person who could empower him to make such a seizure, Upon Your petitioners return he the said Rangapa took out a Warrant agst. him and confin'd him on acco^t. of some bonds w^{ch}. he says were sign'd by Subia But believing those bonds not to be authentick desires the Wittnesses to be sworn, Your Petitioner humbly submitts the whole affair to your Consideration and as in Duty bound

Shall ever Pray &c^O.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^L. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

MONDAY
17TH.Mint acco^t.
read

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Rupees 10003 : 12 and 115 : 34 : 60 the latter of w^{ch}. is paid into Cash.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for August.

Journall
parcells read.

Cap^t.
Mawson
requests the
usual kenti-
lage w^{ch}. is
granted.

Cap^t. William Mawson delivers in a paper requesting the usual Kentilage from this Port add^s. that he'l carry home his Iron Kintilage on the Owners Acco^t.

AGREED that his request be granted.

A second
Petition of
Appeal read
concern^g. the
Mayors
imprison^g.
Narrain w^h.
he had
appeald to y^e.
board.

A Second Petition from Narran read setting forth that notwithstanding he had appeal'd to us for Justice in an affair w^{ch}. was given agst. him in the Mayors Court, The Mayor had thôt fit by virtue of an execution warrant to put him in Prison w^{ch}. hinder'd him from getting the material proofs to lay before us in relation to what he asserted in his petition of Appeal, and therefore desires leave to be admitted to bail.

Agreed y^t.
the Mayors
Court have
noth^g. to do
in such cases
after an
appeal is
lodgd.

AGREED that as an appeal is lodgd within the limited time the power of the Mayors Court do's not extend so far as to put the said man or any other in prison he hav^g. thrown himself upon us for Justice and by that means was intirely out of the power or Jurisdiction of the Mayors Court.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

ORDER'D therefore that he be releas'd from Prison and that he gets every thing ready by next Consultatⁿ.

therefore tis ord^d. that he be releas'd from Prison.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the board that the Dyers refuse to undertake the dying the remainder of the Long cloth contracted for in March 17¹⁸/₁₉ and June 1719 at the former price of 8 pag^s. ¶ Corge they insisting on a Considerable advancement in consideration of the dearness of Indigo and Tomerup seeds w^{ch}. are their Chief Ingredients. The quantity of Cloth not being yet del^d. 2245 P^s. The Dyers were sent for who pleaded that the late dry season had rais'd the price of Indigo from 25 to 80 pag^s. ¶ Candy and Tomerup seeds w^{ch}. were formerly 12 pag^s. are now 50 pagadas ¶ Garse so that they have been considerable losers by the last Cloth deliver'd them for w^{ch}. reasons they could not undertake the dying more under 12 pag^s. ¶ Corge upon enquiry finding what they argued was in great measure truth and that the price was proportionably reais'd to the Southward, twas AGREED to allow 'em 12 pag^s. ¶ Corge for what Cloth now deliver'd them, thô tis to be observ'd had this Cloth been deliver'd the Dyers when the rest was w^{ch}. was not before November last or in many months after it had been done at the same Price Which neglect is owing to the late Warehousekeeper.

The Warehousek^r. acq^{ts}. the board y^t. the Dyers refuse to dye the Cloth at the form^r. price on acct^t. of the dearness of dy^e. mat^{ts}.

The Warehousekeeper likewise reports that he has deliver'd the 800 peices of Chints Moorees contracted for in June 1719 to the painters Besides w^{ch}. there are 500 p^s. more in the preceeding contracts in March 17¹⁸/₁₉ not yet deliver'd them, w^{ch}. is another peice of neglect of the late Warehousek^r.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r. do forthwith deliver the 500 peices of Moorees to the painters and that Pag^s. 1000 be paid him to adv^e. to the painters and Dyers.

W. h. k^r. ord^d. to del^r. 500 p^s. of Moorees to y^e. painters.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort St. David Cash acco^t. and Merch^{ts}. acco^{ts}. are upon examinatⁿ. found to be right.

Accompt^t. rep^{ts}. y^e. Fort St. David Cash Acco^t. to be right.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FR^a. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

Having deliver'd to your Hon^r. & C^a. a Petition of Appeal from a Judgement given agst. me in the Mayors Court and rec^d. in ans^r. that you had deferr'd the result till you could have a Copy of that Judgement and of the other material papers from thence, I am sorry to find myself under a necessity of acquaint^g. you that by virtue of an execution warrant issued out by the Mayor I am committed to prison at a time when I had appeal'd to your Hon^r. & C^a. for Justice and when I was endeavouring to get the necessary evidences ready; I therefore request the favour of your Hon^r. & C^a. to admitt me to bail that I may lay before you a true state of the case and bring

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

the Evidences to prove what I shall assert in relation to what laid before your Hon^r. &c^s. In my petition as well as in order to reexamine the affair of the bonds w^{ch}. the Mayor and Aldermen have adjudg'd in my disfavour and for which I appeal to your Hon^r. &c^s. the last Consultation I am as in duty bound

HON^{BLE}.

Yo. Most Oblig'd Most

Faithfull Humble Serv^t.

NARRAN.

FORT ST. GEORGE

OCTOBER Y^E. 17TH. 1720TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCILL.HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}.

As you have thought fit to detain ship Cardonnel here in order to lade her for Great Britain I humbly request you'l please to allow her such Kentilage as is accustomary from this post, being willing to carry home my Iron Kentilage on the Owners acco^t. without the usuall allowance of freight I am wth. respect

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^{RS}.OCT^R. THE 17TH. 1720.Yo. Most Obed^t. Humble ServantWILL^M. MAWSON.25TH.Dispatchd a Gen^l. Letter to Fort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
24TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^R .	PRESID ^T . & GOV ^R .
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATH ^L . TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

Sev^l. Sums
offer'd to be
paid into y^r.
Company's
Cash for bills
of Exche^r.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the Companys Cash for our bills on the Hon^{ble}. Company of this days date at nine shillings & Pagoda the same were accepted and the bills sign'd accordingly The particulars Whereof are Viz^t.

Three bills to M ^r . Thomas Way by order of Cap ^t .			
Orril at Fort St. David payable to M ^r . Grace			
Orril or order for	...	...	Pag ^s . 300 — —
Three d ^o . to the Minister and Church Warden			
payble to M ^r . Sarah Burniston or order for.	5051	15	62
	Pag ^s . 5381	15	62

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 5: 18: 3.

Thomas Cooke Expt.
W. h. k^r.
reads y^t.
acco^t. for
last mo.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 5070: 13: 74 of w^{ch}. he pays in Pag^s. 3174: 21: 55 acco^t. Rupees sold.

Import Do.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that Acco^t. for last month ballance due to him Pag^s. 1407: 14: 40 w^{ch}. is ORDER'd to be paid.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in the ballance of that acco^t. for last month being Pag^s. 495: 9: 6.

Land Cust^r.
pays in pag^s.
495: 9: 6.

John Emmerson Storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 1531: 34: 40.

Storek^{rs}.
acco^t. read
for last mo.

Randall Fowke Sea Custom^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 4496: 29: 22. of w^{ch}. he pays in 2000.

Sea Cust^{rs}.
acco^t. for last
month read
& pays in
2000.

The affair of Narrain being taken into Consideration AGREED That the Companys Merch^{ts}. and the Chief Dubash with the other head servants examine into the affair and give their report to the board.

Narrains
affair taken
into Con-
sideratⁿ.

The Sea Customer represent^s. that the Mussoolas were much out of repair and that the Boatmen desir'd 100 towards repairing them AGREED That the Warehouse-keeper advance them One hundred Pagodas in consideration of the necessity there is of hav^g. the boats in order before the month of January and of the prospect we have of a plentiful year whereby they may be enabled to discharge their debt to the Company w^{ch}. the severity of y^e. famine has hitherto prevented them from.

Sea Cust^r.
represents y^t.
the Mussoolas
are much
out of Repair.
100 pag^s.
ord^d. to be
adv^d. the
boatmen.

The Mayor acquaints the Board that as accustomary he had granted an Execution warrant for the apprehending Narran and th^o he offer'd to accept of bail for his person yet he could not or would not bring any, Wherefore he had imprison'd him but without the least designe of disrespect to the Gov^r. & Council.

The Mayor
acqu^{ts}. y^e.
board y^t. he
had adted as
accustom^{ry} in
apprehend^r.
Narrain &
did it not wth.
any dis-
respect.

So for the future It is ORDER'd that whomsoever appeals from a Judgement given in the Mayors Court to this board that he immediately gives security to the Hon^{ble}. President for his person or deposite to the amount of the Judgement given in the Mayors Court till the Govern^r. and Councils determination is known.

Ord^d. for y^e.
future that
Security in
such cases be
given to y^e.
President.

John Roach presents a petition of Appeal setting forth that having been cast by a Judgement in the Mayors Court concern^g. two bulses of Rubies & Emeralds w^{ch}. he had sent wth. Cap^t. Godwin in 1715 to The West Coast wth. orders if he could not sell 'em there to leave 'em wth. M^r. Collet the then Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & M^r. Elisha Ellil, But contrary to those orders The said Godwin carried the Emeralds and Rubies to Batavia & left 'em in y^e. hands of one Peter Mandet to be dispos'd off To the best advantage. Therefore The said John Roach beleiv^s. he had a just demand on Godwins Estate for breach of orders whereby he took the amount on his own Risque attaches a sum of mony in M^r. Theobalds's hands w^{ch}. being given ag^t. him by the Mayor & Aldermen he appeals to this board desiring a thorough examination and Justice to be done him accordingly.

John Roach
presents a
petition of
appeal fro^m.
the Mayors
Court.

AGREED that we deferr the Consideration of this affair till another opportunity.

the
Consideratⁿ.
thereof
deferred.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

Paymasters
noo^t. read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	1943	31	60
Dieu Island	...	...	...	...	...	10	—	—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	776	32	65
New Warehouse	...	...	...	...	...	184	21	10
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	203	27	30
Acco ^t . Cattle for 12 Horses bought	...	...	...	...	...	1210	—	—
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	162	12	35
Repairs of Fortifications	...	...	...	...	...	935	31	65
Marlbrô Fort	...	...	...	...	...	24	25	60
Charges Diet	...	...	...	...	...	652	23	20
Diet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	487	33	35
Bombay Presidency	...	...	...	...	...	24	26	60

Pag^s. 6617 14 40

ballance due from him Pag^s. 1407: 14: 40 w^{ch}. is order'd to be paid.

The Extraordinary expences of this month We find to arise from the following particulars Viz^t.

CHARGES GENERALLS Vizt.

Nathaniel Turners Serv ^{ts} . wages and allow ^{co} . 22 ^{mo} . from y ^e . time of his suspension to his arrival	...	...	51	—	—
New Warehouse	...	...	184	21	10
				236	19 10

CHARGES CATTLE for Nath^l. Turners horse 22^{mo}. p^a. 1-14 4^f mens. from y^e. time of his suspension to his arrival.

30 20 —

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY

Mr. Jennings's Journey to Fort St.					
David	...	...	143	—	35
Buzar Physick p ^d . Dr. Pitchiers note..	...	...	6	18	—
Diet for prison ^{rs} . water for sold ^{rs} . &c ^a .	...	...	12	30	—
				162	12 35

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS

Town wall, Egmore house, Fort lodging, Hospit ^l . Garden &c ^a .	...	...	935	51	65
Marlbrô Fort for Godown hire boat & Cooley hire	...	...	24	25	60

CHARGES DIET for Nath^l. Turners diet mony from y^e. time of his suspension to the time of his reinstatem^t. is m.o. p^a.

22 at 10 4 ^f mens.	...	...	220	—	—
Two pipes of Madera wine allow'd the Hon ^{ble} . Presid ^t . in lieu of Europe liquors	...	...	54	10	—
				274	10 —

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for 15 Soldiers that came upon the William

24 26 60

Acco^t. CATTLE for 12 horses bought by order of Consultatⁿ.

1210 — —

Pag^s. 2899 — 70

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FPOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—

Disp^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. to y^e. Chief and Council of Calicut 4th Peons by whom also went another to y^e. Cheif and Council of Anjengo both of this days date. 27.

Rec^d. a Gen^l. Lett^r. from M^r. Humphry Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. of this days date. 28.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r. PRESID^t. & Gov^r.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

[NOVEMBER]
THURSDAY
3d.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. reads the acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance remain^g. Pag^s. 64527 : 24 : 50. Cash acco^t. for last month read.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 353 : 17 : 69. Land Cust^rs acco^t. read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 30th. ult^o. read acq^{ts}. us that their Merchants cannot be prevailed on as yet to comply wth. our List for an Investment, but offer to enter upon a Contract If we would allow 'em to provide 1000 p^s. more of Fine Long Cloth 2000 of Midling d^o. and 8000 p^s. of Worriapollam and that instead of 50,000 p^s. of Ordinary Longcloth and Sallampores to bring in 35,000 of the former and 36,000 of the latter. Gen^l. Lett^r. from y^e. D.G. of Fort St. David dated 30th. wth. proposalls abt. an investm^t.

The said proposalls being taken into consideration It is AGREED that we cannot consent to an abatement in the Quantitys of Long Cloth and Sallampores but that for their encouragement we make the aforement^d. addition to the List provided they comply wth. every thing else in it. w^{ch}. proposalls are taken into Consideratⁿ. & agreed to.

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council desiring that M^r. Wendy our Minister might go down thither for a little while, It is AGREED that he setts as soon as the weather will permitt. Agreed y^t. M^r. Wendy goes to Fort St. David for a little while.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam read dated the 3^d. ult^o. advising of M^r. Harris death and to Inclose Dup^{lc}. of their Generall Letter wth. Copys of Invoice & bill of load^g. for the bales sent on the Munchu. [. . .]

Generall Letter from M^r. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatam dated the 12th. ult^o. read to inclose his acco^{ts}. of expenses for August and Septemb^r. and to acquaint us of an Insult from the Dutch to the Peons belong^g. to our Factory at their Feast of w^{ch}. after enquiry is made we shall take notice accordingly. Gen^l. Lett^r. from M^r. Holcomb at Metch. dated y^e. 12th. ult^o.

The Paymaster representing that fan^s. were very scarce in the place It is AGREED that A Chest of silver be deliver'd into mint for that purpose. Paym^r. repres^t. that Fan^s. are very scarce, a Chest of Silv^r. to be coin'd.

ORDER'D that Pagodas 3000 be advanc'd Nathaniel Turner Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pag^s. 3000 adv^d. Nath^l. Turn^r. paym^r.

Joshua Draper Rental General & Scavinger delivers in the rent roll for the year 1721 w^{ch}. is approv'd and sign'd. Rent Roll for 1721 deliv'd. in app^d. & sign'd.

Tilla Chitty presents a Petition of Appeal from a Judgement given against him in the Mayors Court as enter'd after this Consultⁿ. as also a Narrative of the whole affair. Tilla Chitty presents a petition of Appeal fro. y^e. Mayore Court.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

The affair to be referred to impartial persons.

Presid^t. thinks we ought to take some necessity, means abt. y^e. Contra. w^{ch}. our old Merch^{ts}. had refus'd.

AGREED that this affair be referr'd to impartial persons for their examination a[nd] that they give their opinions concerning it in wri[ting] to the board.

The President acquaints the board that as both our sett of Merchants had actually refus'd [to] enter upon a contrast he thought it necessary that we should come to some resolution concerning it He further adds that he had discours'd a New sett of Merch^{ts}. and had some hopes that they would come to an agreement tho at present he could not bring them to it.

FRA : HASTINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFLOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

[*Lacuna*].

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^s.

PRESIDENT & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCILL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF TILLA CHITTY

SHEWETH

That your Petitioner hav^e. had a Judgement given against him in the Mayors Court and knowing the Liberty granted to all persons to appeal in such cases to your Hon^r. & C^a. Your petition^r. humbly desires you'l please to take into your Consideration and reexamine the affair in order to which Your Petition^r. has herewth. deliver'd in a narrative of what he knows of the matter for w^{ch}. Yo^r. Petitioners as in duty bound shall every Pray & c^a.

THE CASE BETWEEN TILLA CHITTY & MOORTA MARR CHITTY.

About 7 years since Tilla Chitty borrow'd of Moota [Marr] Chitty at 4 sev^l. times pag^r. 800 & gave 4 bonds Viz^t. one for [...] d^e. 250, d^e. 150, d^e. 100 some time after he borrowd more 200 for w^{ch}. he gave Moota Mar for his Security A small Bag of Jewells, some time aft^r. Moota Marr hear^e. that Tilla Chitty had a Quantity of Rice & Grain ab^t. 23½ Garse dem^{ded}. his mony. The s^d. Tilla Chitty find^e. y^e. price of grain fall as he could not get prime cost for it des^d. Moota Mar to have [pati]ence for a small time & he wo^d. pay him Upon w^{ch}. Moota Marr Request^d. y^t. y^e. grain might be put in his possession for his bett^r. security. Accordingly by a writ^e. y^e. said Tilla [Chitty] makes ov^r. y^e. s^d. grain upon Moota Marrs promis^e. him to have y^e. 4 % of sell^e. it pay^e. him his princip^l. & Int^r. might enjoy the [. . .] So Tilla Chitty keeps y^e. key of the Godown & Moota Mar pa[ys] his Crop on y^e. door wth. a promise y^t. he would not trouble [y^e.] s^d. Tilla Chitty till he co^d. sell his goods for advantage.

But Contrary to his promise in the begin^e. of Gov^r. Collets time y^e. s^d. Moota Marr dem^{ded}. his mony again w^{ch}. yⁿ. oblig^d. s^d. Tilla Chitty to think of sell^e. s^d. rice and Grain & replied y^t. his partner was at Palliacat y^t. he wo^d. go & talk wth. him & at his return would sell y^e. s^d. grain & discharge his bonds to w^{ch}. Moota Mar seem'd very well satisfied. Accordingly s^d. Tilla Chitty put his Chests & Escrutores in one room wth. the keys of his house wherein was some rice & other Effects & c^a. leav^e. one room only to his Aunt who look'd aft^r. his house.

But as soon as Tilla Chitty was gone for Palliacat Moorta Mar came to Tillys house & brake open y^e. doors of y^e. rooms where his Chest & Escrutores were & find^e. y^e. keys open y^e. S^d. Chests & Escrutores wherein were sev^l. Respond^a bonds to y^e. amo^t. of 800 pag^s. Viz^t. to Pegu 100, to Arakan 100 to Manilha 600 besides y^e. abund^{ce}. of other things as rice afores^d. & c^a. w^{ch}. wⁿ. Tilla Chittys Aunt perc^d. she

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

ran & call'd Pond^{ry}. Noche Narrⁿ. to wittness y^e. base villany done by Moota Marr Chitty to her Nephew but aft^r. his ransack^s. y^e. house she went directly to Palliacat to acq^t. her Nephew of Moorta Mar his plunder^s. or riding his house in his abs^{ce}. upon w^{ch}. Tilla Chitty consider^s. how he might redress himself but know^s. Moota Mar to be a rich man & in fav^r. wth. y^e. Gov^r. was af^d. to return to Madrass.

Soon after w^{ch}. it hap^d. to prove a year of Famine & y^e. rice afores^d. sold at y^e. yⁿ. Common price would have am^{ted}. to near 2000 pagodas That Moota Marr hav^s. rifled y^e. house as afores^d. took wth. him y^e. key of the godoⁿ. wherein y^e. s^d. rice & c^a. were con^{td}. without any legal powers so to do & some time after one Carpa Chitty a relatⁿ. of the said Tilla Chitty came to Madrass to see y^e. place the said Moota Mar hear^s. thereof seiz'd on y^e. s^d. Carpa Chitty (thô no ways concern'd in y^e. s^d. affair) & would have oblig'd him to have paid the s^d. debt of 800 pag^t. To w^{ch}. the s^d. Carpa Chitty answer'd y^t. as his kinsman had given security he had no wan^r. of concern in y^t. affair notwth. stand^s. y^e. Innocency of y^e. s^d. Carpa Chitty y^e. s^d. Moota Marr Chitty confin'd him y^e. s^d. Carpa Chitty in a godown of his own without any legal pow^r. so to do by y^e. w^{ch}. severity after two or 3 days confinem^t. and almost starv'd wth. hunger the s^d. Moota Marr Chitty forc'd the s^d. Carpa Chitty to mortgage y^e. s^d. Tilla Chittys house for 400 pag^t. w^{ch}. he had no man^r. of right to do & to make it app^r. y^e. more legal (by some means or other) got it registered in the Mayors Court.

That ab^t. two years aft^r. y^e. s^d. Tilla Chitty wrote a priv^{te}. Letter to Modram Chitty to beg his assist^s. in y^e. righting him in this p^s. of Injustice upon w^{ch}. the said Modram Chitty ans^d. him y^t. if he would come to town he need not fear being molested for he had Int^t. enuff to prev^t. y^t. & upon y^e. s^d. Tilla Chittys coming to town The s^d. Modram Chitty promis'd to assist him by Petition^s. the Gov^r. and Council.

Moota Marr hear^s. hereof sent to Modram Chitte and desir'd he would desist from acquaint^s. The Gov^r. & c^a. for he would referr y^e. matter to him & he would stand to his arbitration to w^{ch}. Modram Chitte ans^d. how could he be an Arbitrator in an affair wherein you have been guilty of house break^s. and dispos^s. of the Effects of a poor man wth.out any legal Authority so to do and that to the value of near 3000 pagodas, to w^{ch}. was returned ans^r. from Moota Mar Chitty that he had not done y^e. s^d. Tilla Chitty much damage therefore desir'd y^t. he might be so far favour'd by Moodram Chitte as y^t. he would espouse y^e. Cause and make y^e. matter up between the said Tilla Chitty and Moota Mar.

Upon w^{ch}. reply Moodram Chitty sent for Tilly Chittee and ask'd him w^t. he would have him to do in this affair To w^{ch}. s^d. Tilla Chitty ans^d. since I am a poor man and have been so long out of the place & in no man^r. of trade or business do w^t. you will so I have but somew^t. of my Effects again That thereupon Moodram Chitty took upon him to be Umpire but never could get Moota Mar Chitty to a meeting but always delay'd & put it off from time to time till such time y^t. Gov^r. Collet had made a new Cont^t. wth. y^e. Merch^{ts}. & had given Moota Mar Chitty a fine pallankeen Upon w^{ch}. find^s. himself so much in y^e. fav^r. of Gov^r. Collet instead of mak^s. restitutⁿ. to Tilla Chitty threaten'd. to have him put in prison w^{ch}. oblig'd y^e. s^d. Tilla Chetty to return to St. Thoma for sanctuary. Ab^t. a month since the s^d. Tilly Chitty wrote a Lett^r. to one Venkettypetty to acq^t. y^e. Gov^r.s. dubash desir^s. to get a Cowle to come to Mad^s. in ord^r. to apply himself to the Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. & c^a. & on Mund^r. being y^e. 24th. Oct^r. applied himself to the Gov^r.s. dubash to get a petitⁿ. wrote. Moota Mar hear^s. hereof obt^d. a warr^t. from v^e. Mayors Court & arrested him accordingly before he could get admission to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Gov^r. to set forth his case That on Fryday y^e. 28th. Oct^r. was produc'd in Court 3 bonds Viz^t. one y^t. Moota Mar Chitty extorted from y^e. s^d. Carpa Chitty as afore set forth & two other bonds sign'd by Tilla Chitty as afores^d. for ab^t. 400 pag^t. upon w^{ch}. the s^d. Moota Mar obt^d. Judgem^t.

The appealant therefore humbly hopes (as he has given a true narrative of his deplorable case) he may have Justice accordingly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
9TH.
[10TH.]

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^r . & GOV ^r .
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATH ^l . TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

Storekeep^{rs}.
acco^t. for last
month read.

John Emerson Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for Last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 680 : 19 : 35.

Ord^d. that
the Este^e. of
the Widow
Fleetwood
decd^d. be p^d.
into y^e.
Comp^{es}.
Cash.

ORDER'D that the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood decd^d. be paid into the Companys Cash after what is due to Mess^{rs}. Robert and Charles Fleetwood be discharg'd and that bills of Exchange on the Hon^{ble}. the Court of Directors be given for the amount.

The Presid^t.
acq^{ts}. the
board that he
had br^{ot}.
Gongara.
&c^a. to an
agreem^t.

The President acquaints the board that according to what mention'd in last Consultatⁿ. he had brought the following substantial Persons to an agreement Viz^t. Gongarama, Amarashatacka, Tanga, Chittee, Nallamoorte Collastre Chitte, upon which they were call'd in and being ask'd whither they would enter upon a Contract for 2000 bales they accepted of it desiring the Govern^r. and Councils particul^r. protection in consideration that they had undertaken a Contract when the other Merchants actually refus'd and when they were under so many discouragements from the large Investments made by the French at Pondicherry and the Ostenders at Covelong. They further desir'd a List of the Goods to be provided in order to give in their answer by next Consultatⁿ. w^{ch}. is granted.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH^p. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
[Lacuna].
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
17.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^r . & GOV ^r .
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATH : TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

Francis
Hastings
Mint Master
reads y^t.
acco^t. for
last month.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 60 : 6 : 40 and Rupees 10003 : 12. the form^r. of w^{ch}. is paid into Cash.

Export
Ware-
housek^{rs}.
acco^t. for last
month read.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him 1209 : 26 : 5.

Import do^r.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month ball^a. due from him Pag^s. 7361 : — : 53.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

The trustees to the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood dec^d. pay in pag^s. 2246 : 23 : 35 for w^{ch}. three bills of Exch^s. on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors are sign^d Payable to Edw^d. Harrison Esq^r., The Rev^d. Mr. Lewis and Osmond Beavoir Esq^r.

The trustees to the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood dec^d. pays in pag^s. 2216 : 23 : 35.

Petition of Marcus Moses read (as enter^d after this Consultation) desiring Liberty to return to England by one of the Ships bound thither this season w^{ch}. is granted.

Petition of Marcus Moses read.

The Accountant acquaints the board that he has found out an Error in the Generall books to the prejudice of Bengall Presidency w^{ch}. is debted for what we sent them after the rate of 315 Rupees for 100 pag^s. w^{ch}. should be 330 Rupees for 100 pag^s. and therefore desires the orders of the board concerning it.

Accomp^t. acq^ts. y^e. board that he has found an error in y^e. Gen^l. Books.

AGREED that the said mistake be immediately rectify^d in our books and that we advise the President & Council of it in our next Generall Letter.

The s^d. Mistake to be Rectify^d.

Mr. Horden presents a demand on the Estate of Philip Noden dec^d. for Rupees 1081 : 5 : 1 w^{ch}. Int^d. w^{ch}. is ord^d. to be paid.

Mr. Horden presents a dem^d. on y^e. Est^d. of Philip Noden w^{ch}. is allow^d.

Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Horden & Tullie, deliver in a paper setting forth that they find upon perusal of the Interrogatorys relating to the affair between Mess^{rs}. Josias Chitte and the Company that Mess^{rs}. Berlu, Berriman & Lieu^t. D'Morgan are the most proper persons to ans^r. to sev^{al}. therein recited Wherefore they desire that we will order the attendance of said persons and likewise that the Secretary let 'em have the perusal of what Consultations & papers they find necessary on that occasion.

Mess^{rs}. Horden, Elwick & Tullie, del^r. in a paper desir^t. the attend^{ce}. of Mess^{rs}. Berlu, Berriman and Lieu^t. D'Morgan.

AGREED that the Secretary sends 'em what papers & Consultat^s. they shall dem^d. for their perusal and that we write for Mess^{rs}. Berlu, Berriman & D'Morgan, in our next Generall Letter in order to have this affair ended time enough to send by the first ship.

The Secretary del^s. in a s^d. w^{ch}. wt. pap^s. & Cons^s. they shall want.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster delivers in a List of Cloaths wanting in the Hospital as enter^d after this Consultation ORDER^d that the same [be] provided.

Paymaster del^s. in a List of Hospital Cloaths want^t.

ORDER^d that the Warehousekeeper do sell what silver is remaining in the Godown after the rate of 15½ doll. Ɔ 10 pag^s. and not under.

Warehousekr. to sell wt. silv^r. remain^t. at y^e. rate of 15½.

The rice now in store being liable to damage & there being an appearance of a plentiful year tis ORD^d. that it be dispos^d off at Outery as soon as possible.

Rice ord^d. to be sold.

The Petition of Narran the appellant from the Mayors Court read (as enterd after this Consultⁿ.) representing that Nairo Verona the Jentue Alderman who had given the Cause ag^t. him in the Mayors Court has also concern^d himself officiously & unwarrantably in the affair since it was ord^d. to be examined by the Companys black Merchants & principal Inhabitants w^{ch}. representations appear to be true by their report now deliver^d in & read as enterd after Consultatⁿ. the said Narran in his Petition also sets forth that several of the subscrib^{rs}. to the report were heard to say in the presence of Mess^{rs}. Draper & Wright the quite contrary to what they have therein asserted and that therefore as they have prevaricated very much on this occasion he desires the fav^r. of the board to make a yet stricter examination into the affair in order to detect a fraud that may perhaps have been committed by those whom we intrusted to give a light into this affair.

The Petition of Narran read.

The said petition being consider^d the board thought fit in compassion to the plaintiffs indigent Circumstances his pressing solicitations and of doing the poor man Justice to appoint Mess^{rs}. Tho^s. Cooke & Joshua Drap^r. to make a very strict inquiry into all the Circumstances of the affair and to make their report to this board accordingly.

Thes^d. petitⁿ. consid^r. & Mess^{rs}. Cooke & Drap^r. ord^d. to make a strict enquiry.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

Gongaram
appears before
ys. Board in
ordr. to give
their ansr. to
the List of
Goods.

Gongaram &c^a. Merchants appear before the board in order to give their answer to the List of Goods to be provided according to their promise in last Consultation they object against the large Quantity of Course goods alledging that wthout a proportionate quantity of fine goods they should be considerable sufferers by the Investments as the French at Pond^{ry}. and the Ostenders at Covelong have contracted for so large quantity of those goods whereby the greatest part of the Weavers in the Country are fully employ'd, they also object against the late prizes of those goods and insist upon an advancem^t. but the board not thinking it proper for very many reasons to comply wth. any such proposals Judg'd it better to dismiss them for the present in order to deliberate upon y^e. matter & return an answer by next Consultatⁿ.

Major Roach
appears in
order to
answr. to any
interrogatorys
yt. might be
put to him.

Major John Roach appearing before the board in order to ans^r. to any interrogatorys that should be put to him in relation to the Case between him and the Estate of Cap^t. Freak Godwin dec^d. that affair was reassum'd the matter being debated for some time the board was desirous of being satisfied concerning the time of the arrival & departure of Cap^t. Godwin at this place and from Batavia West Coast & Malacca for want of knowing w^{ch}. they could not at this time proceed any further in the affair and several arguments were made off upon this occasion both for and agst. the Plaintiff at length the matter appearing very intricate the board thought fit to order M^r. Joshua Draper to make a strict enquiry into all the particulars of the affair and to lay before us a full and Clear acco^t. of the whole wth. whatever reasons might occur to him on both sides by way of remonstrance in order to make us come to a speedy determination of the affair.

The Cardon-
nel ord^d. to be
loaden.

ORDER'D that the Cardonel be loaden wth. all Convenient speed.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
[*Lacuna*].
JOHN EMMERSON.
[*Lacuna*].
THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^s.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. &c^a. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. SR. &c^a.

We find upon perusal of the Interrogatorys sent up relating to the affair of Josias Chitty and the Hon^{ble}. Company that Mess^{rs}. Berlu, Berriman & Lieuten^t. John D'Morgan, Fort S^t. David are the most proper persons to ans^r. several therein recited We therefore request Your Hon^r. &c^a. to order their attendance on us that we may get the affair ended so as to send it 3^d first ship.

We likewise desire your Hon^r. &c^a. to order the Secretary to let us have the perusal of such Consultatⁿ. and Papers relating to this business as are necessary We are

HON^{BLE}. SR. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Servants.

FORT S^t. GEORGE
Nov^r. 17th. 1720

NATH^l. ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN.
GEORGE TULLIE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF MARCUS MOSES

SHEWETH

That being desirous of going for England as soon as possible he requests your Hon^r. &c^{as}. permission to take his passage upon one of the ships bound thither this season and your Petition^r. as in Duty bound shall every pray &c^s.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESIDENT & GOV^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF NARRAIN

SHEWETH

That M^r. Wright has sent for Ramapa Braminy and Paupa and shew'd them those bills ask^d them whither they were right or not, They said it is not proper that we give an ans^r. ourselves but We shall get more people and Consider of it and tomorrow we shall give our ans^r. accordingly they came on the morrow and wth. them the following persons Viz^t. Ramapa, Ramalinga, Arreapa & Kistna Braminys after they had Consider'd the band for some time they all Agreed that three of the bills were not right and testify'd the same to M^r. Draper and M^r. Wright and then went their way I hope your Hon^r. &c^s. have heard of this peticular.

Your Hon^r. &c^s. was pleas'd to order the Compa^s. Dubash to shew the bills to the Companys Servants and they said that they were Mallabars and did not understand Jentue Writing.

The aforesaid persons do now join together and say that all the bills are true they have likewise got Verapa Chitty a Court Alderman wth. some others belong^s. to him to say the same Notwithstand^s. your Honours orders to the said Verapa Chitty should not see those bills.

I humbly beg that your Hon^r. &c^s. will beⁿ pleas'd to examine into this affair being a poor man and having nothing to trust to but the Justness of my Cause and Your Hon^r. &c^{as}. goodness in making an inquiry into the reason of these persons first saying that the bills were not right and after that they were and yo^r. Petition^r. as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c^s.

A LIST OF CLOATHS WANTING IN THE HOSPITAL.

Gowns One hundred	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100
Pillows D ^o .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100
Pillowbears D ^o .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100
Caps D ^o .	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100
Rolls of Cotlacing twenty	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Quilts One hundred	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100
Breeches One hund ^d . & Thirty	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	130
Shirts One hundred & Fifty	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150

ANDREW PECHEIR,
Surgeon.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated 14th. Ins^t. 20TH.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M^[r]. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepa^l. dated the 1st. Ins^t. 21

Ship JaneLabdeen Mahomud Ismael Noquedah frō. Beng^l. 29
[sic]

Brigantine belonging to M^r. Deane from ditto. —

Dispatch^d. a Gen^l. Letter to F^t. St. David. —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
24.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.
 RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
 RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.
 RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
 JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
 acct^d for
 last mo. read
 & pays in
 pag^s. 1000

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acct^d. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 3321 : 4 : 6 of w^{ch}. he pays in 1000.

Paymasters
 acct^d. read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acct^d. for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	1948	29	20
Charges Generall	760	26	30
New Warehouse	546	17	35
Charges Cattle	161	9	30
Charges Extraord ^{ry}	21	—	40
Bombay Presidency	24	26	60
Dieu Island	10	—	—
Diet & Stores L ^d . in	478	22	40
Charges Diet	398	18	30
Repairs of Fortifications	467	10	50

Pag^s. 4817 17 15

Ballance due to him 2817 : 17 : 15 w^{ch}. is ord^d. to be p^d.

Charges
 Extra-
 ordinary.

Upon the examining the extraord^{ry}. expences of last month We find it to arise from the following particulars.

NEW WAREHOUSE for Timbers &c ^a	546	17	35
CHARGES CATTLE for silk reins, Tossils, Saddle, Cloth, &c ^a , for y ^e . state bridle	9	25	—
CHARGES EXTRAORD ^{ry} . for diet to prison ^{rs} . & 2 men y ^t . went to Moco Moco	21	—	40
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for a Srejt. Corp ^l . & 13 Centinells.	24	26	60
DIEU ISLAND	10	—	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICAT ^{ns} . to the town wall, Choultry Gate, Egmore house, horse [S]table, Hospital, &c ^a	467	10	50

Pag^s. 1079 8 25

Land
 Custom^r.
 pays in
 Pag^s. 353 :
 17 : 69.

Richard Benyon Land Custom^r. pays in the ball^a. of that acct^d. for last month being pag^s. 353 : 17 : 69.

Gen^l. Letter
 from y^e.
 D. Gov^r. &
 Council of
 F.S^t. D.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of Fort St^t. David read to accompany their Cash & Merchants Acco^{ts}.

Gen^l. L^r.
 from
 Mr. Holcomb
 at Metchle-
 pat^m.

Generall Letter from Mr. Humprey Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. read, dated the 1st. ins^t. to inclose his October months acct^d.

Paym^r.
 represent^g.
 a place to be
 want^d. to put
 Chenam in
 w^{ch}. is ag^d.
 to be built on
 y^e. Island.

The Paymaster representing that a place is want^d. to keep the Companys Chenam from the Weather and that a Shed might be built on the Island for a small charge w^{ch} is Agreed to.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

Mr. Way delivers in a report as enterd after this Consultation setting forth that a peice of ground lying near the Padres Garden of little or no use to the Company at Pres^t. would be of great service to the s^d. Padres, ordⁿ. that the said Pas [*sic*] of ground w^{ch}. serves at present for a passage way be granted to them in Consideratⁿ. of their granting Liberty of their well to the Inhabitants and of their keep^s. the said passage way in good repair.

Mr. Ways report abt. a peice of ground near the Padre's Garden. Ordⁿ. that the s^d. Ground be given to y^e. Padres.

The President acquaints the board that he has thō wth. great difficulty perswaded Gongaram &c^a. New Merchants to enter into a Cont^t. for provid^s. 2000 bales at the usual rates accord^s. to the proportion mentioned in the List as enterd after this Consultatⁿ. wth. very little Deviation from y^t. Rec^d. the last ship^s. they were there-upon calld in and after some few objections prevaild upon to an ageement The board exempting 'em from tak^s. any of the broad Cloth in part of payment till the arrival of the ships the next year from Europe That now upon hand being reserv'd for the Merch^{ts}. that contracted in Feb^{ry}. Last Gongaram &c^a. Merch^{ts}. being dismis[sd] every member of the board took occasion to acq^t. the President that he thought he had surmounted a very great difficulty in bring^g. in a new sett of Merchants to conclude upon a contract for such a quantity of goods at a time when the other sett of Merch^{ts}. had absolutely refus'd to comply and y^t. it would be esteem'd a very acceptable p^e. of service to Our Hon^{ble}. Masters and what renders this p^e. of service the more conspicuous was that Sunca Rama &c^a. Right hand Merch^{ts}. immediately apply'd upon y^t. occasion & offer'd their service to Contract for 2000 bales more w^{ch}. we thōt prudence to accept on this occasion it being a Critical Juncture althō at any other time we should have thought it proper to reject their former refusall they then desir'd a list of the goods to be del^d. them W^{ch}. the Warehousek^r. was ord^d. to produce the next Consultatⁿ.

The Presid^t. acq^ts. y^e. board that Gongaram is prev^d. on ent^r. into a Cont^t.

Mess^{rs}. Cooke & Draper del^r. in their report (as enter'd after this Consultatⁿ.) relat^s. to the aff^r. depend^s. betwixt Narran and Rangapa a debate aris^s. upon the Subject Mr. Benyon the Mayor & M^r. Turner one of the Aldermen were ord^d. to withdraw & Narrans representation being found to be just and two of the bonds Viz^t. one for 35 and another for 9 & $\frac{3}{4}$ being thought suspitious no witnesses appear^s. to the form^r. the latter being conceald and the s^d. Narran acknowledg^s. the validity of the other three It was put to the vote whither the two last nam'd were valid or Invalid & Agreed to be Invalid.

Mess^{rs}. Cooke and Draper del^r. in their rep^t. relat^s. to Narrain affair.

ORDER'd that the said Narrain do pay to the said Rangapa the amo^t. of the two first nam'd bonds and that both of 'em do pay an equal share of the Charges.

Narrain ord^d. to pay s^d. Rangapa y^e. 2 first bonds.

FRA : HASTINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO : COOKE.

RAND : FFOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

[JOSHUA DRAPER.]

THO : WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FFA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

According to your order We have strictly examin'd What Witnesses are to be found And the arbitrators of the five bonds depend^s. between Narrain & Bundee Rangapa w^{ch}. is as follows Viz^t.

The Defend^t. acknowledges the bond for one hundred Pagodas to be right Wherefore that requires no further proof.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

Cottapa one of the Wittnesses to the bond for twenty Pag^s. affirms it to be a true bond to w^{ch}. he is ready to make Oath if requir'd, the other Wittnesses Ostagerry is said to be at Pegue.

Nallum Jaggu and Taggapa Mudlare Wittnesses to the bond for ten pagodas do affirm it to be a true bond to w^{ch}. they are ready to make Oath If requir'd.

But the Wittnesses to the bond for thirty Pag^s. are either dead or absent This bond is sign'd Anah Subiah Whereas the other three are sign'd only Subiah Which difference we are inform'd is the name both of the Cast and Family to one, and to the other only the name of the Family We have nearly compar'd the signing of this bond wth. the sign^s. [of] the rest and in our opinion the Characters do much differ in Form but this we only offer as an observation of our own not that we pretend to understand the Langua[ge] sev^l. of the Arbitrators do also allow that there is a difference in the Writing but they impute it to its being wrote wth. a Diff^t. Pen.

The other bond for pag^s. nine and three quarters is not to be found Whether it be conceald designedly or not by any of the partys Concern'd we know not but several of the Arbitrators Namely Ponnagette Narso, Arreapa and Surah Vinketash who acknowledge to have Seen it do allow it to be invalid and that it was not allow'd to be in Force by the rest of the Arbitrators.

Upon putting several Interrogatorys to the Arbitrators who gave in their award that the said bonds were sign'd by Subia son of Opolapo We find them very much disagree in their opinions and believe they made little or no inquiry into the Affair.

The persons who sign'd to the award were twelve who ans^r. as follows Viz^t.

Nairo Verapa, He being an Alderman & not Qualify'd for an Arbitrator no Question was put to him.

Moortee Venkety Chittee, Madogenaick and Vinketyputty say they were unacquainted wth. the aff^r. and sign'd because the rest did and told them they were true bonds.

Ponnagette Narso, Arreapa & Surah Vinketash say that four of them are true bonds and that the bond for 35 Pag^s. they believe to be wrote wth. a different Pen but the bond for 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ was invalid to this their Opinion they are ready to make oath if required.

Grua Rauz, Ramalingum, Atchana, Poncala Gurapa, Affirm that in their consciences they believe the bonds to be all true and Just and that they are willing to give their oaths to the award if required.

Thus we had laid the whole examinatⁿ. before Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. and give it as our opinion that the two bonds One for Pagodas thirty five and one for pagodas Nine and three quarters wth. the Interest thereon ought not to be allow'd the rest we believe to be due but the determination we leave to Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^{as}. better Judgment

FORT S^T. GEORGE
NOVEMB^R. 24TH. 1720.

& are wth. great Respect
HON^{BLE}. S^R.

Yo^r. Most obedient Hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.
THO : COOKE.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. &C^A. COUNCILL OF FORT S^T. GEORGE.
HON^{BLE}. S^R. &C^A.

In obedience to your Hon^{rs}. Commands I have examin'd the hedge that parts the Hon^{ble}. Companys Garden from the Garden that belongs to the Portuguese

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

Church & find by the Evidence of several Old Gardners that it belon[gs] to the Hon^{ble}. Company who have had the benefit of the trees ever since Sr. Will^m. Langhorns time the value of w^{ch}. is 10 pag^s. ʒ Annum.

All w^{ch}. I submit to your Hon^{rs}. better Judgem^t. & am wth. all due respect

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

THE 18TH. Nov^r. 1720.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

THO^s. WAY.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

In obedience to your Hon^{rs}. Commands I have survey'd the hedge y^t. parts the Hon^{ble}. Company[s] Garden from that belonging to the Portugueze Church and find that since the new passage way has been made to their well that the afores^d. Hedge may more properly belong to their Garden. If Your Hon^r. shall think fit to grant it them on acco^t. of their keeping of it in repair as a fence to their Garden w^{ch}. I humbly leave to your Hon^{rs}. better Decission & am wth. due Respect

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^a.

FORT ST. GEORGE.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^{ble}. Servant.

Nov^r. 20TH. 1720

THO^s. WAY.

A CONTRACT made this 24th. day of Nov^r. 1720 between the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. & Council of Fort St. George for affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United East India Company on the one part and Gongaram & C^t. Joint Stock Merchants on the other Part.

Gongaram & C^t. Joint Stock Merchants do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver one thousand nine hundred & ninety nine Bales & five sixth, Two thirds by the end of Sep^r. Next and the remainder by the end of January 172¹/₂ for which the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & Council are to allow them the following prizes.

		Peices.	Bales.		Pag ^s . fa.	ca.		Pag ^s . fa.	ca.
LONG CLOTH ORD ^{RY} .	...	27000	900	at Pag ^s .	31	18	— ʒ Co.	42525	— —
DITTO MIDLING	...	4000	133 ¹ / ₂		38	—	—	7600	— —
DITTO BLEW	...	3000	100		58	—	—	5700	— —
DITTO FINE	...	3000	75		60	—	—	9000	— —
SALLEMPORES ORD ^{RY} .	...	50200	627 ¹ / ₂		14	18	—	36395	— —
DITTO MIDLING	...	4000	50		17	18	—	3500	— —
DITTO FINE	...	5000	50		29	—	—	7250	— —
BETTEELAS OF 40 COVIDS	...	1000	10		32	18	—	1625	— —
DITTO OF 50 DO.	...	1000	12 ¹ / ₄		41	9	—	2062	18 —
CHINT MOREES	...	400	4		40	—	—	800	— —
MOREES FINE	...	2000	12 ¹ / ₄		33	—	—	3300	— —
DITTO ORD ^{RY} .	...	3000	18 ³ / ₄		19	—	—	2850	— —
ALLEJARRS	...	250	1 ¹ / ₄		25	—	—	312	18 —
COLLAWAPOOZE	...	250	1 ¹ / ₄		27	—	—	337	18 —
SACERGUNTEES	...	250	1 ¹ / ₄		27	—	—	337	11 —
ROMALLS	...	250	1 ¹ / ₄		20	—	—	250	— —
DITTO DESTA	...	250	1 ¹ / ₄		21	9	—	265	22 40
Bales 1999 ⁵ / ₈					Pags. 124110 22 40				

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720—

No money to be advanced till the goods are in y^e. Godowns and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

In case of non compliance by the Merchants an abatement of twenty P Cent is to be made upon y^e. whole Contract unless good proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

GONGARAM गंगाराम[....]

AMARASHATACKER अमारी[....]

TANJA CHITTY கிழ. தஞ்சை செட்டி.

COLLASTRE CHITTE காலாத்தி.

WITNESS

THO. WRIGHT

Sec^{ry}.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[DECEMBER]
THURSDAY
THE 1ST.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^l. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

President
reads y^e.
acco^t. of the
Hon^{ble}.
Companys
Cash for
November.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. reads the acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for last month ballance remaining Pagodas 10231 : — : 11.

Imp^t.
Warehouse-
keep^r. pays
in pag^s.
25000.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r. pays in pagodas 25000 and rep^{ts}. to have sold y^e. Silv^r. for 15½ for 10 pag^s.

Accomp^t.
rep^{ts}. y^e.
Metch. acco^t.
to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Metchlepatam acco^t. for October is right.

The shed
upon y^e.
Island to be
pull'd down
and y^e.
materials
apply'd to y^e.
build^g. a
Chenam
house.

There being a shed upon the Island w^{ch}. the Paymaster represents to be much out of repair and of but little use to the Company in the condition it is He desires liberty to pull it down and to apply the Materials to the building the place for Chenam order'd in last Consultation w^{ch}. was AGREED to.

Uppulopo
Narain
del^{rs}. in a
petitiⁿ. desir^g.
the board to
do him
Justice agst.
Rangapah.

Uppullupo Narran delivers in a Petition (as enter'd after this Consultation) desiring the board would do him Justice on Rangapa M^r. Tullies dubash who (as he represents) had unjustly seiz'd upon goods to the am^t. of 1088 Pag^s. during the time that he went to the Northward to enquire after the Effects of his son who was unfortunately kill'd as he was going to purchase Firewood and Offers to produce several Witnesses to make good his assertions. Rangapa being call'd in was ask'd by what power he had seiz'd upon those goods and whither Narrans son had made him his Attorney at his going away, he reply'd that he had no formal power but being old acquaintance and near Neighbours. Subiah desir'd him to take care of his Wife and Family but confess'd that he had no authority for acting as he did in relatⁿ. to the goods and delivers in an acco^t. sales wth. an acco^t. Curr^t. betwixt him and Subbiah, upon w^{ch}. he was dismiss'd and Narrain was order'd to bring his Wittnesses who averr as follows.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

Monea declares he was left in possession of the Banksalls wherein were the goods according to the List and when Rangapa came to seize on them he ask'd him by whose orders he seiz'd upon them, He said by his Masters upon w^{ch}. he went & told Narrains wife what had happen'd and left the Banksalls in Rangapahs Possession.

Monea's declaratⁿ.

Venkettyputte & Moorte depose that when Narrain was going to the Northward he carr'd. them to his sons wifes house and show'd them sev^l. valuable things besides Jewells bonds &c^a. & told them that all those things he left wth. her.

Venkettyputte and Moorte depositions.

Rangapah and Parriah depose that Narrain carried them to the Banksalls and told 'em that he was going out of town and that he had left them in the custody of Monea.

Rangapah & Parria depositions.

AGREED that we deferr this affair till another opportunity and in the mean while the Secretary is ORDERED to give Narrain a Copy of Rangapahs acco^t. and Rangapa a copy of the Charge exhibited against him.

that affair to be deferred till another oppor^ty.

M^r. Joshua Draper pursuant to order of Consultatⁿ. the 17th. ult^o. delivers in a remonst^o. in relation to the affair depending between Major John Roach and the trustees of the Estate of Cap^t. Godwin dec^d. w^{ch}. being read is very maturely consider'd.

M^r. Joshua Draper delivers in a remonst^o. of y^e. dispute between Major Roach & y^e. trustees to Cap^t. Godwin dec^d.

It was AGREED after some debate y^t. the Major should be permitted to take his Oath to the particulars mention'd in the 3^d. parrag^h. of M^r. Drapers remonstrance after Mess^{rs}. Benyon the Mayor and M^r. Turner as one of the Aldermen were withdrawn M^r. Emmerson only desented as being convine'd as he says that the Major was fully satisfy'd wth. Cap^t. Godwin's conduct in leaving the goods in Mandetts hands. The Mayors Oath being accepted by all the Members of the board excepting M^r. Emmerson he was call'd in and swore accordingly & then dismiss'd.

The Major permitted to take his Oath.

M^r. Emmerson desent beleiv^g. y^t. Maj^r. Roach was fully satisfy'd.

Major Roach's Oath Accepted. &

It was then put to the vote whither the Majors Oath (as it had been accepted) should be esteem'd of sufficient vailidity to make Cap^t. Godwins Estate answerable for his demand thereon and it was carried in the affirmative M^r. Emmerson only dessenting for the reason beforemention'd.

then put to the vote whett^r. y^e. [it] was of validity, carr'd. in y^e. affirmative.

ORDER'D therefore that Major John Roach be paid the sum of 220 pag^s. being the principal only of y^e. sum late in dispute by Cap^t. Godwins Trustees & that the Sec^y. do give him Copies of this our order & all the other paper relat^e. to this affair.

Ord^d. that Maj^r. Roach be paid the sum of 220 Pag^s.

The Accomptant acquaints the board that the books being already clos'd he can not rectify the mistake of the rupees as orderd in Consultation of the 17th. Ult^o. but that it shall be done in the next book.

Accomp^t. acqu^s. y^e. board he can't now rectify y^e. Mistake of the Rupees.

Sunca Rama &c^a. Merchants attending accord^s. to ord^r. in last Consultatⁿ. A List of goods to be provided was given 'em to w^{ch}. they consented and accordingly signd a Contract (as enterd after this Consultation) for 2000 bales two thirds of w^{ch}. to be brôt in Sep^r. next and the rem^{dr}. by the latter end of January.

A List of Goods for a New Cont. del. to Sunca Rama the same agreed on.

The President thereupon took occasion to acquaint the board of an affair w^{ch}. he thought not prop^r. to make publik till the Contract wth. the R^t. Hand sett of Merchants was concluded The matter in brief is this.

The Presid^t. thereupon acqu^s. the board of a Combinatⁿ. by the Merch^{ts}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

That upon the absolute refusal of both the setts of Merchants to enter into an additional Contract wth.out delay w^{ch}. they declar'd in Council some days since He made a private examination into the matter in order to see if he could discover the reasons At Length he found that they had made an agreement between themselves to stand off and refuse to comply when we offer'd to Contract wth. them under pre-tence that they could not be able to undertake them since the French and Ostenders made such large demands and this was done in hopes to oblige us to advance the prizes The President adds that finding them guilty of such Clandestine management He did (thô with very great difficulty) perswade Gongram &c^a. to enter into the Contract lately made wth. them w^{ch}. so confounded the other setts of Merchants that they then immediately came and sollicitted him to let them Contract forthwith. The President further adds that he did not think it proper to reject that proposal at this Critical Juncture for reasons obvious enough thô they very well deserv'd it and If he had not luckily circumvented their designs they would certainly have prevented the dispatch of our shipping the next season. The Board having heard this relation could not but highly commend the Presidents Conduct in that important affair.

Joshua Draper Rentall Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash Pag^a. 500 for the following acco^{ts}.

Rentall
Gen^ll. and
Scaveng^r.
pays in pag^a.
500.

Acco ^t . Quint Rent	...	...	...	...	...	369	20	°
Scavengers duty	...	...	...	...	...	130	16	—
						500	—	—

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

To THE HON^{ble}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. &c^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF UPULLUPO NARRAIN

SHREWETH

That Bundle Rangapa sent my two sons Subia and Chinna Subia to the Northward without my knowledge and it appear^s. they were both murther'd and buried in the way made my complaint to Govern^r. Collet upon w^{ch}. he gave me a Letter to the Phousdar of Nellore to inquire into that affair on receiv^t. it I left all my sons effects in y^e. hands of his wife (excepting two Banksalls in y^e. hands of a hird servant of w^{ch}. I took an acco^t. and went down to the Northward myself During my absence Bundle Rangapa went to my Daughter and debauch'd her by which he has taken away the Credit of my Family and has likewise taken all my goods into his possession and disposd of a great part as also the two Banksalls and all that was therein by w^{ch}. your Petition^r. is like to be a Looser Therefore hopes your Hon^r. &c^a. will take his case into Consideration and he as in Duty bound

Shall Ever Pray &c^a.

A List of what I left in my house

30 Shawls at p ^a . 4 ea.	...	...	...	...	...	120	P ^a s.
1 Silv ^r . bowl & Tumbal w ^{ch} . I can't give acco ^t . w ^t . y ^e . worth of 'em might be.	...	...	...	...	...		
1 Large Chest of Linen	...	...	...	...	...		d ^o .
Severall bonds bills &c ^a . of w ^{ch} . I can't give any acco ^t . w ^t . the amo ^t . of 'em might be.	...	...	...	...	...		

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

Jewells gold & Silver	...	...	...	...	...	50
10 Wiggs	...	...	...	...	...	50
12 p ^r . Stockings	...	...	...	...	...	12
30 4 ^p Womans gloves	...	...	...	...	...	10
Banksall Acco ^t . Viz ^t .						
The first cont ^e . firewood 42500 at	3	4 ^p	1000	...	...	127
THE 2 ^d . Viz ^t .						
Palmeiras 1000 at	8	4 ^p	%	...	...	80
d ^o . Reepers 6000 @	1-18	d ^o .	...	...	...	90
Housepoles 7000 @	p ^a . 7	4 ^p	mil	...	...	49
Firewood 10000 bund. at	3	4 ^p	%	...	...	300
Country Timbers 150 @	4½	4 ^p	ea.	...	...	18 : 27
Old plank 150	...	...	...	...	...	30
Ten Large Timbers @	pag. 1-18	ea.	...	...	...	15
Door Frames 20	...	...	...	...	...	5
Doors 15	...	...	...	...	...	7
Large poles 1000 @	1 & 2	4 ^p	mil	...	...	20
Country Rippers 4000 @	p ^a . 15	4 ^p	%	...	...	60
Fifty small p ^a . of Teak Timb ^{rs} .	...	...	...	...	...	15
A Banksal w th . a small house w ^h . in it	...	...	...	...	...	15
Silver Buttons 15	...	...	...	...	...	2
Cotts 20	...	...	...	...	...	7
Gold Rings 3	...	...	...	...	...	6

Pag^a. 1088 : 27

Besides several other Jewells ment^d. that he can give no acco^t. of.

A CONTRACT made this 1st. day of Dec^r. between the Hon^{ble}. the Presid^t. & Council of Port St. George for Affairs of the Hon^{ble}. United East India Company on the one part & Suncah Ramah & c^t. right hand Merch^{ts}. on the other part.

SUNCAH RAMAH & c^t. right hand Merch^{ts}. do hereby covenant and agree to bring in & deliver one thousand nine hundred and ninety nine Bales & five sixth, two thirds by the end of Sep^r. and the rem^r. by the end of Jan^y. for which the Hon^{ble}. Presid^t. & c^t. Council are to allow them the following prizes.

	Pieces	Bales.	Pag ^a .	fa. ca.	Pag ^a .	fa. ca.
LONG CLOTH ORD ^{RY} .	26250	875 @	31	18 4 ^p co	41343	27 —
DITTO MIDLING	4000	133½	38	—	7600	— —
DITTO BLEW	3000	100	38	—	5700	— —
DITTO FINE	3000	75	60	—	9000	— —
SALLEMPORES ORD ^{RY} .	30200	377½	14	18 —	21895	— —
DITTO WORRIAPOLLAM	20000	250	16	—	15000	— —
DITTO MIDLING	4000	50	17	18 —	3500	— —
DITTO FINE	5000	50	29	—	7250	— —
BETTEELAS OF 40 COV ^{DS} .	1000	10	32	18 —	1625	— —
DITTO OF 50 D ^o .	1000	12½	41	9 —	2062	18 —
DITTO ORINGALL	1500	15	60	—	4500	— —
DITTO FINE	500	5				
DITTO PULICAT	500	5	100	—	2500	— —
CHINT MOREES	400	4	40	—	800	— —
MOREES FINE	2000	12½	33	—	3300	— —
DITTO ORDINARY	3000	18½	19	—	2850	— —
ALLEJARES	250	1¼	25	—	312	18 —
COLLAWAPOOZE	250	1¼	27	—	337	18 —
SACERGUNTEES	250	1¼	27	—	337	18 —
ROMALLS ¾ Y ^{DS} . BROAD	250	1¼	20	—	250	— —
DITTO DISTA	250	1¼	21	9 —	265	22 40
		Bales 1999½	Pag ^a . [lacuna]			

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

No money to be advanced till the Goods are in the Godowns and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

In Case of non compliance by the Merchants an abatement of twenty $\frac{1}{2}$ cent is to be made upon y^e. whole contract unless good Proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

WITNESS

THO. WRIGHT.

Sec^y.

SUNCA RAMA

NAIRO BALL CHITTY

} సుంకము రామన.
నాయక బాల్ చిట్టి.TO THE HON^{BLE}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

In compliance wth. your order of last Consultation I have made a strict inquiry into the affair depending between Major John Roach and the trustees to the Estate of Cap^t. Freak Godwin dec^d. wth. I now lay before Your Hon^r. & C^a. in the following remonstrance.

About the month of May in the year 1715 Major Roach deliver'd to Cap^t. Freak Godwin a parcel of Rubies and Emeralds to the amount of 220 pagodas consign'd to said Cap^t. Godwin and M^r. Elisha Ellil at Bencoolen wth. orders in case they could not be dispos'd of within the time that he the s^d. Cap^t. Godwin should continue there they should be deposited in the hands of M^r. Collet then Dep^y. Gov^r. there to be sold by him and M^r. Elisha Ellil as opportunity should offer, But Contrary to those orders Cap^t. Godwin carry'd the said Rubies and Emeralds to Batavia and left them in the hands of M^r. Peter Mandet a Dutch Merchant of that place, but upon whose risque or for whose acco^t. the said Mandet was to dispose of those goods the note from under his hand doth not Express.

On the 27th. day of August 1716 Cap^t. Godwin arriv'd here from the West Coast and Batavia and being at the Majors one day he drew out of his pocket the afores^d. Peter Mandets rec^t. for the Rubies and Emeralds left in his hands the Major thereupon expostulated with him and ask'd him why he carry'd his goods with him to Batavia contrary to express order and left them in the hands of a person altogether unknown to him Cap^t. Godwin reply'd that he had intrusted M^r. Mandet wth. a very considerable value of his own and that he was a very responsible man Whereupon the Major told him that he had not so much as heard of his name before, and that he himself was the person from whom he expected his Goods Cap^t. Godwin at that time walk^g. to and fro in the Majors Room immediately stop'd and tak^g. him by the hand promis'd him (as being an old acquaintance and unwilling to enter into disputes of Law or the Like) that as Gov^r. Collet would in a short time send him back to Batavia he would certainly bring the Goods or their amount in Sugar freight and Commission free, The Major being satisfy'd wth. that assurance took a Copy of the aforesaid Peter Mandet's note wth. a design only (to prove his Claim on Cap^t. Godwins Estate in case of an accident and to the truth of this relation The Major offers to take his Oath.

About the month of August 1716 Cap^t. Godwin went for Bengall (wth. an intent as he and every body else thought to enter upon his West Coast Voy^a.) and from there he wrote the Major a Letter wherein he made a repetition of the afores^d. promise (as the Major himself affirm[s]) But that Letter is by accident mislaid or lost However Contrary to every ones expectation Cap^t. Godwins Voyage was alter'd and he was sent from thence to Surat as Command^r. of the Sampson and arr^d. here the 12th. June 1717 he then went down to the Bay in ship Falconbridge & from thence proceeded to the West Coast the beginning of January 17¹⁷/₁₈ and that Cap^t. Godwin might not forget his promise the Major wrote him a Letter directed to him at the West Coast in order for to meet him there wth. Letter is dated Sep^r. 27th. 1717 and this may serve to strengthen and Confirm the Major's assertion that such a promise was actually made him the very express words of that Promise being incerted in that Letter.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

On the 23^d. January 17¹⁸₂₀ Cap^t. Godwin return'd hither from the West Coast but the Major was then absent having taken his pass^a. for Bengall on the Ship Harrison the 8th. October 1718 and thô the Copy of the said Peter Mandets note was left in his Wifes hands, she knew not how to make the demand as being ignorant of the particulars of that affair and Cap^t. Godwin had scarce time enuff after his arrival to settle any acco^t. hav^g. brôt ashore wth. him a very dangerous distemper under w^{ch}. he Labour'd for about three weeks & then died.

Thus I've laid before Your Hon^r. &c^a. the most particular acco^t. that I could learn concern^g. this affair Hereby it appears that after Cap^t. Godwin had found himself Guilty of breach of orders in carry^g. the Majors goods with him to Batavia and Leaving them there in the hands of a person altogether unknown to the Major without a warrant for so doing) made him that actual promise as before related by way of Compensation for the damage he was like to sustain by hav^g. employ'd his mony where there was little or no hopes of hav^g. any tollerable return, But it may be objected that the Majors Word (who is the plaintiff) is not to be taken in this case, But this is answerd by the Majors having declar'd his readiness to take his Oath to the truth of the particulars before Recited, And he do's presume to hope that in reason and Equity Your Hon^r. &c^a. will not reject that offer It has been urg'd in behalf of the defend^t. that when the Major found Cap^t. Godwin guilty of breach of orders he should have protested against him in due time and Form and that such an omission in point of Law was a plain indicatⁿ. that the Major was well satisfy'd wth. what Cap^t. Godwin had acted in that affair and that he took the whole risque upon himself But that being only a Certain point of severity us'd amongst Merchants from one to another, As supposing all to be equally acquainted wth. Mercantile forms and Customs It is presum'd that the Major who is a Soldier by Profession (not a Merchant) may very well be excus'd for being Guilty of an Omission (so term'd) in a matter not at all suppos'd to be wth. in his province especially when he could not have done it in point of honour and Friendship.

With submission to your Hon^r. &c^a. better Judgem^t. it is thought the affair will turn upon these two points Whither the Majors Oath shall be accepted in relation to Cap^t. Godwins promise and Whether after his oath is accepted that promise shall be thought Obligatory enough to make Cap^t. Godwins Estate become accountable for his non Compliance therewth. But of these Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. are the properest Judges and therefore I forbear to offer my opinion therein submitting the Whole to your determinatⁿ. and remain^g. wth. all possible Respect.

FORT ST. GEORGE

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.

DEC^R. THE 1ST. 1720.

Yo^r. Most Obedient Humble Servant

JOSHUA DRAFER.

Dispatched a letter to Metchlepatam.

3rd,

Cornelia Galley Cap^t. John West from Bengall.

5th.

Ship Francis Cap^t. Samuel Greenslate from Vizagapatam.

6th.

Brigantine Nabee Madutt Shake Assimutt Noquedah fro. Beng^l.

7th.

Ship London Cap^t. Charles Wybregg from ditto.

8th.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
8th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ ^r .	PRESID ^t . & Gov ^r .
RICHARD HORDEN.	THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.	NATH ^l . TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON.	JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.	THOMAS WRIGHT.

Land
Customs.
acct. for
Novr. Read.

Richard Benyon Land Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 207 : 27 : 78.

Gen^l. lett^r.
from Vizag^a.
read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam wth Ship Francis dated the 1st. ins^t. read to inclose Invoice and bill of loading for 310 bales sent upon her and to acquaint us that the master had refus'd the accustomed freight they being bales of a larger size than usual wherefore they had left the affairs to our determination.

Own^{rs}. of
ship Francis
& Munchu
allow'd
2½ pag^s. for
ea. bale.

AGREED that we allow the owners of ships Francis & Munchu pag^s. two and a half for each bale and that we advise the Chief and Council of it in our next.

Journall
parcels for
Oct^r. Read.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for October.

Generall
lett^r. from
ye. Cheif &
Council of
Anjengo.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 13th. Nov^r. read inclos^d. copys of two Letters from M^r. Addams at Callicut and M^r. Taylor at Carwar relat^d. to the Pyrates dispersing our Fleet of Geeria and of a ship Nam'd the Elizabeth being taken out of Onnore Road.

Arraack
farmer pays
in pag^s.
333 : 12.

Lewis Melique Arraack Farmer pays in Pag^s. 333 : 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Nairo Verapa
Chittee &
Moodu
Moodalaire
&c^a. petⁿ. for
redress of
abuse put
upon 'em by
the left hand
Cast.

Nairo Verapa Chittee & Moodu Moodulaire &c^a. heads of the Right hand Casts present a petition in behalf of themselves and the whole cast (as enterd after this Consultation) setting forth that they had lately receiv'd a very great affront from the Left hand Cast who had Contrary to custom carried an Image wth. the usual solemnity thrô their streets That it was infring^d. upon their priviledges granted them when their pagoda was first built and that they had violated the establish'd rules made since for all wth. they desire the Justice of the board.

The heads of
the left hand
Cast sent for
& deny'd w^t.
they were
charg'd wth.
upon w^{ch}. &
want of
witnesses
the matt^r. is
deferr'd.

The heads of the Left hand Cast being sixteen in number were call'd in and ask'd what they had to say in answer to the charge given in against them who reply'd that they were strangers to the whole affair and that whomsoev^r. could be detected of such unwarrantable proceedings ought justly to suffer the Punishm^t. w^{ch}. the board should think fit to inflict But Nairo Verapa &c^a offering to prove what they had asserted & still insisting upon some satisfaction to be made them for so publick an affront, AGREED that we defer this affair till they can get their Witnaesses ready and till the Cheif Dubash and our principal black servants can make the needfull enquirys & rep^t. the same to the board.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
[TH : WRIGHT].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

To THE HON^{BLE}. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^S.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. & C^A. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF NAIRO VERAPA CHITTY MOODU MOODULAREE & C^A. HEADS OF THE
R^T. HAND CASIS HUMBLY SHEWETH

Your Honours petition^r. in behalf of themselves & c^a. Cast do humbly appeal for redress of an affront receiv'd last Saturday night from y^e. left hand Cast by carry^g. an Image thro' our streets wth. all ceremonial pomp contrary to Sallibad and y^e. Customs & Rights of our People moreover the statutes and Cowles made when first the Pagoda call'd Permal and Eshuara Guddes were built when at same time was agreed on that whomsoever of either casts should any ways molest or break those Laws y^t. Cast was to be fin'd at the discretion of the Hon^{ble}. President & Council of this place Wherefore knowing Your Hon^r. to be well acquainted wth. the ill Consequences y^t. have often arose by such seditious ways of dealing and Your Petition^r. being always well wishers of Peace and the establishment of R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs most humbly presume to beseech Your Hon^r. to correct this Insolence & Your Petitioners shall as in duty bound ever pray & c^a.

Ship Mary Cap^t. Holden from Bengall.

10th.

Brigantine Lusitania Cap^t. Jn^o. Underwood from Pegu.

12th.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
12th.

Present

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Mess^{rs}. Elwick, Horden and Tullie representing that Ensign John Caudul at Fort St. David is a proper person to answ^r. to sev^l. of the Interrogatorys sent from England relating to the affair between M^r. Josia Chitty and the Company and desiring that he might attend them accordingly,

Mess^{rs}.
Elwick,
Horden &
Tullie
represent y^t.
Ensign
Caudul must
be sent for
from F.S.D.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do write to the Dep^y. Gov^r. and Council of Fort St. David to send up the said Ensign Caudul wth. all Convenient speed.

The Sec^y.
ord^d. to
write to y^e.
D.G. of
F.S.D. to
send up
E. Caudul.

The Paymaster representing the want of an head Bricklayer and that M^r. Way Surveyor recommends one Periana as a person the best Qualify'd for that business,

ORDER'D that the said Periana be Constituted Head Bricklayer and that he be allow'd 3 pag^s. ̄ men. w^{ch}. is only half a pag^o. advance upon his pres^t. pay.

An head
Bricklayer
being want^d.
one Periana
Chosen at
½ a pag^o. ̄
mens. adv^s.

Generall Letter from the Presid^t. and Council of Bengall ̄ ship Mary read Dated the 23^d. Nov^r. and anoth^r. from M^r. Greenhil at Pipleay dated the 29th. The former of which inclos'd Invoice and bill of load^g. for Wares and Stores put aboard her.

Bengall a
Generall
lett^r. from
read.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

Rangapa
del^{rs}. in a
Compt. of
Uppolopoo
Narrain.

Rangapa delivers in an ans^r. to the Complaint of Uppolopo Narrain who likewise gives in anoth^r. petition relat^d. to the pap^{rs}. and acco^{ts}. deliv^d. in by Rangapa both w^{ch}. being read the consideratⁿ. thereof is deferr^d till another opportunity.

The P.
acq^{ts}. y^e.
board that
Aga Mokeem
had rec^d. a
New title
whereupon
'tis ag^d.

The President acquaints the board that Aga Mokeem has lately receiv^d a new title from the Nabob by the name of Hussan Cawne and that he thinks it will be proper to make him a small Present on that occasion.

that 5 y^{ds}. of
Clo. be
presented
him.

AGREED that we present him wth. 5 yards of scarlet Cloth and a few bottles of rose water in consideratⁿ. of his having assisted us wth. boats lately and in hopes of maintaining a friendly correspondence wth. him for the future.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH^d. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^l. TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

13. Dispatchd a letter from the Sec^{ry}. to the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. & Council of F^t. S^t. David.
— Rec^d. one from ditto.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
22^d.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^a. PRESID^t. & GOV^a.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDA^l. FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.
RICH^d. BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Mint acco^t.
Read.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mint Master reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pagodas 38: 35: 40 w^{ch}. he pays in.

Rentall
Gen^l. &
Seaving^r.
pay^d in
pag^s. 350.

Joshua Draper Rentall Generall and Scavenger pays in pag^s. 350 on the following acco^{ts}.

Acco ^t . Quit Rent	...	...	...	...	...	238	27	—
Acco ^t . Seavingers duty	...	...	...	...	...	111	9	—
						Pag ^s . 350	—	—

Storek^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Nov^r. Read.

John Emmerson Storekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 999: 30.

Gen^l. lett^r.
from Metoh.
read.

Generall Letter from M^r. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchelepatam dated the 3^d. ins^t. read to inclose his acco^t. of expences for the month of November.

Fort St.
David Gen^l.
lett^r. from
read.

Generall Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 10th. ins^t. read to accomp^a. their Cash & Merchants acco^{ts}. for last month.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r. reports that all the Vizagapat^m. Cloth received by ships Francis and Munchu is upon examination found to be extraord^r. good and particularly the Sallampores of w^{ch}. he produces sev^l. peices for the Gov^r. and Councils perusal.

Imp^t.
Wareh.k^r.
repts. the
Viz^s. Cloth
to be good.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that Account for last month Viz^t.

Paymasters,
acco^t. for
Nov^r. Read.

	Pa.	fa.	ca.
Charges Garrison	1981	15	10
Charges General	819	10	60
New Warehouse	96	23	70
Charges Cattle	157	14	50
Horse Furniture	63	18	—
Charges Extraord ^r	143	3	47
Bombay Presidency	41	2	60
Repairs of Fortifications	312	6	60
Diet and stores laid in	489	1	60
Charges Diet	404	15	—
Dieu Island	10	—	—
Pags. ...	4523	3	68

Ballance due to him Pagodas one thousand and five hund^d. and twenty three, three fanams and sixty eight Cash w^{ch}. is ORDER^d to be paid.

ball^s. ord^d.
to be paid.

Upon examining the extraordinary expences of last month we find them to arise from the following particulars.

Extraord^r.
expence
examin^d
into.

CHARGES GENERAL Viz^t.

47 peons carry ^g . treas. to Fort St. David ...	9	19	—
4 peons to Colombo to advice of ship ^s . of the pyrates	18	—	—
Seavingers duty for y ^e . Fort	24	—	—

51 19 —
96 23 70

NEW WAREHOUSE

CHARGES EXTRAORD^r. for diet to prisoners water to the Out Guards a bonfire on the 5th. Nov^r. and the Warehousek^r. note to the stew^d. for 3 Chests of pickles and a Cask of Vinegar half of w^{ch}. was spoild & unfit for use

129 24 4[1]

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for pay to the Lieut^t. and 15 Soldiers that were landed here on the William who lost her pass^s. to Persia.

41 26 [...]

DIEU ISLAND

10 — —

Pag^s. ... 392 16 [...]

Poncala Kistna Tobacco and beetle farmer pays in pag^s. 583: 12: for last month's rent of that farm.

Tobacco
farmers pays
fa.
in 583: 12

Poncala Kistna Measuring ffarmer pays in pag^s. 136: 24: for two months rent of that Farm.

Do. meas.
ffarm. pays in
pag^s. 136:
24.

ORDER^d that one thousand six hundred Pagodas be advanced the Warehouse-keep^r. to pay the Dyers and Painters.

Expt.
Warehousek^r.
adv^d. 1600
pag^s.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

Mr. Hill
Pet^{ns}, for
leave to go
home upon
w^{ch}, he is
ord^d. to req^d.
us how he
left the
fact^y. at
Mocha.

Mr. John Hill late Chief for the Hon^{ble}. Companys aff^{rs}. at Mocha del^{rs}. in a petition desir^e. permission to take his pass^a. on ship Mary to Great Brittain, The President then took occasion to acq^t. the board that he thought 't our Duty to ask Mr. Hill in what man^r. he left the Comp^{as}. affairs and whither he had no certificate to show for his clearance from s^d. Factory before we granted his request. Whereupon Mr. Hill was call'd in and the afores^d. questions put to him who promis'd to deliv^r. in his answ^r. in writing by next Consultation.

FRA: HASTINGS.

RICH^p. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

RAND: FPOWKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^p. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO: WRIGHT.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
29th.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r. PRESID^r. & GOV^r.

RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.

RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER. THOMAS WRIGHT.

Export
Warehouse-
k^{rs}. acco^t.
for Novemb^r.
[read].

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 833 : 29 : 46. w^{ch}. he pays in.

Imp^t.
Warehouse-
k^{rs}. acco^t.
for Nov^r.
read.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r. reads that account for last month ballance due from him Pagodas 9962 : 17 : 40 w^{ch}. he pays in.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^t. for
Nov^r. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

[*Lacuna*]

ballance due from him Pagodas 2522 : 10 : 74 of w^{ch}. he pays in one thousand.

Fort St.
David
Merch^{ts}.
acco^t. rept^{ed}.
to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort St. David Merchants acco^{ts}. are upon examination found to be right.

Pag^s. 3643 :
10 : 75. p^d. in
for bills of
Exch^e.

Randall Fowke pays in pag^s. 3643 : 10 : 75 for w^{ch}. three bills of Exchange are signd on the Hon^{ble}. Court of Directors of this days date payable to John Freeman Esq^r. of Fawley Court at nine shillings 7^d Pagoda.

Gen^l. Lett^r.
from Fort
St. David
dated 19th.
Dec^r. [read].

General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 19th. Dec^r. read to accompany their Generall books their list of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Covenanted servants List of births, Marriages & Burials and List of debts standing out.

Gen^l. Lett^r.
from Anjeugo
dated 22^d.
Nov^r. [read].

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjeugo dated the 22^d. Nov^r. read to enclose a copy of letter to them from Tellicherry advising them of six pyrates off Sacrifice Rock.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

Mr. Hill according to promise in last Consultation delivers in a paper relating to his laying down the Companys service and leaving their Factory at Mocha wth. the reasons y^t. Induc'd him thereto w^{ch}. being read the Presid^t. desir'd the opinion of every one whether the said paper did not contain expressions very disrespectfull both to the Gov^r. and to the whole board w^{ch}. being debated It is AGREED we deferr the Consideration of Mr. Hills Petition till next Consultation.

Mr. Hill del^{rs}. in a pap^r. w^{ch}. is rec^d. dis- respectfull.

FRA: HASTINGS.

RICH^d. HORDEN.

THO: COOKE.

RAND: FFWOKE.

NATH^l. TURNER.

RICH^d. BENYON.

JOHN EMMERSON.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

THO: WRIGHT.

TO THE HON^{ble}. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

According to your pleasures signified to me in Council to acquaint you in writing wth. my reasons for leaving the Companys Settlement in Mocha and coming here I shall here do it as concisely as possible and wth. a strict regard to truth, thō by the Way Gentlemen it seemes a little strange that I should be oblig'd to Justify myself in a place y^t. has no relatⁿ. to that from whence I came & wth.out any thing being alledg'd against me.

On the 23^d. of Aprill last arriv'd the Victoria Grabb at Mocha from Bombay having on board M^r. Cromelin to whom I had orders to deliver up the Charge of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Factory M^r. Cromelin had also orders to treat me wth. respect and give me all the assistance in my affairs he was capable of either in return to Bombay or any other part I had a mind to transport myself.

After having sign'd the Books paid the Ballance and taken an Inventory of the Stores w^{ch}. was mutually sign'd by us both Upon y^e. delivering up my charge to M^r. Cromelin I told him that having neither occasion or inclinⁿ. to serve y^e. Company any Longer I had determin'd to lay it down & return to England w^{ch}. he & the rest of the Comp^{ys}. servants having agreed to they paid me my sallary to that time, and I left the Factory.

As to my coming here it was partly my Interest and partly Curiosity to see the place but had I had the least thought I should have met wth. the treatment I have done I would gladly have relinquish'd any advantage how great so ever and suspended my Curiosity till a more Favourable Occasion.

This is what I have thought fit to offer to your Hon^r. & C^a. that I may have a determinate Answer to the Petition before deliver'd you that as the time of the ships departure draws nigh I may regulate my affairs accordingly I am wth. respect

FORT ST. GEORGE

DEC^r. 24TH. 1720.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & S^{rs}.

Yo^r. Very Hum^{ble}. servant

JOHN HILL.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720 —

A LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HON^{ble}. UNITED COMP^y. IN THE PRESIDENCY OF FORT ST. GEORGE
 ANNO 1720. [*India Office Transcript*].

Persons	the time of their Arriv ^l .	Stations at their arrival.	Salary at their arrival.	per annum.	Present Stand ^g .	Employments.	Present Salary.
Francis Hastings Esq ^r .	16 th . July 1701	Factor	...	15 £	Presid ^t	Governour ...	200 & 100 £ Gratuity per annum
Rich ^d . Horden ...	28 th . March 1702	Writer	...	5	2 ^d . of Council	Accomptant	100 per annum.
Thomas Cooke ...	9 th . Sep ^r . 1702	ditto	...	5	3 ^d . of Council	Exp ^t & Imp ^t . Warehouse-keep ^r	70
Rand. Fowke ...	11 th . July 1711	Factor enter- tain ^d .	...	15	4 th . of ditto	Sea Customer	50
Nath. Turner ...	18 th . Jan ^y . 1708/9	Writer	...	5	5 th . of ditto	Paymaster	40
Rich ^d . Benyon ...	6 th . July 1710	ditto	...	5	6 th . of ditto	Land Customer	40
John Emmerson ...	17 th . Sep ^r . 1709	ditto	...	5	7 th . of ditto	Storekeeper	40
Josh ^a . Draper ...	23 ^d . July 1715	Writer for three years.	...	5	8 th . of ditto	Rent ^l . Gen ^l . & Seavinger	40
Thomas Wright	24 July 1712	Writer	...	5	9 th . of ditto	Receiver & Sec ^y .	40 and 10 Ls. Gratuity as Sec ^y .
Thomas Faucet	...	...	...	...	Senior Merchant	...	40
Edw ^d . Croke ...	18 th . Jan ^y . 1708/9	Writer	...	5	ditto	Writer at the Sea Gate	40
Augustus Burton	14 th . Sep ^r . 1709	ditto	...	5	ditto	Under the Accomptant	40
Thomas Wilford	17 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	Under the Exp ^t . Warehousek ^r .	40
George Tullio	24 th . July 1712	ditto	...	5	Junior Merch ^t .	Registr ^r . of the Mayors Court	30
James Hubbard	24 th . July 1712	ditto	...	5	ditto	Search ^r . at the Sea Gate & Sub Acco ^t .	30
Stephen Newcombe	30 th . Sep ^r . 1715	Factor for the West Coast.	...	...	ditto	Under the Imp ^t . Ware- housek ^r .	30
John Clark	30 th . Sep ^r . 1716	ditto	...	...	Factor	Under the Accomptant	15
George Beel	24 th . Sep ^r . 1718	ditto	...	...	ditto	Under the Sec ^y .	15
John Acton	29 th . November 1718.	ditto	...	...	ditto	Under the Accomptant	15
John Lauder	30 th . July 1716	Writer	...	5	Writer	Under ditto	5
Sands Davis	14 th . Aug st . 1716	ditto	...	5	ditto	Under the Land Customer.	5
Tho ^s . Pennymen	14 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	Under the President	5
John Fullagar	14 th . Aug st . 1716	ditto	...	5	ditto	Under the Paymaster	5

error

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

ANNO 1720. [*India Office Transcript*].

Persons.	the time of their Arriv ^l .	Stations at their arrival.	Salary at their arrival.	per £	Stations at their arrival.	Salary at their arrival.	Present Stand ^z .	Employments.	Present Salary.
Thos ^s . Dunster ...	14 Aug st . 1716	Writer	...	5 annum	Writer	...	...	Und ^r . Search ^r at the Sea Gate	5
Charles Fleetwood	28 th . May 1717	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Accomptant	5
Paul Foxley	5 th . July 1717	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Under the Storekeep ^r .	5
John Russon	5 th . Aug st . 1717	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Steward	5
Josh ^a . Bayes	5 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Exp ^t . Ware-housekeep ^r	5
Mathew Empson	25 th . June 1718	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Sec ^{ry} .	5
Abraham Wessel	25 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Sec ^{ry} .	5
Nicholas Morse	25 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Sec ^{ry} .	5
Rich ^d . English	25 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Essay Master	5
Rich ^d . Carter	22 ^d . July 1719	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Land Custom ^r .	5
Charles Peers	4 th . July 1720	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Under the Sec ^{ry} .	5
Rob ^t . Wooley	12 th . Aug st . 1720	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . y ^r . Rent ^l . Gon ⁿ . & Seaving ^r .	5
Thos ^s . Blackall	12 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Sec ^{ry} .	5
Thos ^s . Fenwick	12 th . ditto	ditto	...	5	ditto	...	...	Und ^r . the Accomptant	5
Thos ^s . Wendy	10 th . Jan ^r . 1719/20	Minister	...	100	...	...	...	...	100
Catesby Oadham	23 rd . July 1715	Factor & Essay Mast ^r	...	80	Junior Merch ^t .	...	...	Essay Master	80
Duncan Munro	24 th . May 1720	Surgeon	...	36	...	...	...	...	36
Andrew Pitcher	28 th . Aug st . 1716	ditto...	...	36	...	...	...	...	36

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720—

A LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HON^{BLE}. COMPANY AT FORT ST. DAVID ANNO 1720.

[India Office Transcript.]

Persons.	time of their arrival.	Stations.	Salary.	Pres ^t . Stand ^{ee} .	Employments.	Present Salary.
William Jennings Esq ^r .	17 th . Sep ^r . 1709	... of Council	£ 140	Dep ^y . Govern ^r .	...	£ 100
John Berlie ...	22 ^d . July 1687	... Writer	5	2 ^d . of Council	Accomp ^t . & Warehouskeep ^r .	50
Rob ^t . Berriman	16 March 1714	... Factor	enter-	...	...	...
Simon Holcombe	18 th . Sep ^r . 1709	... tain ^d	15	3 ^d . of ditto	Paymaster	30
Rob ^t . Brooke ...	20 th . April 1711	... Writer	5	4 of ditto	Sea Custom ^r . of Cuddalore.	40
J ^r . Sanderson	2 ⁴ th . July 1712	... ditto	5	5 of ditto	Land Custom ^r . of ditto	30
Peter Tabourdin	24 th . ditto 1712	... ditto	5	6 of ditto	Storekeep ^r .	30
Charles Dobyns	5 th . Aug st . 1717	... ditto	5	7 of ditto	Sea & Land Custom ^r . of	30
Rich ^d . Guiman	5 th . ditto	... ditto	5	Writer	Tevenap ^m .	5
Ralph Mansel	18 th . June 1718	... ditto	5	ditto	Under the Warehouskeep ^r .	5
J ⁿ . Graham	25 ditto	... ditto	5	ditto	Steward	5
William Martin	25 ditto	... ditto	5	ditto	Under the Paym ^r .	5
Mathew Wyche	5 th . Aug st . 1717	... Surgeon	36	ditto	Sec ^y .	5
					Under the Storekeep ^r .	5
					Surgeon	36
VIZAGAPATAM.						
Rob ^t . Symonds	.....	Factor	enter-	...	Accomp ^t . and Warehous-	...
John Blunt	25 th . May 1717	tain ^d	15	Cheif and Factor	keep ^r .	15
Charles Simpson	5 th . July 1717	... Writer	5	3 ^d . of Council	Paym ^r . & Storek ^r . & Sec ^y .	5
		... ditto	5	Writer	Assistant to ditto.	5
Isaac Pyke	.....	2 ^d . of Council	Moco Moco.	Dep ^y . Govern ^r.	.....	200 & 100
Joseph Walsh	.....	Factor	order ^d .	2 ^d . of Council	.....	Gratuity.
J ⁿ . Cautier	.....	... of Council	30	3 ^d . of ditto	.....	30
Lewis Dane	.....	Factor	30	4 th . of ditto	.....	50
Peter Shelley	.....	ditto	30	5 th . of ditto	.....	30
Charles Haselwood	.....	ditto	30	6 th . of ditto	.....	30
Phillip Heigh ^m . Weake.	.....	ditto	30	Factor	.....	30
J ⁿ . Benbow	.....	ditto	30	ditto	.....	30
Claude Allen Jaminan	.....	ditto	30	ditto	.....	30
Edwin Norris	.....	ditto	30	ditto	.....	30
J ⁿ . Shown	.....	Writer	20	Writer	.....	20
Geo. Lessels	.....	ditto	20	ditto	.....	20
Arthur Crundall		ditto	20	ditto		20

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720 —

Young Women Unmarried.	Widows.	List of Persons not constant Inhabitants.	Const. Inhabitants.	List of Comp ^s Surv ^{rs} , that have dy'd w th , in the Year 1720.
Sarah Somerville Ann Somerville Mary du Bang	Eliz th . Emrson Mary du Bois Marg ^t . Heathfield Penelope Mead Ann Ingram Ann Hunt	Peter Curgenvan Edmund Bogden Jn ^o . Fowney Jn ^o . Hemage Rawson Hart	Geo. Heron Jam ^s . Borrian Sam ^l . Greenslate Tho ^s . Harris Jn ^o . Scattergood	Jn ^o . Turton of Council the 25 th . of April 1720. Henry Davy Writer the 8 th . May 1720. Charles Davers Writer the 26 th . Sep ^r . 1720.
Ruth Harrison Eliz th . Atkenson Sarah Somerville Mary Leidman Sarah Pontnell Gratia Griffith Eliz th . Greenhaugh Diana Robson	Timothy Tullie Lewis Madera William Moulton Zechariah Geo Sam ^l . Morland Rob ^t . Fleetwood Geo. Biggins Will ^m . Middleton	Edw ^d . Orril Junr. Nath ^l . Ross Jn ^o . Harry Paul Larwood Jn ^o . Irving Jn ^o . Manbert Jn ^o . Starke Jn ^o . Mackmath Henry Cave	James Navill Charles Wybergh Jonath ⁿ . Wilkinson W ^m . How W ^m . Guilm Sam ^l . Court William Shotbolt Julius Gollop Sam ^l . Fowler	William Harris Sen ^r . Merch ^t . at Vizagapat. the 29 th . Sep ^r . 1720.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Acton, John	53, 74, 196
Adaire, James	9
Adams [Addams], William ...	11, 89, 190
<i>Adventure</i>	73, 84
Aga Mogheem [Mokeem] (Hussan Cawne)	64, 192
Aga Pera	72
Aji Salam	46
<i>Allemadutt</i>	42, 44
Alliecock, Thomas	9
Amarashatacker [Amarashatacka] ...	176, 184
<i>Amity</i> (sloop)	139
Anconah	51
Angria [Angry]	82, 86, 158
Anjengo [Anjango]	58, 96, 101, 103, 113, 157, 159, 163, 173, 190, 194.
<i>Ann</i>	133
<i>Annoman</i> [<i>Anoman</i>] (brigantine) ...	10, 23
Anthony, M ^r	56
Arakan	174
Arcof	17, 35, 56, 142
Arnold, Cap ^t . Edward	144
Arnoll, Cap ^t . Jacob	96
Arreapa	179, 182
Atehana	182
Atkenson, Eliz th	199
Auga Noore	59

B

Badman, Cap ^t . Joseph	38, 41, 59, 157.
Baker, Philip... ..	8
Balasore	13, 16
Ball Chitty, Nairo	41, 65, 79, 188
Ballet, William	59, 61, 66, 74, 88, 98, 102, 104, 111, 113, 115, 133, 152.
Bantall	154
Bapanah	5
Basiahee, Cap ^t . Augustin	5
Batavia [Battavia]	10, 11, 27, 40, 63, 80, 81, 88, 90, 98, 106, 171, 178, 188, 189
Baucourbeak [Bankerbeek]	35, 152
Baugus, Edward	44
Bay, the	18, 27, 30, 38, 63, 101, 106, 111, 120, 125, 140, 188
Bayes, Joshua	53, 197
Bayley, Tho ^t	9
Bazilia, Augustin	57
Beavoir, Osmond	108, 177
Beel, George	53, 74, 196
Beesley, Cap ^t . Mathew	94
<i>Belvint</i> [<i>Blavet</i>] (sloop)	35, 44
Bembow, Jn ^o	198
Bencoolen	2, 6, 31, 62, 66, 67, 88, 145, 185
Bend, George	8
Benfield, Cap ^t . Richard	15, 22, 23, 34
Bengall	1, 3-5, 11-13, 15, 16, 18, 21, 23, 30, 33, 35, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46, 57, 58, 60, 73, <i>passim</i> .
Benjar	2, 6, 22
Bennet, Alex ^r	25, 149
Benyon, Bernard	119
Benyon, Charles	199
Benyon, M ^{rs} . Grace	24

B—cont.

Benyon, Richard	1-7, 9-15, <i>passim</i> .
Berlu [Berlie], John... ..	153, 177, 178, 198.
Bernard [Bernada], Cap ^t . Jacob ...	46, 81
Berriman, B.	153
Berriman, Cap ^t . James	157, 199
Berriman, Robert	77, 149, 177, 178, 198
Biggins, Cap ^t . George	33, 35, 58, 99, 199
Blackall, Tho ^s	197
Blagg, John	53
Blake, Cap ^t . Thomas	82, 85, 88-91, 97-99, 142
Blunt, John	198
Boddam, Charles	5, 8, 21
Bodium, Cap ^t	96
Bombay	21, 35, 38, 58, 78, 82, 83, 100, 101, 120, 124, 125, 129, 130, 151, 157, 158, 160, 166, 172, 180, 193, 195
Bond, Cap ^t . John	80, 83, 85, 149
<i>Boneta</i> [<i>Bonetta</i>]	54, 86, 106
<i>Bon Voyage</i>	59
Boone, [Charles]	158
Borneo	31
<i>Borneo</i>	31
Boury, Francisco Ferrera <i>see</i> Francisco Pereira	
Brewneuto	78
Brewster, Benjamin	153
<i>Bridgewater</i>	142
Bringinghurst, Cap ^t . Charles	3, 4, 42, 45
Brooke, B.	153
Brooke, Robert	198
Brooksman, Cap ^t	49, 60
Buckingham, Eliz :	78
Buckingham, Owyn	78
Bugden, Edmund	199
Bulkey, Edw ^d	119
Bulkeley [Bulkeley], Thomas	22, 52, 106, 149, 160, 161.
Burniston, M ^{rs} . Sarah	170
Burton, Augustus	20, 52, 196

C

<i>Cadregama</i> [<i>Caudra Coma</i>]	102, 106
Calicut [Callicutt, Calicut]	10, 11, 57, 73, 86, 96, 101, 103, 173, 190
Calliane Chitty	20
Can Chitty	65
Cape, the	83, 125
<i>Cardonnell</i> [<i>Cardonel</i> , <i>Cardonnel</i>] ...	26, 142-144, 148, 151, 166, 167, 170, 178
<i>Careem</i> [<i>Carreem</i>] <i>Salamutt</i> [<i>Salamut</i>]	46, 157
Carpa Chitty	175
Carter, Rich ^d	53, 197
Cartright, John	126
Cartwright, Elias	74, 80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 99, 138, 156,
Carwarr [Carwar]	83, 157, 190
<i>Catherine</i>	157, 159
<i>Caw-terbus</i>	63
Caudul, John	191
Caulier [Caulier, Cautier], Jn ^o	10, 11, 27, 74, 198.

PAGE

E—cont.

Errington, Cap ^t . Thomas	101, 115, 117, 127, 128, 142, 148, 150, 155
Essex (brigantine)	23
Europe	26, 32, 45, 48, 56, 73, 74, 86, 92, 96, 98, 99, 103, 115, 117, 142, 144, 151, 160, 162, 172, 181
Evans, William	153
Everest, Francis	2, 3, 8, 9, 21, 53

F

Falconbridge	188
Farmer, Richard	5, 6, 22, 24, 62, 154
Faucet, Thomas	52, 196
Faucet, Tho ^s .	197
Fitzhugh, Cap ^t . William	123, 142, 147
Fleetwood, M ^{rs} .	176, 177
Fleetwood, Charles	7, 53, 176, 197
Fleetwood, Edw ^d .	119
Fleetwood, Robert	176, 199
Fort Marlborough	11, 22, 27, 67, 74, 83-85, 88, 100, 105, 124, 125, 138, 145, 148, 154, 160, 172
Fort St. David	5, 11, 13, 18, 21, <i>passim</i> .
Fort St. George	2-4, 7-9, 22, 23, <i>passim</i> .
Fortune (brigantine)	38
Fort William	45
Fowke, Randall	1-7, 9-15, <i>passim</i> .
Fowler, Sam ^l .	20, 199
Foxley, Paul	53, 163, 164, 197
Frances	10, 12, 23, 129, 154, 156
Francis Christian (sloop)	78, 84
Francisco	123
Frankland, Henry	25
Frederick, Thomas	6, 24, 119, 130, 144-147, 153
Freeman, John	24, 149, 194
Fuckeer [Fuekaree] Mahomud	73, 78
Fullager [Fullagar, Fulligar], John	53, 78, 126, 196
Fullerton, Lieutenant (since Cap ^t)	
Alexander	14, 56, 65, 128

G

Gamon, Cap ^t . Nicolas	157, 159
Ganjam	12, 35, 58, 73, 78
Garret, Henry	6
Gatwood, Tho ^s .	20
Geary, Rob ^t .	126
Gee, Zechariah	199
Geeria	190
George (brigantine)	27, 164
Gill, M ^r .	20
Gilman [Guilman], Rich ^d .	76, 198
Goa	60, 65, 71, 79, 82, 84, 93, 97, 120
Godfrey	27, 30, 32, 101, 102, 115, 117, 128, 129, 134, 142, 145, 146, 148-150, 152, 153, 155
Godwin, Cap ^t . Freak	171, 178, 185, 188, 189
Goleondah	65
Golden Lyon	49, 60, 147, 159
Gollop, Julius	199
Gomiah	46
Gongarama [Gongaram, Gongram]	176, 178, 181, 183, 184, 186

G—cont.

Gooding, Nicholas	9
Gough, Lieutenant (since Cap ^t)	
John	14, 23, 74, 75, 123, 128, 155
Graham, Jn ^o .	198
Graves, Cap ^t . Benjamin	8, 149
Gray, Tho ^s .	56
Great Britain	12, 21, 39, 82, 107, 109, 110, 115, 120, 123, 129, 131, 143-145, 170, 194.
Green, William	9
Greenhaugh, Eliz th .	199
Greenhaugh, M ^{rs} . Hanna	22
Greenhill [Greenhil], Samuell	1, 15, 191
Greenslate, Cap ^t . Samuel	12, 23, 129, 154, 159, 189, 199
Gregora, Ester	129
Griffith, Gratia	199
Grott [Grot], Robert	123, 127, 129
Gruapa, Sitte	164
Gruapah, Limgin	165
Grua Rauz	182
Guillim, Cap ^t . William	84, 91, 199
Gurapa, Poncala	182
Gyford, M ^r .	157

H

Hannover [Hanover]	2, 67, 78, 82, 98, 102, 106, 115, 138, 144, 145, 147.
Hanson, Cap ^t .	54
Harnage, M ^r .	86, 158
Harris, Tho ^s .	199
Harris, William	52, 140, 160, 173, 199
Harrison	189
Harrison, Edward	6, 24, 108, 119, 177
Harrison, Ruth	199
Harry, John	54, 106, 199
Hart, Rawson	199
Harford (brigantine)	94
Hastings, Francis	1-5, 7, 9-13, <i>passim</i> .
Hawkes [Hawks], Cap ^t . Thomas	73, 84
Hayez, Peter	9
Hayward, M ^r .	143
Hazelwood [Haselwood], Charles	9, 53, 95, 145, 153, 198
Heape, Francis	89
Heathfield, Marg ^t .	199
Hemage, John	199
Heron, Geo:.	199
Hill, John	194, 195
Hoare, Henry	6, 144
Hodgee Salamut	157
Holcombe [Holcomb], Humphry	
[Humphrey]	42, 43, 49, 63, 72, 73, 97, 110, 111, 147, 148, 156, 173, 179, 180, 192.
Holcombe [Holcomb], Simon	76, 153, 198
Holden, Cap ^t . Richard	109, 191
Hopkins, Hugh	86, 139, 148, 153
Horden, Cap ^t .	142
Horden, M ^{rs} . Ann	25
Horden, Richard	1-5, 7, 9-15, <i>passim</i> .
Houghton, Joseph	149
How, W ^m .	199
Hubbard, James	22, 52, 75, 144, 146, 160, 196

H—cont.		PAGE	L		PAGE
Hugonin, Francis	...	24, 80, 85, 106, 149	Labbé, Padré	...	149
Hungerford, Mr.	...	108	Landon, Dr. John	...	6
Hunt, Ann	...	199	Langhorn, Sr. William	...	183
Hurdis, Capt. James	...	164	La Pre [Laparré], Mons ^r .	...	16, 33
Horst, Capt. William	...	10, 23, 80	Larwood, Paul	...	199
Hussain (brigantine)	...	13, 16, 57	Lassels, Geo:	...	198
Hussanally [Hussein Coole]	...	33, 113	Lauder, John	...	53, 196
Hussan Ally Cawn [Sied Hussenally Cawn]	...	65, 66	Launce, Mr.	...	48
Hussan Cawne <i>see</i> Aga Mogheem.	...		Lawrence [Lawrance], John	...	20, 126
Hyde, Capt. Robert	...	123	Lay, Capt. Roger	...	46
I			Lea, Will ^m .	...	25
India	...	58, 67, 89, 90, 98	Ledmager [Ludmager], Cap ^t .	...	
Ingram, Ann	...	199	Rowland	...	154, 157
Irving, Cap ^t . John	...	5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 17, 22, 23, 40, 199	Legg, John	...	6, 144
Ile of May	...	7	Leidman, Mary	...	199
J			Lenthall, Frances	...	76
Jacob	...	164	Lessley, Mrs. Eleonora	...	149
Jagganacola	...	126	Lewis, Rev ^d . Geo:	...	6, 24, 108, 177
Jaggernaut	...	10	Liebau, Mons ^r .	...	161
Jaggu, Nallum	...	182	London	...	49, 143, 189
Jaleethiah (brigantine)	...	46	London	...	76, 89
Jamineau [Jaminan, Jemineau],	...		Long, Rev. Charles	...	6, 7, 10, 24, 53
Claude Allen	...	53, 74, 198	Lusa [Lusia] (brigantine)	...	84, 99
Janelabieen	...	179	Lusitania	...	82, 96, 99, 101, 103, 191
Jarvis, John	...	8, 9	Lynda	...	78
Jenkinson, Thomas	...	15, 19, 20, 23, 33, 34, 53, 55-57, 126, 138, 139, 144, 149	M		
Jennings, Edw ^d .	...	144	Mackmath, Jn ^o .	...	199
Jennings, William	...	6, 26, 66, 115, 118, 119, 123, 125, 129, <i>passim</i> .	Madera	...	143
Jerusalem	...	150	Madeira [Madera], Lewis	...	79, 199
Jesu Marta Joseph	...	5, 33, 54, 57, 60, 65	Madogenaick	...	182
Joanne	...	102	Madoux, Tho ^s .	...	83, 86
John, Coja Jacob	...	45	Madras [Madraass, Maddraass]	...	56, 62, 65, 79, 81, 98, 121, 142, 150, 175
Johnson (ensign)	...	9	Mahomud (sloop)	...	13, 16
Johnson, Mr.	...	11	Mahomud Hussain [Hussen]	...	21, 78, 99
Johnson [Johnston], Henderick	...		Mahomud Ismael	...	179
[Hendrick]	...	46, 106, 113, 157	Mahomud Raiga	...	57
Jones, Cap ^t .	...	4	Mahomud Sauduck	...	99
Jones, Hugh	...	123	Main, Mr.	...	78, 164
Joseph	...	46, 57, 67, 154, 157, 161, 162	Malabar	...	83, 86
Judda	...	158	Malacca [Mallacca]	...	10, 38, 46, 150, 158, 178
Juggana	...	146	Maldives [Maldives, Maldieves]	...	94, 96, 161, 166
Junk Ceylon	...	152	Maluko, Cap ^t .	...	150
K			Manbert, Jn ^o .	...	199
Keeling, John	...	61, 62	Mandet [Mandett], Peter	...	185, 188, 189
Kennedy, Hugh	...	74, 79, 83, 144	Manduta Barr	...	112
Kent (sloop)	...	5, 46, 49	Manilha	...	5, 45, 57, 129, 131, 174
King George	...	84, 99	Mano, John	...	156
Kington [Kingston], John	...	9, 154	Mansel, Ralph	...	198
King William	...	1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 13, 15, 21, 26, 27, 29, 67, 68, 73, 77, 79, 136, 159	Manulla	...	23
Kistna Braminy	...	179	Margaret (galley)	...	157, 159
Kistna [Kistnama], Poncala	...	14, 34, 39, 48, 50, 51, 54, 65, 82, 83, 102, 121, 137, 159, 193	Margery (sloop)	...	161
Kittce Timapa [Timmapa]	...	5, 46, 59	Maria	...	165
			Maribó	...	12, 27, 58, 154
			Marr Chitty, Vellore	...	65, 79, 139
			Martin, Tuteheu	...	89
			Martin, William	...	119, 198
			Mary	...	67, 70, 91, 94, 106, 109-112, 115, 116, 125, 142, 143, 151, 162, 191, 194
			Mary Ann (galley)	...	46, 63
			Massey, Edmund	...	111, 130
			Master, Cap ^t .	...	94
			Maubert, John	...	24, 164
			Maucaw	...	84
			Maudenabux (brigantine)	...	23

	PAGE
M—cont.	
Maudet, Peter	171
Mawson, Cap ^t . William ... 142, 143, 166,	168, 170
Mead, Penelope	199
Mead, Richard	6
Meerja [Meerjapatam]	42, 44
Mellicque [Melioque], Lewis. 5, 25, 44, 57,	78, 95, 106, 111, 137, 167, 190
Metchlepatam [Metchlapatam]	42-44,
49, 61, 63, 72, 79, 97, 110, 111, 129,	147, 148, 154, 156, 173, 179, 180, 184,
189, 192	
Metchlepatam [Metchlapatam]	27, 29,
38, 39, 44, 45, 55, 59, 61, 73, 82, 145,	152, 155, 157, 162
Middleton, Will ^m	199
Mikelthwait, Mr.	110
Misenor, Cap ^t . John	2, 12
Mitchell, Will ^m	199
Mocha [Moha]	161, 194, 195
Moco Moco ... 27, 59, 62, 66, 74, 88, 98, 99,	101, 104, 111-113, 129, 145, 148, 149,
152, 154, 155, 157, 180, 198	
Modram [Moodram] Chitty	175
Monea	185
Montgomery, William	161, 199
Moodu Moodulaire	190, 191
Moopere Chitty	16
Moortee [Moorte] Venkety Chittee. 182, 185	
Mootamarra, Annada	105
Morland, Sam ^l	199
Morrice [Morris], James ... 6, 148, 153, 154	
Morse, Nicholas	53, 197
Moses, Marcus	177, 179
Motiwar Chittee	142
Moulton, William	199
Muggona, Randall	20
Munchu ... 33, 35, 58, 123, 166, 173,	190, 193
Munro, Duncan	86, 130, 139, 197
Murray, David ... 55, 64, 80, 85, 87, 88,	90, 98, 99
Murray, Edward	155
Mutta [Mootā, Moorta] Marr [Mar]	
Chitty. ... 18, 45, 156, 174, 175	
Mutta Vincaty [Vincatty] Chitty ... 41, 94	
Muttal [Mutāl] Petta	164, 165

N

Nabee Madutt [Nabemadutt, Nabbe-	
maduck, Nabbemoduck] ... 33, 96, 99, 189	
Nagore	10, 23
Nallamoorte	176
Nallapa Chitty	65, 79
Nangle, Peter	74, 145
Narran [Narrain], Uppullapo [Up-	
polopo] 167, 168, 170, 171, 177, 179, 181,	184-186, 192
Narsingo (brigantine) ... 5, 13, 23, 59	
Narsingo	5
Narso, Ponnagette	182
Navill, James	199
Negapatam	102, 106
Nellore	168, 186
Newcome, Peter	61
Newcome [Newcombe], Stephen ... 8, 9, 53,	62, 74, 153, 196
New Spain	131

N—cont.

Newton, Tho ^s	78
Nicholas [Nicholus], Cap ^t . John 55, 60, 74	
Nicholo [Nicole], Sign ^r	8, 164
Nicolls, Edward	139
Nina	123
Nina Chitty	105
Ninapa	165
Noche Narr ⁿ . (Pond ^r .)	175
Noden, Philip	177
Noore [Nuru] Mahomud	33, 96
Norris, Edwin	198
Norris, Hugh	21

O

Oade, Cap ^t . John	106
Oadham, Catesby ... 53, 73, 125, 140, 142,	163, 164, 197
Oates, Titus	161
Obadulla	10
Ogden, Cap ^t	125, 151
Olivoo see Wolluba	
Opolapo	182
Orme [Orm], Mr.	84, 99, 101, 163
Orril, Edw ^d	199
Orril, Mrs. Grace	170
Orril [Orrill], Lieutenant (since Cap-	
tain) 14, 23, 105, 170	
Ostaggery	182
Ostent (galley)	115
Ounore Road	190
Oxford	147, 157

P

Packer, John	89
Padang [Pedang, Podang]	59, 66, 112
Paddle, Cap ^t . Joseph	153
Paice, Ezakiel	9
Palmer, William	5, 6, 8, 54
Pareira [Pereira], Francisco... 65, 66, 79, 97,	121, 129, 155
Parriah	185
Pattachum	105
Paupa	179
Payne [Paine], Cap ^t	101, 149
Peale, Cap ^t	57
Pedda Naiguespetta	81
Pedde Naigua	125
Peers, Charles	197
Pegu [Pegue] ... 21, 38, 46, 57-59, 94,	96, 99, 105, 157, 159, 174, 182, 191
Pembroke	46, 81
Penmadore	56
Pennymann, Thomas	53, 196
Peny, Mr.	20
Periana	191
Perra	105
Perry (brigantine)	101, 161, 162
Perry, Jr ^s	7
Persia ... 101, 104, 105, 147, 154, 193	
Perslawauk	82
Peter, Mr.	22
Phoenix (brigantine)	42, 57, 166
Pichier [Pitcher, Pitchier, Pitchear],	
Dr. Andrew ... 20, 53, 55, 78, 138,	163, 164, 172, 179, 197
Piel, Cap ^t . John	46
Pipley	191

P—cont.		PAGE	S—cont.		PAGE
Pitt, Tho ^s .	...	24	St. Jago	...	7
Pois, Maria	...	48, 51, 158	St. John	...	16, 33, 38
Pondicherry	...	125, 141, 142, 176, 178	St. Mawis	...	99
Pontinell, Sarah	...	199	St. Pedro	...	150
Porto Novo	...	33, 54, 82, 96, 99, 101, 113, 123, 157	St. Thoma	...	23, 50, 56, 64, 65, 71, 93, 115, 127, 131, 175
Pottinger, Eliz :	...	78	Sailman	...	46
Powney, Jn ^o .	...	199	Sampson	...	94, 95, 188
Price, Roderick	...	22	Sanbastmah (brigantine)	...	12
Prince Christian	...	73, 143	Sancta [Santa] Maria	...	21, 82, 101
Prince Frederick	...	92	Sanderson, Jn ^o .	...	198
Princess Emelia [Emelia]	...	2, 4-6, 8, 10, 12, 21	Sangarago (brigantine)	...	45
Prosperous	...	55, 60	Sa Cruz	...	59
Pullicat [Palliacat]	...	157, 158, 174, 175	Sarah Galley	...	45, 60
Pyke [Pike], Isaac [Isaack, Issac]	...	10, 11, 27, 59-61, 63, 66, 67, 74, 80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 99, 104, 111-113, 115, 138, 145, 148, 152, 157, 198	Scattergood, Jn ^o .	...	199
Q			Scott, R ^o .	...	9
Queen	...	26	Severn	...	81, 84
R			Severn [Saverin], Mons ^r .	...	38, 44
Raccan	...	35	Shake Hodjamud [Assimutt]	...	99, 189
Raheim	...	33, 113	Shavium	...	154, 157
Rajah Gopall, Ponkala	...	137	Shaw [Sheik] Nahorde [Norde]	...	13, 16
Rama [Ramah] (sloop)	...	21, 23, 46, 49, 106, 113, 129, 157	Shelley, M ^{rs} .	...	145
Ramalingum [Ramaliuga]	...	179, 182	Shelly [Shelley], Peter.	...	53, 61, 62, 74, 198
Ramanapatam	...	126	Shevrama	...	165
Ramapa Braminy	...	179	Shewen, Jn ^o .	...	198
Ramdauz	...	159	Shiver Cunda	...	105
Rand, Cap ^t . Jn ^o .	...	78	Shotbolt, Cap ^t . William	...	73, 106, 199
Rangapa [Rangapah], Bunde [Bund- dle]	...	168, 181, 184-186, 192	Shrenberry	...	96
Rawlins, Ja ^t .	...	154	Shyllinge, Theophilus	...	6
Raworth, Robert	...	67, 108, 119	Siam	...	106
Rebell, Manol	...	13, 16	Sied Hussenally Cawn (Natob) see Hussan Ally Cawn.	...	
Recovery (brigantine)	...	106	Simpson, Charles	...	198
Redshaw, William	...	5, 8, 21	Sittwel, George	...	163, 164
Richard, M ^r .	...	20	Small, Cap ^t . Daniel	...	107, 142
Rider, M ^r .	...	143	Smith, Nath ^l .	...	101, 161
Righting [Biting, Riteing], Richard.	...	123, 127, 129	Somerville, Ann	...	199
Rind, Agnus	...	141	Somerville, Sarah	...	199
Rind, John	...	144	Somerville, Sarah	...	199
Roach, Major John	...	5, 8, 171, 178, 185, 188	Soutlerland [Sutherland], Lieut. Alexand ^r .	...	14, 23, 128
Robson, Diana	...	199	Spain	...	2
Robson, Dr. Thomas	...	6, 24, 53, 55, 76, 86, 130, 138	Spence, Rich ^d .	...	53
Roeta	...	5, 13	Starke, Jn ^o .	...	199
Rosa, Nathaniel	...	74, 130, 199	Stevenson, William	...	6
Royloo	...	20	Story, Cap ^t . Lewis	...	94
Rudge, John	...	149	Strachan, Dr.	...	11, 39
Russon, John	...	53, 57, 86, 126, 197	Stratford	...	81, 106
S			Strong, Cap ^t . Charles	...	147, 157
Sadashwarow [Sadahwarow]	...	48	Strutt, M ^r .	...	104
Sadrass	...	7	Subiah [Subia], Anah	...	168, 182, 184, 186
St. Anthony	...	35	Success	...	26, 149
St. Christiania	...	84	Sumatra	...	62, 67, 72, 90, 117, 150
St. George	...	129	Sumadrn	...	96
St. Helena	...	59, 61, 80, 81, 83, 86, 90, 98	Sunca [Suncah] Narran	...	38
St. Hillair [Hillaire], Mons ^r . John	...	121, 129, 131	Sunca [Suncah] Ramah [Rama]	...	30, 36, 40, 45, 142, 143, 156, 181, 185, 187, 188
			Suncah Vincatachelum	...	41
			Sunderland	...	99
			Surat [Suratt]	...	49, 58, 81, 84, 91, 94, 99, 101, 188
			Susannah	...	56
			Swine Carp	...	73
			Syd	...	99
			Symonds, Robert	...	29, 198
			Syncoys [Syncoorp]	...	78, 84
			Synneck, Sam ^l .	...	70

	PAGE
T	
Tagapa [Taggapa] Mudlare ...	162, 165, 182
Tahourdin, Peter ...	156, 198
Tanjee [Tanja, Tanga] Chitty [Chittee] ...	41, 94, 176, 184
Tanna Moorte, Chattaputty ...	187
Taudin, Daniel ...	130
Taylor, Henry ...	20, 190
Tellicherry ...	83, 101, 194
Tellisinga ...	165
Tenassery ...	57, 59, 113
Tevenap ^m	198
Theobald, James ...	22
Theobalds, Thomas ...	6, 89, 104, 105, 164, 171
Thistleworth ...	31
Thomas, Padre ...	123
Thome ...	102
Tilla [Tilly] Chitty ...	173-175
Tobbin, James ...	78
Todmaddah ...	10
Tomboo Chitty ...	41
Tonda ...	105
Toriano [Torriano], George ...	53, 70, 130, 135, 199
Toriano, Jñ. ...	71
Touroe, Cap ^t	99
Townsend ...	11, 27, 82
Tranquebar [Tringuebar, Trincomb ^r .] ...	23, 49, 54, 60, 66, 73, 78, 84, 124, 143, 147, 159, 160
Trenchfield, Elihu ...	3, 5, 6, 8, 21
Trevatore ...	45
Trevengarum ...	46
Tripaloro ...	46
Triplicane (brigantine) ...	10, 21, 58, 161
Trustee, Jñ ^o	56
Tullie [Tully], George ...	52, 76, 108, 149, 168, 177, 178, 184, 191, 196
Tullie, Cap ^t . Timothy ...	84, 99, 199
Turner, M ^{rs} . Eliz ^a	24
Turner, Nathaniel ...	57, 71, 107-111, <i>passim</i> .
Tarton, Benjamin ...	24
Tarton, John ...	1-7, 9-15, <i>passim</i> .
Tyre Cawn ...	37
U	
Underwood, Cap ^t . Jñ ^o	191
V	
Vansittart ...	7, 27
Velapa [Veliapah] Mudlare ...	102, 106
Venkatchomah ...	46
Venkettyputty [Vinketyputty] ...	175, 182, 185
Verapa Chitty, Nairo ...	179, 182, 190, 191
Verona, Nairo ...	177
Victoria (grab) ...	195
Vinatashia (brigantine) ...	10, 12, 16, 23
Vinketash [Vinketah], Surah ...	182
Virago [Verage] ...	81, 139, 164, 165

	PAGE
V—cont.	
Vizagapatam ...	10, 11, 26, 29, 31, 32, 37-39, 46, 49, 54, 55, 58-61, 86, 110, 111, 123, 139, 140, 142, 147, 148, 159, 160, 166, 173, 189, 190, 193, 198, 199
Vowell, Jñ ^o	56
W	
Waddams, Samuel ...	123, 128
Walsh, Cap ^t . John ...	45
Walsh, Cap ^t . Joseph ...	8, 9, 60, 101, 145, 198
Warden, Randolph ...	8, 9
Warre, William ...	119
Washington, Cap ^t	58, 150, 157, 158
Watts [Watt], Cap ^t . Allen ...	38, 80
Way, Thomas ...	18, 24, 48, 55, 76, 79, 85, 144, 146, 147, 170, 181, 183, 191
Weld, Matthew ...	8
Wendey, James ...	6
Wendey [Wendy], Rev ^d . Thomas ...	7, 10, 53, 73, 76, 173, 197
Wessell [Wessel], Abraham ...	53, 74, 197
West Coast, the ...	2, 4, 6, 11, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 33, 40, 59-63, 66-68, 72-75, 79, <i>passim</i> .
West, Cap ^t . John ...	57, 82, 189
Wheake [Weake], Philip [Phillip] Heigham ...	145, 198
White, James ...	154, 161
Wigmore, M ^{rs} . Ann ...	24
Wilford, Thomas ...	18, 21, 52, 74, 196
Wilkey, Cap ^t . David ...	5
Wilkinson, Cap ^t . Jonathan ...	99, 199
Willeboorts, Cap ^t	38, 42, 57
William ...	101, 104, 125, 129, 147, 151, 172, 193
Williams, W ^m	76
Williamson, Cap ^t	142
Willson, Dr. ...	149
Willson, Cap ^t . Jonathan ...	81, 147
Willy, George ...	59, 66, 104, 111-113, 138, 152
Wilson, Cap ^t . Edw ^d	99, 101
Windsor ...	84, 91, 99
Winter, Cap ^t . Ja ^s	1, 12, 149
Wollubu [Olivoo] ...	10, 23
Woodhouse, Cap ^t	10, 21, 58, 102, 106
Wooley, Rob ^t	158, 197
Wooley, [Thomas] ...	143
Worlidge, Cap ^t . Stephen ...	80, 99, 113, 123
Worriapollam ...	42
Wotton, Cap ^t	105, 149
Wright, Thomas ...	77, 95-97, 100, <i>passim</i> .
Wyburg [Wyberg, Wybregg], Cap ^t . Charles ...	49, 143, 189, 199
Wyche, Mathew ...	198
Wynn [Wynne], Cap ^t . John ...	59, 80-83, 86, 88-90, 112
Wynn, Susanna ...	89, 149
Y	
Young Darby [Derby] ...	3, 7, 10, 11, 13, 15, 26, 27, 42, 45, 55, 58, 59, 61, 73, 120, 122, 123, 145, 152, 157, 162
Young, Samuel ...	123